

Hh

H, h /eɪtʃ/ *n* (pl **H's, h's** /eɪtʃɪz/) Mirang (*English*)
cafang a pariatnak: 'Hat' begins with (an) H/'H'.
Cf AITCH.

H /eɪtʃ/ *abbr* (of leasd used in pencils) hard;
(khedan cafung sung um ngannak suankhal) a
hakmi: an H/an HH/a 2H pencil. Cf B, HB.

ha /ha:/ *interj* **1** (lungawi, aipuang, nehnak, ruahlo
ih a can tikah khawruahhar zawn ih hmanmi
tongfang). **2** (also **ha! ha!**) ka-ang in kan hnih
khi ca in ngan tikah 'ha ha' ti a si.

▷ **ha** *v* (idm) **hum and ha** ⇒ HUM.

ha *abbr* hectare(s); lo, leilung a fiak le kauh tahnak
a si ih hectare pakhat ah eka (acres) 2.471 a um.

habeas corpus /heɪbiəs 'kɔ:pəs/ (also **writ of
habeas corpus**) (*law*) uktu in a thuneihnak
hmangin mi pakhat thawng sungah thurel sak
loin reipi ret tikah, thuñhen zung ah suah in
u-pa-di daan in thu in rel sak dingah ca suah
dingin thuñhen zung saang bik ih dilnak.

haberdasher /'hæbəðæʃə(r)/ *n* **1** (*Brit*) puan-
thitnak lam hmanmi thilri thim, pat hri, kepsih,
zips tivek thilri fate te zuarnak dawr. **2** (*US*)
mipa puan hlir zuarnak dawr.

▷ **haberdashery** *n* **1** [*U*] haberdasher ih zuar-mi
thilri. **2** [*C*] haberdasher dawr.

habit /'hæbɪt/ *n* **1** (**a**) [*C*] tuah ringring, mizia,
zongsang, daan: *He has the irritating habit of
smoking during meals.* ○ *It's all right to borrow
money occasionally, but don't let it become a
habit.* (**b**) ti ringringmi; daan kel: *I only do it out
of habit.* **2** hnipuan fualpi; phungki le metilah
pawl hrukmi. **3** (idm) **be in/fall into/get into
the habit of doing sth** zongsang ngah: *he's not
in the habit of drinking a lot.* ○ *I've got into the
habit of switching on the TV as soon as I get home.*
break sb/oneself of a habit thil tha lo zongsang
ngah. **creature of habit** ⇒ CREATURE. **fall/get into
bad habits** nuncan ziaza tha lo sungah um. **fall/
get out of the habit of doing sth** ti theumi
tinawn loin um theu: *I've got out of the habit of
having a cooked breakfast.* **force of habit** ⇒
FORCE¹. **kick the habit** ⇒ KICK¹. **make a habit/
practice of sth/doing sth** thil pakhat ti dah lo
dingin zongsangter aw: *I make a habit of never
lending money to strangers.*

□ **habit-forming** *adj* zongsangter (a bikin rit
theinak): *habit-forming drugs.*

habitable /'hæbɪtəbl/ *adj* um dingah tha: *This
house is no longer habitable.*

▷ **habitability** /'hæbɪtə'bɪləti/ *n* [*U*].

habitat /'hæbɪtæt/ *n* umnak; tlannak ramsa le
thingkung pawl umnak; umnak inn: *The
creature's (natural) habitat is the jungle.*

habitation /'hæbɪteɪʃn/ *n* **1** [*U*] umhmun;

tlanhmun: *houses unfit for (human) habitation.*
2 [*C*] (*fml*) umnak ding hmun, inn: *wildlife
undisturbed by human habitations.*

habitual /hə'bitʃʊəl/ *adj* **1** [attrib] hmanhman; a
kel: *his habitual place at the table.* **2** a kel ih tuah
ringring: *their habitual moaning.* **3** [attrib] tuah
ringring: *a habitual drunkard, cinema-goer, etc.*

▷ **habitually** /-tʃʊəli/ *adv* a kel in; tikcu
hmanhman in: *Tom is habitually late for school.*

habituate /hə'bitʃʊət/ *v* [*Tnpr*] ~ **sb/oneself to
sth** (*fml*) a zongsang; ringring a hmanhman:
*habituate oneself to (ie get used to) have work,
a cold climate.*

habitué /hə'bitʃʊə/ *n* (*French*) hmun pakhat ah
feh ringring a hmanhman: *a habitué of the cafe
Royal.*

hacienda /'hæsi'endə/ *n* (in Spanish-speaking
countries) inn a umcihmi innhmun kaupi.

hack¹ /hæk/ *v* **1** [*Ip*] ~ **at sth/sb saat** namte in
saat: *He hacked (away) at the branch until it fell
off.* ⇒ Usage at CUT¹. **2** [*Tn*] siit (ke in siit): *hack
the ball/sb's shin.* **3** [*I*] khuh (napi ih khuh-khuh
ro). **4** (phr *v*) **hack sth off (sth)** tan (cat ko in
tan): *hack a leg off the carcass.* **hack one's way
across, out of, through, etc, sth** fehnak ding
lamzin sial.

▷ **hack** *n* **1** saat. **2** siit.

□ **hacking cough** khut caar.

hack-saw *n* thir ahnak hlauh.

hack² /hæk/ *v* [*I, Ip, Tn*] ~ (**into**) (**sth**) (*computing
infml*) siannak pek tul loin computer sung
khummi thu hman thei venak.

▷ **hacker** *n* (*infml*) computer tham rero a
zuamzettu.

hack³ /hæk/ *n* **1** to rang (thil phur rang a si lo). **2**
hnañuan har hrangih hlanmi, a bik in zuam
lemlomi cangantu dingah: *a publisher's hack* ○
[attrib] *a hack journalist* ○ *hack work.* **3** (*US
infml*) (**a**) hlan theihmi mawtawka (taxi). (**b**)
taxi mawngtu, khaltu.

▷ **hack** *v* [*I, Ip*] **1** (*Brit*) lamzinpi parah rang to
in hmanhman feh. **2** taxi mawtawka mawng.

hackles /'hæklz/ *n* [*pl*] **1** arcang hngawng ih a
hmul saupi, lole, uico hngawng ih hmul saupi.
2 (idm) **make sb's hackles rise/raise sb's
hackles** mi pakhat thinheng ter. **with one's
hackles up** thinheng ih mithawi tum.

hackney carriage /'hæknɪ kærɪdʒ/ (also
hackney cab) (*dated Brit*) rangleeng; taxi
mawtawka fate (hlan theihmi).

hackneyed /'hæknɪd/ *adj* (of a phrase, saying etc)
hman tamtuk ruangih sullam a thuk lomi.

had *pt, pp* of HAVE².

haddock /'hædək/ *n* (*pl* unchanged) [*C, U*] ei thaw

tipi nga, cod nga hnakin a fate.

Hades /ˈheɪdɪz/ *n* [sing] (in Greek mythology) Greek thuanthu ah leihnuai thukpi um mithi khua, Hell-ram

hadji (also **hajji**) /ˈhædʒi/ *n* Saudi Arabia ram, Mecca khua ah Pathian biak a feh zotu Muslim.

haematology (also esp **US hem-**) /hi:məˈtɒlədʒi/ *n* [U] thii le thii ih um natnak thuhla zirnak.
 ▷ **hematologist** (also esp **US hem-**) *n*.

haem(o)- (also esp **US hem(o)-**) *comb form* thii phunphun kom ih relnak: *haematology* ○ *haemophilia*.

haemoglobin (also esp **US hem-**) /hi:məˈgləʊbɪn/ *n* [U] thii sungah oxygen a kengtu.

haemophilia (also esp **US hem-**) /hi:məˈfɪliə/ *n* [U] hma fate aat pang hmanah thii tampi a suakter theimi natnak phunkhat (a suanaw thei).
 □ **haemophilic** (also esp **US hem-**) /hi:məˈfɪliæk/ *n* haemophilia natnak a neitu.

haemorrhage (also esp **US hem-**) /ˈhemərɪdʒ/ *n* **1** [U] (esp heavy) thii suak; thii puut. **2** [C] thii pit thei lo ih suak.
 ▷ **haemorrhage** *v* [I] thii napi in suak.

haemorrhoids (also esp **US hem-**) /ˈhemərɔɪd/ (also **piles**) *n* [pl] tawkua kiangih thiihri thling nat.

haft /hæft/; *US* hæft/ *n* a hlok; namte, tu, hrei kut kaihna.

hag /hæg/ *n* (*derog*) hmelsia mak pitar/nutar, lole, hnamnei nunau.

haggard /ˈhæɡəd/ *adj* baangzet le thin nuam lo zet a bangmi, a bik i hlehkam le ihhmuh khop lo ruangah.

haggis /ˈhæɡɪs/ *n* [C, U] tuu cuap, a thin le lung pawlih suanmi Scotland hmeh phunkhat.

haggle /ˈhæɡl/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (**with sb**) (**over/about sth**) thilri a man eel awk, thil man neep: *It's not worth haggling over a few pence.*

hagiography /ˈhæɡrɪˈɡrəfi/ *n* [U, C] **1** mi thianghlim (*saints*) pawl ih thuhla nganmi. **2** mi thuanthu nganmi ah thangthatnak le upatnak thu lawngte a khat mi.

hagridden /ˈhæɡrɪdn/ *adj* **1** mangsiat ruangih thin nuam lo zet, donhar zet: *a hagridden look.*

ha-ha /ˈhɑ:hɑ:/ *n* ramri le a kulhna ceem ih hmanmi lihong kaupi.

hail¹ /heɪl/ *n* **1** [U] rial (ruahpi khal). **2** [sing] (*fig*) cerek, thongnak kuttum, camnak tongka sia tivek tampi ih a rami: *a hail of bullets, blows, curses.*
 ▷ **hail** *v* **1** [Tn] rial a tla: *It is hailing.* **2** (*fig*) [I, Ip, Tn, Tn-p] ~ (**sth**) **down** (**on sb**) rial veki a tla: *Stones hailed down on them.* ○ *They hailed curses down on us.*
 □ **hailstone** *n* (usu *pl*) lungto vek in a khalmi rial (rial hlum).
hailstorm *n* rialruah, napi in rial a tlak sung (a tlak rero sung hmuah).

hail² /heɪl/ *v* **1** [Tn] (**a**) tangphawlawng pakhat in

a dang tangphawlawng pakhat thupoi sim ding neih ruangah a ko: *within hailing distance*, ie close enough to be hailed. (**b**) taxi — hlaan theihmi mawtawka cawltar. **2** [Cn-n/a] ~ **sb/sth as sth** upat (thangthat)nak langter: *crowds hailing him as king, as a hero* ○ (*fig*) *The book was hailed as a masterpiece/as masterly.* **3** [Ipr] ~ **from...** (cu tawkin) a thok: *She hails (ie comes) from India.* ○ *Where does the ship hail from?* ie Which is her home port? **4** (idm) **be hail-fellow-well-met** (**with sb**) tong/theiaw dah lomi thawn rualpi tha zet ih um.

▷ **hail** *interj* (*arch*) hlaan deuh tong – hmuak/ lawm: *Hail, Caesar!* — *n* [U] (idm) **within hail** lomh ban tawk (naih te ih um).

hair /heə(r)/ *n* **1** (**a**) [C] minung sam; ramsa hmul: *to blonde hairs on his coat collar* ○ *There's a hair in my soup.* (**b**) [U] minung lupar ih a khomi sam burpi: *have one's hair cut* ○ *have long, black hair* ○ *a cat with a fine coat of hair.* (**c**) [C] thingkung, thinghnah a hmul. **2** (idm) (**by**) **a hair/a hair's breadth** malngai tein; nai takte in: *She won by a hair.* ○ *We escaped by a hair's breadth.* ○ [attrib] *a hair's-breadth escape.* **get/ have sb by the short hairs** ⇒ SHOT¹. **get in sb's hair** phurhrit pe, lole, thinteu dingih tuah. **a/the hair of the dog (that bit you)** (*infml*) zu ri tuk a rehna ah malte in sal. **hang by a hair/a thread** ⇒ HANG¹. (**not**) **harm, etc a hair of sb's head** midang na dingih fate hman dai lo ding. **have a good, etc head of hair** ⇒ HEAD¹. **keep your hair on** (*catch phrase*) thinheng duh hlah; daite'n um. **let one's hair down** (*infml*) haham. **make sb's hair curl** (*infml*) tih a nungter: *The clothes some young people wear nowadays really make your hair curl.* **make one's hair stand on end** tih zet ih um; ningtih zet. **neither hide nor hair of sb/sth** ⇒ HIDE². **not turn a hair** tih zet/ thinphang zet/mangbang zet ding si hman gi nalak lai ah tih lo/thinphang lo/mangbang lo. **split hairs** ⇒ SPLIT. **tear one's hair** ⇒ TEAR².

▷ **-haired** (in compound *adjs*) sam(kir); sam (sen); sam—; tinak: *a curly-haired girl.*

hairy *adj* **1** sam vek. **2** hmul nei (eg taang hmul nei): *a hairy chest.* **3** (*sl*) har; nuam lo: *Driving on icy roads can be pretty hairy.* **hairiness** *n* [U].

□ **hairbrush** *n* thaithih siloin, sam hriatnak brush (burut).

haircut *n* **1** lumet: *You ought to have a haircut.* **2** a mawi tuah ih sammet: *That's a nice haircut.*

hair-do *n* (*pl* ~ **s**) (*infml*) nunau sam ceimawi: *She has a new hair-do.*

hairstresser *n* sammet/sammawi tuah saktu. Cf BARBER. **hairstressing** *n* [U].

hair-drier (also **hair-dryer**) *n* sam roternak cet.

hair-grip (also **grip**) *n* (*Brit*) samkilh phunkhat.

hair-line *n* **1** cal ih sam kho thoknak tluan. **2** rin fate zet: [attrib] *a hair-line crack/fracture.*

hair-net *n* sam tuamnak suur.

hair-oil *n* samhnih sahriak.

hair-piece *n* sam lem (mai' sam si lomi, a bettu/a bawmtu).

hairpin *n* samkilh fate, tukkilh. **hairpin bend** lam hrap a kel zetmi.

hair-raising *adj* tihnung.

hair-restorer *n* [C, U] sam khoternak sii.

hair shirt puan tha lo bik ih thitmi angki; thawngtla le biaknak ruangih nunnak a pe awtu pawlih hmanmi.

hair-slide (also **slide**) *n* (Brit) sam-kilh phunkhat.

hair-splitting *n* [U] thupi lo zet thil fatete ih mi dangawter; then awter rero.

hair-style *n* lu-met/lumawi/sammawi tuah dan.

hair-stylist *n* lumettu/sammawi tuahtu.

hair-trigger *n* meithal zangte phelh ol zetmi.

hair-spring /'heəsprɪŋ/ *n* kut khiih nazi fate sung ih li (spring).

hake /heɪk/ *n* (pl unchanged) [C, U] ei thaw tipi nga tumpi.

halal (also **hallal**) /ha:'la:l/ *v* [Tn] Muslim dan in ramsa that.

▷ **halal** *n* Muslim pawl eithei ih thahmi saa.

halcyon /'hælsɪən/ *adj* (dated or rhet) daite le lungawi te: *the halcyon days of youth*.

hale /heil/ *adj* (idm) **hale and hearty** (esp of an old person) a tar na'n cak le dam zetmi.

half /ha:f/ *US* æf/ *n* **1** (pl **halves** /ha:vz/; *US* hævz/)

1 a hrek, zatrep: *I broke the chocolate into halves — here's your half.* ○ *John and Liz shared the prize money between them — John used his half to buy a word processor.* ○ *Two halves make a whole.* ○ *The second half of the book is more exciting than the first.* ○ *two and a half ounces, hours, miles.* ⇒ Usage at ALL¹.

2 caan then hrek: *No goals were scored in the first half.* **3** man hrek – bus, tlangleng tivekah nauhak pawl a man hrek lawng an lak: *Two and two halves to the city centre, please.* **4** = HALF-BACK (HALF²): *playing (at) left half.* **5** (infml esp Brit) beer palang hrek: *Two halves of bitter, please.* **6** (idm) **and a half** (infml) a tha, a thupi, a tum hnaki hleifuan mi: *That was a game and a half! one's better half* ⇒ BETTER¹.

do nothing/not do anything by halves tuan ding poh kim/felte ih tuan hmang: *He's not a man who does things by halves — either he donates a huge sum to a charity or he gives nothing.* **break, chop, cut, tear, etc sth in half** a hrek a zatrep veve in tan, phel, khiak, bal: *I once saw a man tear a telephone directory in half.*

go half and half/go halves (with sb) a man bangrep ciar in thawh tlang ding: *That was an expensive meal — let's go halves.* **the half of it** (infml) a thupi biknak zawn: *You don't know the half of it.* **how the other half lives** midang ziangtin an nungcang ti zohthimnak (mah hnakin napi ih lian sawn, farah sawn pawl): *He's been lucky all his life and has never had to find out how the other half lives.*

NOTE ON USAGE: **Quarter, half** and **whole** can all be nouns: *Cut the apple into quarters.* ○ *Two halves make a whole.* **Whole** is also an adjective: *I've been waiting here for a whole hour.* **Half** is also a determiner: *Half the work is already finished.* ○ *They spent half the time looking for a parking space.* ○ *Her house is half a mile down the road.* It can be used as an adverb: *This meal is only half cooked.*

half² /ha:f/; *US* hæf/ *indef det* **1** a hrek: *half the men*

○ *half an hour/a half-hour*, ie thirty minutes ○ *half a pint/a half-pint* ○ *half a dozen/a half-dozen*, ie six ○ *he has a half share in the firm.* ○ *Half the fruit was bad.* Cf ALL¹, BOTH¹. ⇒ Usage at ALL¹.

2 (idm) **half a minute, second, tick, etc** (infml) caan tawite: *I'll be ready in half a minute.*

half past one, two, etc; US half after one, two, etc nazi hrek hnu-ah (any hour on the clock).

half one, two, etc (Brit infml) = HALF PAST ONE, TWO, ETC.

▷ **half indef pron** **1** hrek: *Half of six is three.* ○ *Half of the plums are rotten.* ○ *Half of the money is mine.* ○ *I only need half.* ○ *Out of 36 children, half passed.* **2** (idm) **too clever, etc by half** a fimtuk.

□ **half-and-half** *adj* [usu pred] a hrek phunkhat, a dang hrek phundang: *'How do you like your coffee?'* *'Half-and-half* (ie Half coffee and half milk), please.

half-back *n* bawhlung leh tikah dungkham le hmainor karlak ih lektu.

half board Mirang ram hotel pawl riak man rel tikah, zan khat riah man ah thawhhlam le rawl pi vei khat ei man a telcih a si, ti relnak.

half-brother *n* nukhat padang mipa unau, lole, pakhat nudang mipa unau.

half-caste (also **half breed**) *n* (sometimes derog) nupa phun hnam dangdang sung suak faate; *kah-pia* (eg Pa cu Negro (kappali) a si ih a nu cu Tuluk a simi sungsuak faate).

half cock **1** meithal a mawng kau tikah, a khat in kau lo in, a hrek ih kaumi. **2** (idm) **go off at half cock** tuah thei suak lo; tha/felte ih tuah lo ruangah tuahsuak thei lomi.

half-crown *n* (also **half a crown**) (Brit) (before 1971) Mirang ram ah 1971 kum hlan ih an hmanmi paisa a si ih shilling pahnih le hrek thawn a bang.

half holiday sunhrek zungpit, sunhrek zungkai (Kawl ram ah 1970 hlanah zarh te ni cu sun nazi 12 tiang zungkai/tlawng kai a si ih sunhnu cu zungpit/tlawng pit a si dah).

half-hourly *adj, adv* (done or occurring) nazi hrek kim tin ih a cangmi thil nazi hrek tinte (himi lamzin parah bus cu nazi hrek pakhat hmanhman in a feh): *a half-hourly news bulletin* ○ *The buses run half-hourly.*

half-length *adj* (of a portrait) zuk awk tikah tak pum hreklawng zuk-awkmi.

half-life *n* radioactivity (radio tha) relnak. radio tha a thok ih neihmi thazang ih hrek lawng a nei thlang.

half-light *n* [sing] meitha a hrek lawng a vangmi.

half-mast *n* (idm) **at half-mast** (a) (of a flag) ramlu, mi upa an thih tikah ram alaan thuam hrek tiang lawng an thlai/tar mi (thantar): *Flags were (flown) at half-mast everywhere on the day of the king's funeral.* (b) (joc) (of full-length trousers) khuk tiang a langmi bawngbi sau.

half-moon **1** thla lai (thlapi a hrek lawng a vang mi). **2** thlapi a hrek lawng a vang tikcu/caan. **3** thlapi a hrek pianhmang (hmuihmel).

half nelson /hæˈfneln/ buan-awk tikah kut hnih in khatlam pa pom.

half-note *n* (US) = MINIM.

half pay hlawhrek.

halfpenny /ˈheɪpni/ *n* (pl usu **halfpennies** for separate coins, **halfpence** /ˈheɪpəns/ for a sum of money) (Brit) Mirang paisa relnak ah, penny 100 ah pound (£) khat a um. Paisa ah a niam bik cu penny hrek a si. **halfpennyworth** /ˈheɪpniwɜːθ/ (Brit **ha'p'orth**) *n* cumi penny hrek, lole, a man niambik, man a nei lo bik, tinak a si.

half-price *adv* thilri man ih hrek; a man hrek: *Children are (admitted) half-price.*

half-seas-over *adj* [pred] (dated *infml*) tawkfang zu a rimi.

half-sister *n* nu khat pa dang, pa khat nu dang farnu.

half-size *adj* a kel hnakin a hrek fatemi.

half-term *n* tlawngpit te; kharte tlawngpit.

half-time *n* [sing] lehnak caan pakhat ih hrek: *The score at half-time was 2.2.* ○ [attrib] *the half-time score.*

half-tone **n 1** cabu le thuthang ca ah a dum le rang mi zuk. **2** (US) = SEMITONE.

half-track *n* ralkap phurhnak mawtawka, ralkap phurhnak a cece, a dirtu leeng le cet a cece a ummi.

half-truth *n* mi in a thutak thei hlah haiseh ti ih, a thuhla a dik a hrek lawng simmi thu; thutak zatrep, thudik zatrep.

half-way *adj, adv 1* a karlak; a lailak; a can ve: *reach the half-way point* ○ *meet half-way.* **2** (idm) a **half-way house** thu-lai-tan (khatlam le khatlam in thu an neih veve tikah a laifang in thu then sak). **meet sb half-way** ⇨ MEET¹.

half-wit *n* miaa; a fiim lomi. **half-witted** *adj.*

half-yearly *adj, adv* kum hrek/thlaruk tin te tuahmi: *meeting held at half-yearly intervals.*

half³ /hæf; US hæf/ *adv 1* a hrek in: *half full.* **2** a hrek hrek in (partly): *half cooked* ○ *half built* ○ *I'm half inclined to agree.* **3** (idm) **half as many, much, etc again** tu fang a simmi hlei ah za tek 50 karh sakmi: *There aren't enough chairs for the meeting — we need half as many again.*

○ *I'd like the photograph enlarged so that it's half as big again.* **not half** (a) (*infml*) si lamlam hlah: *It's not half bad, your new flat,* ie I like it. (b) (sl) a si lawlaw, a pumte'n (a zate in) a si: *He didn't half swear,* ie He swore violently. ○ *'Was she annoyed?'* 'Not half!', ie She was extremely annoyed.

□ **half-baked** *adj* (*infml*) miaa: *a half-baked idea.* **half-crazed** = CRAZED.

half-hardy *adj* (of plants) vur naa pi ih tlak caan lo poh ih a kho thei ringring mi hramkung.

half-hearted *adj* thupi ih ruat lo; ziang rel lemlo; zuam cuca lo; lung awtawm.

half-heartedly *adv* thupi pa ih ngai sak lem loin; lung awtawm in.

half-timbered *adj* (of a building) a tung hmuah thing hmang ih a dang hmuah tlakrawh hmang ih sak mi inn.

halibut /ˈhælbət/ *n* (pl unchanged) [C, U] ei thawmi tipi sung um ngañial.

halide /ˈheɪlaɪd/ *n* (chemistry) dat phunkhat le phunkhat kom aw ih cangmi hologen dat.

halitosis /ˈhælrɪtəʊsɪs/ *n* [U] thawthawtmi rimsia; thawrim sia; kathu.

hall /hɔːl/ **n 1** (also **hallway**) [C] inn sung um khaan pakhat le pakhat karlak lampi: *Leave your coat in the hall.* **2** [C] khaan kau bik; khaan tumpi, khawm tuahnak: *the Town Hall* ○ *dance halls.* **3** (a) [C] = HALL OF RESIDENCE. (b) [U] (in colleges at some English universities) tlawngta tampi rawl ei-nak hmun: *dine in hall.* **4** [C] (in England) Mirang (Brit) ramah leilung kaupi le inn tampi nei theitu mi upa inn tumpi. **5** (idm) **Liberty Hall** ⇨ LIBERTY.

□ **hall of residence** (also **hall**) phunsang tlawng ih tlawngta pawl a burpi umnak khaan (inn).

hall-stand *n* inn khaanpi pakhat ih retmi lukhuh, nithawng, kawt angki pawl thlainak thil.

hallway *n 1* = HALL 1. **2** (esp US) Innpi le rawlsuan inn tivek, inn karlak fehnak lamzin.

hallal = HALAL.

hallelujah = ALLELUIA.

halliard = HALYARD.

hallmark **n 1** sui, ngun, thir tivek ah a that dan theih thiamnak ah a suah/tuahtu hminsinnak tacik. **2** (fig) tha lamdang hminsinnak: *Attention to detail is the hallmark of a fine craftsman.*

▷ **hallmark** *v* [Tn] tacik khen.

hallo (also **hello**, **hullo**) /həˈləʊ/ *interj* mi kawhnak; tonawk tik ah tɔŋka ih hmaisa bik biak-awknak; telephone ih biak-awk tikah kawh-awknak tɔŋka hmasa bik: *Hello, how are you?* ○ *Hallo, can you hear me?* ○ *Hullo, hullo, hullo, what's going on here?* ○ *Hallo, is that Oxford 56767?*

halloo /həˈluː/ *interj, n* sadawinak ih hmanmi uico kawhnak tɔŋfang.

▷ **halloo** *v* [I] au ih uico kawh.

H

hallow

610

hallow /hæləʊ/ *v* [Tn usu passive] thianghlimter; serh: *ground hallowed by sacred memories.*

Hallowe'en /hæləʊ'i:n/ *n* October thla ni 31 ni, Mi Thianghlim pawl Ni hlaan te ni khat (Eve of All Saints Day).

hallucinate /hə'lu:sɪnɪt/ *v* [I] a si lo/a um lomi hmu/thei (zu, sii ri zet tiki cang pangmi): *Drug addicts often hallucinate.*

hallucination /hə'lu:sɪnɪʃn/ *n* 1 [C, U] a um lo/a si lomi hmu/thei hnak: *suffer from/have hallucinations.* 2 [C] hitivek ih thil hmu le thei hnak.

▷ **hallucinatory** /hə'li:sɪətri, hə'lu:sɪnɪtəri/ *US* hə'lu:sɪnɪtəri/ *adj* a um lomi hmu/a si lomi thei: *a hallucinatory experience/drug.*

hallucinogen /hə'lu:sɪnədʒən/ *n* sii ri/sii sui ruangih um lomi a hmutu/a si lomi a theitu.

▷ **hallucinogenic** /he'lu:sɪnɪdʒənɪk/ *adj* si lo/ um lomi a hmu/thei.

halo /heɪləʊ/ *n* (~es or ~s) (also **aureola**, **aureole**) 1 (in paintings, etc) Mi thianghlim zuk (Bawi Jesuh) a lu kiimvel ih suum vek tleunak. 2 = CORONA.

halogen /hælədʒən/ *n* (chemistry) sii lam thilri a hram a simi fluorine, chlorine, bromine le astatine pakhat khat kha thir tivek *metal* thawn rawikhawm tikah cite a cang theimi: [attrib] *halogen lamps/head lights.*

halt /hɔ:lt/ *n* 1 (a) malte sung cawlhnak; baanlawknak: *Work was brought/came to a halt when the machine broke down.* (b) [C] (esp of soldiers) ralkap ralthuang tuah tikah hmakhat sung cawlhnak. 2 [C] (Brit) (Mirang ram ah) naite lawng a fehmi tlangleng cawlhnak. (local train stop where no formal train station). 3 (idm) **bring sth/come to a grinding halt** ⇒ GRIND. **call a halt** ⇒ CALL². **grind to a halt/standstill** ⇒ GRIND².

▷ **halt v** [I, Tn] (**cause sb/sth to**) caan tawite sung cawlhter, baanter: *Platoon, halt!* ○ *The officer halted his troops for a rest.*

halter /hɔ:ltə(r)/ *n* 1 rang lu kilhnak savun. 2 milai hngawngrek thlainak hridai. 3 (also **halter neck**) nunau angki banian baanbul.

halting /hɔ:ltɪŋ/ *adj* [usu attrib] tong hak cuakco: *speak in a halting voice* ○ *a halting reply* ○ *a toddler's first few halting steps.*

▷ **haltingly adv**: *speak haltingly.*

halve /hɑ:v/ *US* hæv/ *v* [Tn] 1 bangrep te in phel: *halve an apple.* 2 a hrek ah thum: *The latest planes have halved the time needed for crossing the Atlantic.*

halves *pl* of HALF.

halyard (also **haliard**) /hæljəd/ *n* thantaar (aalaan) thlainak hridai.

ham /hæm/ *n* 1 (a) [C] cite thawn pherhmi vok pheis sa (vok kawng pherh): *several hams hanging on hooks.* (b) [U] vok pheisa: *a slice of ham* ○ [attrib] *a ham sandwich.* Cf BACON,

GAMMON, PORK. 2 [C] (esp of animals) ramsa ih a zaang le a el tit. 3 (sl) cang daan tawn̄tai tuk: *He's a terrible ham.* ○ [attrib] *ham actors/acting.* 4 [C] (infml) mahte zuamnak thawn tuahmi radio suahnak ih a hnaʔuantu: *a radio ham.*

▷ **ham v** (-mm-) [I, Ip, Tn, Tn.p] ~ (it/sth) (up) (sl) hleifuan tuk ih caang: *Do stop hamming!* ○ *The actors were really hamming it up to amuse the audience.*

□ **ham-fisted, ham-handed** *adjs* (infml derog) kutfungzet; kut khulfung.

hamburger /hæmbɜ:gə(r)/ *n* 1 (also **burger**) [C] caw sa rial cep ih tuahmi (pawngnmuk) sang. 2 [U] (US) = MINCE *n.*

hamlet /hæmlɪt/ *n* khua fate — a hleice in biakinn nei lomi khua fate.

hammer¹ /hæmə(r)/ *n* 1 [C] sobul. 2 [C] piano ih thirhri pawl awn dingih cuktu. 3 [C] meithal puak dingih cuktu aaidar, dawt te. 4 [C] thilri lilaan in an zuar tikah, khawng zo ti simnak ah cabuai cumnak thing sobul. 5 (a) [C] lehnak ih denmi thir hlum. (b) **the hammer** [sing] thirtum den zuam-awknak. 6 [C] (anatomy) hnaa sung um ruh. 7 (idm) **be/go at it/each other hammer and tongs** (of two people) milai pahni thawnvung nei zet in nasa zet ih hau/to aw: *We could hear the neighbours going at each other hammer and tongs.* **come/go under the hammer** thil li-lan ih zuar: *This painting came under the hammer at Christie's today.*

□ **hammer and sickle** sobul le naamkawi cet zung hnaʔuantu le lothlo pawlih tacik; USSR (Communist) tacik khal a si.

hammer² /hæmə(r)/ *v* 1 [I, Ip, Tn] sut; kheng: *I could hear him hammering (away) in the house next door.* ○ *hammer a sheet of copper.* 2 [Ipr] ~ **at/on sth** napi ih vuak/thawi: *hammer at the door*, ie with one's fists, a stick, etc ○ *He hammered on the table with his fist.* 3 [Tn] (infml) na tuk ih neh: *Manchester United were hammered 5-1.* 4 (phr v) **hammer away at sth** nasa tuk ih hnaʔuan: *hammer away at a difficult problem.*

hammer sth down, off, etc pakhat khat tlukter; tlaakter: *hammer the door down.* **hammer sth flat, straight, etc** a bomi kha rawnter (sobul ih sut ruangah). **hammer sth home** (a) tlawngkhen a zate lut in kheeng. (b) mi hmuah thei fiang dingin a thupitnak zawn sim hliah. **hammer sth in** luut ko in khen, khengpil: *hammer a nail in/hammer in a nail.* **hammer sth into sb** thiam rori dingin nolh ciamco ih sim: *They have had English grammar hammered into them.* **hammer sth into sth** (a) lut thluh tiang khen: *hammer a nail into a wall.* (b) pakhat cang dingin sut/kheeng rero: *hammer copper into pots and pans.* **hammer sth out** (a) bel a kuarmi, a phemi tha dingin deng. (b) nasa zet ih zumnak in hlensuah/tisuak: *After much discussion the negotiators hammered out a compromise*

settlement.

▷ **hammering** /hæməɪŋ/ *n* **1** sobul in nasa zet ring in kheeng. **2** (*infml*) lehnak ah na tuk in sung: *Our team took a terrible hammering.*

hammock /hæmək/ *n* lawng parih hmanmi muka puan le hridai ih tuahmi thlaimi ihnak (ihkhun); naute hlumnak pepaw (pa-khet).

hamper¹ /hæmpə(r)/ *n* **1** a sin nei kho (*chintawng*) (ei ding retnak). **2** (*esp Brit*) ei ding, in ding (food and wine) pawl fun ih laksawng ih kuat awkmi: *a Christmas hamper.*

hamper² /hæmpə(r)/ *v* [Tn] kham; duhduh ih cangvaih ding kham: *Our progress was hampered by the bad weather.*

hamster /hæmstə(r)/ *n* rawlci retnak ih um hman zinghnam fate, a biang ah rawlkhawlnak dip a nei (vulhmi a si theu).

hamstring /hæmstriŋ/ *n* **1** kaikua thahri panga. **2** ke pali nei ramsa ih kaiza thahripi.

▷ **hamstring** *v* (*pt, pp hamstringed* or *hamstrung* /hæmstrʌŋ/) [Tn] **1** kaikua thahri cat ruangih kebai. **2** (*fig*) mi ih cahnak, thiamnak, cangvaihna siatsuah: *The project was hamstrung by lack of funds.*

hand¹ /hænd/ *n* **1** [C] kut (ngeel tanglam hmuah): *take/lead sb by the hand* ○ *have one's hands in one's pockets.* **2** *a hand* [sing] (*infml*) thazaang ih bomnak: *Please lend a hand.* ○ *Give (me) a hand with the washing-up.* ○ *Do you want/need a hand?* **3** [C] nazi kut: *the hour/minute/second hand of a watch.* **4** [C] (a) lo, cet zung, lawng cawlnak vek ih hnaŋuantu (kuli): *farm-hands.* (b) tangphawlawng sung hnaŋuan: *All hands* (ie All seamen are needed) *on deck!* **5** [sing] kut thiamzet (thil tuahmi mawi cuang/tha cuang ih tuah theitu): *He has a light hand with pastry,* ie makes it well. **6** [C] (a) phe leh tiki phocok thiam: *have a good, bad, poor, etc hand.* (b) phelehnak ih a veikhat (tunkhat): *Let's play one more hand.* **7** [sing] kut ngan: *He has/writes a good/legible hand.* **8** thit-awknak thukam: *He asked for her hand.* ○ *She gave him her hand* (*in marriage*). **9** [C] suum khat (bokli sau). **10** (*idm*) **all hands to the pump** (*saying*) bom-awk cio ding a si: *We've an urgent job on this week, so it's (a case of) all hands to the pump.* **at first, second, etc hand** a pakhatnak, a pahnihnak; theih sinmi (leisin mi) tivek. (**close/near**) **at hand** (a) naite; kiangte: *He lives close at hand.* (b) (*fml*) a cang thlang ding; a thlang thlang ding: *Your big moment is at hand.* **at sb's hands** pakhat ih kut ihsin/hnen ihsin: *I did not expect such unkind treatment at your hands.* **be a dab, an old, a poor, etc hand** (at sth) thiamnak nei lo; hmuh le theihnak nei lo: *He's an old hand at this game.* ○ *I was never much of a hand at cookery.* **bind/tie sb hand and foot** (a) a kut le a ke tawnsak. (b) (*fig*) duhduh ih caang thei lo ding in kham. **a bird in the hand is worth two in the**

bush ⇒ BIRD. **bite the hand that feeds one** ⇒ BITE¹. **blood on one's hands** ⇒ BLOOD¹. **bring sb/sth up by hand** saŋil kha palang thawn hnawi fawhter ih vulh: *The lamb had to be brought up by hand.* **by hand** (a) kut in: *made by hand.* (b) mi (palai) kaa ih sim: *The note was delivered by hand.* **by one's own fair hand** ⇒ FAIR¹. **cap in hand** ⇒ CAP. **change hands** ⇒ CHANGE¹. **the dead hand of sth** ⇒ DEAD. **the devil makes work for idle hands** ⇒ DEVIL¹. **eat out of sb's hand** ⇒ EAT. **fall, etc into sb's, etc hands** midang kut sungah tlak: *The town fell into enemy hands.* ○ *I would hate my diary to get into the wrong hands.* **a firm hand** ⇒ FIRM¹. **fold one's hands** ⇒ FOLD¹. **force sb's hand** ⇒ FORCE². **from hand to hand** pakhat kut ihsin a dang pakhat kut ah: *Buckets of water were passed from hand to hand to put the fire out.* **gain/win sb's hand** (*fml*) pakhat thawn thi-aw ding in lungkim/thukamnak ngah. **gain, get, etc the upper hand** ⇒ UPPER. **get one's eye/hand in** ⇒ EYE¹. **get, have, etc a free hand** ⇒ FREE¹. **give sb/set a big hand** ⇒ BIG. **give one's hand on sth** pakhat lungkimpi ruangah a kut kai sak. **hand in glove** (*with sb*) hmun khat ih hnaŋuan tlaang: *He was found to be hand in glove with the enemy.* **hand in hand** (a) kutkai/kuah aw. (b) naih te ih pawl aw: *War and suffering go hand in hand.* **hand over hand** thing/thuam kai tikah kut khat lam le khatlam a lak kalh ih hman daan. **hands off** (sth/sb) tham hlah; rak rawi ve hlah/rak thlak ve hlah: *Hands off my sandwiches!* **hands up** (a) kut thlir/kut hmuh (lungkimnak langter): *Hands up, anyone who knows the answer.* (b) kut pahni thliir, a sung pek: *Hands up and drop your gun!* **hand to hand** kut rori ih tawng aw, thawi aw: [attrib] *hand-to-hand combat.* **have/take a hand in sth** telh cih aw ve/tel ve: *I bet he had a hand in it.* **have one's hands free/tied** duhduh in um thei/um thei lo. **have one's hands full** man lo tuk ruangah a dang zianghman ŋuan thei nawn lo. **have sb in the palm of one's hand** ⇒ PALM¹. **have time on one's hands/time to kill** ⇒ TIME¹. **have, etc the whip hand** ⇒ WHIP. **a heavy hand** ⇒ HEAVY. **a helping hand** ⇒ HELP¹. **hold sb's hand** harsat laifang/rehsiat laifang hnen/bawm. **hold hands** (*with sb*) pakhat le pakhat kai aw phah ih lam feh (duhawk tuk ih hmanmi): *two lovers holding hands.* **in hand** (a) neihmi; kut sungah: *I still have some money in hand* ○ *Cash in hand, £37.25.* (b) uk neh; kut sung ret: *We have the situation well in hand.* (c) tuah/a ŋuan lai rero: *the job in hand* ○ *the work is in hand and will soon be completed.* **in one's/sb's hands** uk, neih, tawlelnak sungah: *The affair is no longer in my hands.* ○ *Put the matter in the hands of a solicitor.* **in capable, good, etc hands** felte ih kaihtuan mi sungah: *I've left the department in Bill's very efficient hands.* **an iron fist/hand in**

H

a velvet glove ⇨ IRON¹. **join hands** ⇨ JOIN. **keep one's hand in** zuamnak le tisiannak in thiamco: *I like to play tennis regularly, just to keep my hand in.* **know (a place) like the back of one's hand** ⇨ KNOW. **lay one's hands on sb/sth** (a) tong: *The book's here somewhere, but I can't lay my hands on it just now.* (b) (infml) kai: *If I ever lay my hands on the thief, he'll be sorry.* (c) (of a priest) puithiam in lu par kutsuan ih thla camsak/thlawsuah pek. **lift/raise a finger/hand (to do sth)** ⇨ LIFT. **lift/raise a one's hand against sb** mi pakhat va hro/thawi/vuak. **live from hand to mouth** zingzan eikhop fangfang nun: [attrib] *a hand-to-mouth existence.* **make money hand over fist** ⇨ MONEY. **many hands make light work** (saying) ðuan dingmi cu mi tampi an bawm le hmakhat te in a ðeh (kut le-zawngza). **not do a hand's turn** ziang hman a ðuan dah lo: *He never does a hand's turn around the house — his wife does everything.* **off one's hands** ðuanvo a nei nawn lo: *They'll be glad to get their son off their hands.* **off one's hands** ⇨ OFFER. **on either/every hand** (fml) a kenkip in: *I have an empty house on my hands, eg one for which I want to find a buyer or tenant.* **on hand** nah theih (a um). **on one's hands** ðuanvo phurrit nei: *I have an empty house on my hands, eg one for which I want to find a buyer or tenant.* **on the one hand... on the other (hand) ...** khatlam ahcun, kap khatlam ahcun. **out of hand** (a) duhdud ih um; sim theih lo: *The football fans have got completely out of hand.* (b) ti loh li (hmkhat te in): *The proposal was rejected out of hand.* **out of one's hands** mai ðuanvo si nawn lo; mai kilkhawinak hnua ah um nawn lo: *I can't help you, I'm afraid — the matter is out of my hands.* **overplay one's hand** ⇨ OVERPLAY. **play into sb's hands** khat lam miat dingin caang sual. **put one's hand in one's pocket** paisa hman ding le pek ding ralring cia in um. **put one's hand in putty in sb's hands** ⇨ PUTTY. **see, etc sb's hand in sth** midang duhnak lut lo dingin ralring: *Do I detect your hand in this?* **set one's hand to sth** (dated or fml) ca thupi, sa-chuk, remnak ca tivek ah lungkim venak hminngan (hminkhen). **shake sb's hand/shake hands/shake sb by the hand** ⇨ SHAKE¹. **show one's hand/cards** ⇨ SHOW². **a show of hands** ⇨ SHOW¹. **sit on one's hands** ⇨ SIT. **sleight of hand** ⇨ SLEIGHT. **take one's courage in both hands** ⇨ COURAGE. **take sb in hand** nuncan ðha lo nauhak, nuncan ðha zirh ding kut sungah ret: *Those dreadful children need to be taken in hand.* **take the law into one's own hands** ⇨ LAW. **take matters into one's own hands** ⇨ MATTER¹. **throw one's hand in** (infml) tuah reromi, tuah nawn loin tanta. **time hangs/lies heavy on one's hands** ⇨ TIME¹. **to hand** (a) pek dingin a um ciami; ralring ciami: *I don't have the information to hand.* (b) (commerce)

ngah: *Your letter is to hand*, ie has reached me and is receiving attention. **try one's hand** ⇨ TRY¹. **turn one's hand to sth** ðuanvo lak thei: *She can turn her hand to all sorts of jobs.* **wait on sb hand and foot** ⇨ WAIT¹. **wash one's hands of sb/sth** ⇨ WASH². **win hands down** ⇨ WIN. **wring one's hands** ⇨ WASH².

▷ **-handed** (in compound adjs) **1** pek (thil pek): *big-handed.* **2** (a) vorh hman: *right-handed people.* (b) kehtlak: *a left-handed blow* ○ *a one-handed catch.*

handful /hændfʊl/ *n* (pl **-fuls**) **1** [C] ~ (of sth) kut khat ih huam thei zet (zate khat), huam khat: *pick up a handful of sand.* **2** [sing] ~ (of sb/sth) ~ (of sb/sth) malte: *a handful of people.* **3 a handful** [sing] (infml) kilkhawi har, huatsuak: *That young lad is quite a handful*, ie is lively and troublesome.

□ **handbag** (US **purse**) *n* paisadip.

hand-baggage *n* [U] (US) = HAND-LUGGAGE, kutkaih dip tumpi, khualtlawnnak ih hmanmi – hnipuan thilri pawl retnak.

handball *n* [U] bawhlung kut in dengih lehmi.

hand-barrow *n* leng ke hnih nei, kuttul leng.

handbill *n* thuthannak cahnah tumpi, kut in an zem ðheu.

handbook *n* kutkaih cabu (cabu fate eg lo thlawh daan, uk-aw daan tivek pawl simfiangnak thu nganmi): *a car handbook* ○ *a handbook of wild flowers.* Cf **MANUAL** *n* 1.

handbrake *n* (in a motor vehicle) mawtawka a din tikah thawn thei lo dingin hreennak thilri (khamtu): *Don't drive with the handbrake on.*

handcart *n* = CART 1.

handclap *n* [sing] zabeng; kutbeng: *give sb a slow handclap*, ie clap slowly and rhythmically to show impatience.

handcuffs *n* [pl] kut khihnak thir kual: *The prisoner wore (a pair of) handcuffs.* **handcuff** *v* [esp passive; Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb (to sth/sb)** thir kual in kut pahnih khit: *The demonstrator had handcuffed herself to the railings.*

hand-grenade *n* bung fate; kut deen bung.

hand-gun *n* (esp US) kut khat lawng kah theimi meithal fate; (pistol) zunruk puak.

hand-held *adj* kut pakhat ih kaih theimi thilri (camera): *film taken with a hand-held camera.*

handhold *n* kut ih kaih theimi (kut-kaih).

hand-luggage (US **hand-baggage**) *n* [U] kut ih khai theimi dip (khualtlawnnak dip).

handmade *adj* kuttuahmi thilri (cet tuah si lomi): *handmade pottery.* Cf **MACHINE-MADE** (MACHINE).

handmaid (also **handmaiden**) *n* (arch) innsang hnañuanyi hlanmi nunau; hnen-um nunau.

hand-picked *adj* ciamciam ih hrilmi.

handrail *n* kailawn kut-kaih.

handsaw *n* hluhte.

handshake *n* **1** tonawk kutkaih, cibai **2** (idm)

a golden handshake ⇒ GOLDEN.

hands-on *adj* [attrib] tuah taktakmi: *have hands-on experience of a computer keyboard.*

handspring *n* lu bingbalai let ih leh tikah kut hnih in lei a dai hmaisai ih cu ðeh hnu-ah ke pahnih in lei a dai.

handstand *n* kut pahnih in lei ah dingih ke pahnih van ah phir, rulpi din: *do a handstand.*

handwriting *n* [U] **1** kutngan (ca). **2** mi pakhat ih kutngan: *I can't read his handwriting.*

handwritten *adj* kut ih nganmi ca: *Letters of application must be handwritten.*

hand² /hænd/ *v* **1** [Tn-p, Dn-n, Dn-pr] pek: *He handed round the biscuits.* ○ *Please hand me that book.* ○ *She handed it to the boy.* **2** (idm) **hand/give sb sth on a plate** ⇒ PLATE¹. **3** (phr v) **hand sth down (to sb)** (a) ro sar sawng vivo: *stories handed down from generation to generation* ○ *Most of my clothes were handed down to me by my older brother.* (b) (esp US) mi hmuahhmuah theih ih pek.

hand sth in (to sb) pakhat in pakhat hnen ah pek: *Hand in your examination papers now, please.* ○ *She handed in her resignation.* **hand sth on (to sb)** pakhat in pakhat hnenih kuat/pek: *Please hand on the magazine to your friends.*

hand sth out (to sb) pakhat khat zem: *Relief workers were handing out emergency rations (to the survivors).* **hand (sth) over (to sb)** thawng (hnañuan/thilri) hluai: *I am resigning as chairman and handing over to my deputy.* ○ *hand over power to an elected government.* **hand sb over to sb** (esp at a meeting, on TV, etc or on the telephone) khawmnak, TV, telephone tivek ah pakhat in pakhat hnenah ðong/ðongmi ngai: *I'm handing you over now to our home affairs correspondent.*

hand sb/sth over (to sb) uktu hnenah ap: *They handed him/their weapons over to the police.*

hand it to sb (infml) upat a tlak hrimhrimmi upatnak pek: *You've got to hand it to her — she's damned clever.*

□ **hand-me-downs** (also **reach-me-downs**) *n* [pl] duh nawn lo hman cia zomi thil pawl: *I don't want your old hand-me-downs!*

hand-out *n* **1** (esp) rawl, paisa, puan a nei lo tu hnen pek/then. **2** (a) ca, thuthan tivek va zem. (b) ram hruitu, thuthangca ngatu in thusin dingmi ngan cia ih tuahmi. (c) zirhtu ih zemdarhmi a zirh dingca.

hand-over *n* (period of) hnañuan ap aw.

handicap /hændikæp/ *n* **1** a samnak. **2** taksa maw, thinlung kim lonak: *Deafness can be a serious handicap.* **3** (a) zuam-awknak ah bang aw thei dingin a hmat pek cianak. (b) mi bang lonak zawnah ðuat sak cia. **4** golf lehnak ah thiamnak a dang awmi hminsinnak.

▷ **handicap** *v* (-pp-) [Tn esp passive] sam; mi tluk lo: *be handicapped by a lack of education.*

handicapped *adj* taksa, lole, thinlung ðawntainak nei mi.

handicapped *n* [pl v] mibang lo pawl: *a school for the severely handicapped.*

handicraft /hændikra:ft/ *US* -kræft/ *n* [U, C] kut thiamnak eg thiamtah, bel tuah, lettama: *an exhibition of handicraft(s).*

handiwork /hændiɜ:k/ *n* [U] **1** kut rori ih tuahmi. **2** (often ironic) mi cehlei pakhat ih tuahmi thil: *Is that drawing on the board your handiwork, Clare?*

handkerchief /hæŋkətʃɪf, also -tʃɪf/ *n* (pl ~s or **handkerchieves** /-tʃɪ:vz/) (usu square) thlanhnawt puan fate, pavua.

handle /hændl/ *n* **1** tu, hrei; sobul; kawpia tivek kutkaihnak a ha, a hlok. **2** naam a kutkaih ral pek (mi ih nehnak zawn): *His indiscretions gave his enemies a handle to use against him.* **3** (sl) upatnak hmin: *have a handle to one's name*, ie have a title, eg 'Sir' or 'Lord'. **4** (idm) **fly off the handle** ⇒ FLY².

▷ **handle** *v* **1** [Tn] tham; kai: *Gelignite is dangerous stuff to handle.* ○ *Wash your hands before you handle food.* ○ *Fragile — handle with care.* **2** [Tn] cangvai; tawlrel; kilkhawi; milai/ cet kilkhawi/tawlrel/caangvaiter: *An officer must know how to handle his men.* ○ *This port handles 100 million tons of cargo each year.* ○ *I was impressed by her handling of the affair.* **3** [I] mawñawka tivek duh bangin hmang thei lai: *This car handles well.* **4** [Tn] duhnak ah hruai, duh bangih tuah: *The speaker was roughly handled by the mob.* **5** [Tn] thilri lei/zuar (dawr, lei le zuar): *This shop does not handle such goods.* **6** [Tn] thuhla zoi ih ngan.

handler *n* uktu; zirhtu; kaihruaui (a bikin palik pawl ih uico tivek).

-handled (in compound *adjs*) tuhmui, hreitlung, namte tivek ih a kutkaih (thing, saruh, plastic tivek): *a bone-handled knife.*

□ **handlebar** *n* (usu pl) bicycle kutkaihnak. **handlebar moustache** hmurhmul sahzet, a zim veve tlunlam ah a kual mi.

handsome /hænsəm/ *adj* **1** (a) (of men) mi piang. (b) (nunau ah) pumrual ðazet fim hmel zetmi: *I would describe her as handsome rather than beautiful.* (c) zoh co, zoh mawi: *a handsome horse, building, car.* ⇒ Usage at BEAUTIFUL. **2** mi siangzet: *a handsome present.* **3** a mawi taw: *a handsome profit, price, fortune, etc.* **4** (imd) **handsome is as handsome does** (saying) milai ih sinak hi a hmel in zoh ding a si lo, a nun canin zoh ding a si (A hmel zoh hlah, a aan ngai aw).

▷ **handsomely** *adv* mawi taw zet in: *She was handsomely rewarded for her efforts.*

handsomeness *n* [U] mawinak; mi piang sinak.

handy /hændi/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) **1** duhnak poh in keng/hmang thei dingih tuahmi, ðahnem santlai: *A good tool-box is a handy thing to have*

in the house. **2** [pred] naite ih um; ol zet ih ban theinak ah um: *Our flat is very handy for the schools.* ○ *Always keep a first-aid kit handy.* **3** kutthiam, zungthiam (kut ih thil tuah a thiam zetmi): *He's handy about the house.* **4** (idm) **come in handy** ʔul zawn ah a ʔhahnem: *My extra earnings came in very handy.* ○ *Don't throw that cardboard box away — it may come in handy.*

▷ **handily** adv remcang zet in: *We're handily placed for (ie within a short distance of) the shopping center.* **handiness** *n* [U].

□ **handyman** /hændimæn/ *n* (pl **-men** /-men/) *n* innsung thilri ʔuktak rem thiamtu; ʔuan ding umum ʔuan ih umtu.

hang¹ /hæŋ/ *v* (pt, pp **hung** /hʌŋ/; in senses 5 and 9 **hanged**) **1** (a) [Ipr, Ip, Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] thlai, taar: *A towel hung from the rail.* ○ *Hang your coat (up) on that hook.* ○ *She was hanging her washing (out) on the line.* (b) [Ipr, Ip] (of material, clothing, etc) zaar; thlai: *The curtains were hanging in folds.* ○ *How does the dress hang at the back?* **2** [I, Tn] pherh; car (sa car dingin pherh): *How long has this meat (been) hung for?* **3** (a) [I, Tn] taar (mizuk phar ah taar): *His portrait (was) hung above the fireplace.* ○ *Her paintings hang in the National Gallery.* (b) [Tn-pr esp passive] ~ **sth with sth** a mawinak ah thlai/taar (pictures, ornaments, etc): *The rooms were hung with tapestries.* **4** [Tn] ben; kop (phar ah). **5** (a) [Tn, Tn-pr] thlaithat: *He was hanged for murder.* ○ *She hanged herself from the rafters.* (b) [I] hri-awk ih thah: *You can't hang for such a crime.* **6** [Tn] on/khar tuah dingin kopza in thlai. **7** [Ipr, Ip, Tn] thlep, thlai: *The dog's tongue was hanging out.* ○ *Children hung (ie were leaning) over the gate.* ○ *She hung her head in shame.* **8** [Ipr] ~ (**above/over sth/sb**) meiro/meikhu van thlilak ih a taang khi; taang: *Smog hung in the sky (over the city).* **9** [Tn] (infml) nautat; ʔat lonak poisa lemlo: *Do it and hang the expense!* ○ *Hang it all, they hardly know each other!* ○ *I'm hanged if I know (ie I don't know at all) what to do.* **10** (idm) **go hang** (sl) (used to express defiance or lack of concern) ziang rel lo; poi lemlo: *He can go hang for all I care.* **hang by a hair/a (single) thread** thil fate tuk rinsan. **hang fire** (a) meithal a zangte phelh lohli loin nuam tete in phelh. (b) tuah cawlh (lohli) loin, nuam tete in tuah: *The project had hung fire for several years because of lack of funds.* **hang in the balance** (of events) a thupitnak zawn thleng. **hang on sb's lips/words/on sb's every word** mi thu ʔhazet in ngai. **let it all hang out** (sl catchphrase) khamtu/hnaihnoctu um loin. **one may/might as well be hanged/hung for a sheep as (for) a lamb** (saying) sual tumpi cawh kuan kha sual fate cawhkuan thawn a dang aw lemlo asile sual tumpi tuahtu a karhzai ding phan a um. **a peg to hang sth on**

⇒ PEG. (**and**) **thereby hangs a tale** mi ih theih duh zetmi thuhla. **11** (phr v) **hang about/around** (...) (infml) ʔuanmi ngaingai nei lo, vak sawhsawh men: *unemployed people hanging about (the streets).* **hang back (from sth)** tuah duh lemlo; awlawksong ih um: *She volunteered to help but he was afraid and hung back.* **hang on** (a) hnget zet ih kai: *Hang on tight — we're off!* (b) (infml) malte sung hngak hrih: *Hang on a minute — I'm nearly ready.* (c) (infml) (on the telephone) telephone thla hrih loin kai hrih aw tinak: *The line was engaged and the operator asked if I'd like to hang on.* **hang on sth** pakhat khat rin: *A great deal hangs on this decision.* **hang on to sth** (a) pakhat khat fek zet ih kai: *Hang on to that rope and don't let go.* (b) (infml) kilkhawi hrih: *I should hang on to those old photographs — they may be valuable.* **hang out** (infml) um; tu le tu leeng: *Where does he hang out these days?* **hang sth out** pho (puan pho): *He hung out her blouses.* **hang together** (a) (of people) pakhat le pakhat bawm aw. (b) (of statements) ʔong mi dung le hmai bangaw: *Their accounts of what happened don't hang together.* **hang up** (on sb) (infml) telephone ʔongmi a cem tikah a telephone thla sal. **be/get hung up (about/on sb/sth)** (sl) thinlung suai zet, aatpi cih: *She's really hung up on that guy.* **be/get hung up (by sth)** harnak um ruangah tlai.

▷ **hanging** *n* [U, C] hngawngaw ih thah: *sentence sb to death by hanging* ○ *There were two hangings here today.* **2 hangings** [pl] puan phomi pawl.

□ **hanger-on** /hæŋgər/ *n* (pl **hangers-on** /hæŋgəz 'on/) (usu derog) mai ʔhathnemnak ruat in mi thawn theithiam dingin zuam ciamco: *The great actor was surrounded by his usual crowd of hanger-on.*

hang-gliding *n* [U] cahnah vanzuang (Kite) tumpi ah minung thlai aw in van ah zam. Cf GLIDING (GLIDE). **hang-glider** *n* cahnah vanzuang tuahnak a thirfung le a riruung pawl.

hangman /-mən/ *n* (pl **-men** /mən/) thuʔhen zung in misual thah dingih thu pek zo pawl thattu.

hang-out *n* (sl) mi pakhat umnak, lole, tu le tu len/tlawnnak hmun.

hang-up *n* (sl) khamtu/dawntu ih a cang mi, harsatnak: *She's got a real hang-up about her freckles.*

hang² /hæŋ/ *n* [sing] **1** a thlai dan: *the hang of a coat, skirt, etc.* **2** (idm) **get the hang of sth** (infml) (a) ziang tiuh tuah ding/cangvai ding/mawng ding tivek pawl zir: *I'm trying to get the hang of the new telephone system.* (b) ʔong/nganmi tiduhnak theithiam: *I didn't quite get the hang of his argument.* **not care/give a hang** (about sth/sb) (infml) ziang rel lo.

hangar /hæŋpɔg/ *n* vanzamleng retnak innpi.

hangdog /hæŋdɔg/ *adj* [attrib] phuhrung mithmai, ningzak mithmai: *His hangdog*

expression.

hanger /'hæŋə(r)/ *n* **1** (also **clothes-hanger**, **coat-hanger**) puan thlainak. **2** puan thlainak thirkual, lole, thirkuul.

hangnail /'hæŋneɪ/ (also **agnail** /'ænnneɪ/) *n* (soreness caused by) kuttin hram vun hiik ih hma, zung aihnit.

hangover /'hæŋəʊvə(r)/ *n* **1** zurit tuk hnuthlun nat (um nuam lo, luziing): *The next morning he was suffering from/had a hangover.* **2** a hlan deuh ih a tanglai mi thil: *This procedure is a hangover from the old system.*

hank /hæŋk/ *n* puan tah ding sahmul hri sau: *wind a hank of wool into balls.*

hanker /'hæŋkə(r)/ *v* [Ipr, It] ~ **after/for sth/to do sth** si duh tuk/cang duh tuk: *hanker after wealth* ○ *hanker to become famous.*

▷ **hankering** *n* ~ (**after/for sth**) duh tuknak; hiar tuknak: *have a hankering for a cigarette.*

hanky /'hæŋki/ *n* (infml) thlan hnawtnak puan fate (*handkerchief*); *pa-vua.*

hanky-panky /'hæŋki 'pæŋki/ *n* [U] (infml) **1** hrokhrawl ih cangvaihnak. **2** nuncan bawrhhlawh (nupa sual duh thinlung lam ah).

Hansard /'hænsɑ:d/ *n* [sing] Mirang (Brit) parliament ih thurelmi hmuahhmuah ngankhummi.

hansom /'hænsəm/ *n* (also **hansom cab**) (hlaanta) minung pahnih phur theimi rang leeng ke hnih nei.

haphazard /hæp'hæzəd/ *adj* daithlang ih tuahmi; ruat lemlo a sawhsawh tuahmi: *books piled on shelves in a haphazard fashion.*

▷ **haphazardly** *adv.*

hapless /'hæp'les/ *adj* [attrib] (arch or rhet) vansia, vanduai: *our hapless hero* ○ *a hapless fate.*

ha'p'orth /'heɪpəθ/ *n* (Brit infml) = HALFPENNY-WORTH (HALF).

happen /'hæpən/ *v* **1** (a) [I] a cang: *How did the accident happen?* ○ *What happened next?* ○ *I'd stay if they promoted me, but I can't see that happening.* (b) [Ipr] ~ **to sb/sth** pakhat khat hnenih thil cangmi, lole, vansiat tonmi: *If anything happens to him* (ie he has an accident), *let me know.* ○ *What's happened to my clothes?* ie *Do you know where they are?* **2** vanthat/vansiat ton; caan remcang/remcang lo: *She happened to be out/It happened that she was out when he called.* ⇒ Usage at APPEAR. **3** [Ipr] ~ **on sth** (fml) vanthat ah: *I happened on just the thing I'd been looking for.* **4** (idm) **accidents will happen** ⇒ ACCIDENT. **as it happens/happened** tong pang/vanthat ih tong: *We met her only yesterday, as it happens.*

▷ **happening** /'hæpənɪŋ/ *n* (a) (usu pl) a cangmi: *There have been strange happenings here lately.* (b) a hleice ih thil cangmi.

NOTE ON USAGE: Compare **happen**, **occur** and **take place**. **Happen** and **occur** refer to accidental or unplanned events; **occur** is more formal than **happen**: *The accident happened/occurred at a bout 9.30.* **Happen** can also indicate one event resulting from another: *What happened when you told him the news?* (ie *What did he do?*). **Take place** suggests that an event is/was planned: *The funeral took place on 24 April at 3 pm.*

happy /'hæpi/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) **1** ~ (**about/in/with sth/sb**) lungawi; thinnuam, lungkim zet: *a happy marriage, scene, memory, child, ending (to a book, etc)* ○ *I won't be happy until I know she's safe.* ○ *Are you happy in your work/with your life?* **2** (in greeting) lungawizet: *Happy birthday!* ○ *Happy Christmas!* **3** [pred] ~ **to do sth** (fml) hiar; nuam aw; lungawi: *I am in the happy position of never having to worry about money.* **4** vantha: *He is in the happy position of never having to worry about money.* **5** (of words, ideas, behaviour, etc) a rem zetmi: *That wasn't a very happy choice of words.* **6** (idm) (as) **happy as the day is long/as a sandboy/as Larry** lungawi tuk. **a happy event** nau nei (naute hring). **a/the happy medium** thu lai tan (khatlam, khatlam nasa tuk ih tangmi a laifang in thu kaikhawm): *be/find/seek a happy medium.* **many happy returns (of the day)** (used as a greeting to sb on his or her birthday) suahni cibai buknak (suah cam lungawinak vei tampi ra sal hram seh).

▷ **happily** *adv* **1** lungawi zetin: *They lived happily ever after.* **2** vantha zetin: *Happily, this never happened.* **3** remcaang zetin: *His message was not very happily worded.*

happiness *n* [U].

□ **happy-go-lucky** *adj* a si hmuahhmuah lungawite'n cohlang vivo, um huahho: *She goes through life in a happy-go-lucky fashion.*

harakiri /'hærə 'kɪrɪ/ *n* [U] Japan Samurai pawl dan ah tuavo an neihmi an tuansuak thei lo ih an zum awk tikah namte in an pum ah mah le mah an rai aw ih an thah awknak.

harangue /'hæræŋ/ *n* thinheng zet, napi au in rei zet thu simnak.

▷ **harangue** *v* [I, Tn] a tlun vekih thusim: *haranguing the troops before a battle.*

harass /'hærəs; US həæs/ *v* [Tn] **1** hnaihno ter ringring: *Political dissidents complained of being harassed by the police.* ○ *He always looks harassed,* ie *tired and irritated by constant worry.* **2** tu le tu (raal) va siim.

▷ **harassment** *n* catbang lo ih hnaihno knak.

harbinger /'hɑ:bindʒe(r)/ *n* ~ (**of sb/sth**) (rhet) a ra dingmi hmuhsaktu: *The crowing of the cock is a harbinger of dawn.* ○ *The cuckoo is a harbinger of spring.*

H

harbour

616

harbour (US **harbor**) /ˈhɑ:bə(r)/ *n* [C, U] tangphawlawng pawl cawlhmun; umnak (um hmun): *Several boats lay at anchor in the harbour.* ○ *We reached (the) harbour at sunset.* **2** (fig) humhinnak hmun.

▷ **harbour** (US **harbor**) *v* **1** [Tn] thuthen zung ih misual thawng thlak zomi tlanhlo pawl – innsang/hmun pakhat ah thup: *be convicted of harbouring a wanted man* ○ *Dirt harbours germs.* **2** [Tn] thu theihmi kha zohman sim loin mahte thinlung sungih thup: *harbour a grudge, suspicions, thoughts of revenge, etc.* **3** [I, Ipr] (of a sailor or ship) tangphawlawng cawlhna ih beunak hmun.

harbourage (US **-bor-**) /ˈhɑ:bərɪdʒ/ *n* [U] beunak.

□ **harbour-master** *n* tangphawlawng cawlhna hmun uktu.

hard¹ /hɑ:d/ *adj* (-er, -est) **1** a hak: *ground made hard by frost* ○ *Their bodies were hard and muscular after much training.* Cf **SOFT**. **2** ~ (for sb) (to do sth) a har: *a hard task, book, language* ○ *She found it hard to decide.* ○ *Whether it's true or not is hard to tell.* ○ *It's hard for old people to change their ways.* ○ *You are hard to please/a hard person to please.* **3** (a) a har zetmi (nasa tak ih zuam/ʔuan ʔul dingmi): *It's hard work shifting snow.* ○ *Some hard bargaining is called for.* ○ *We must take a hard look at our finances.* (b) [attrib] a teima zetmi: *a hard worker.* (c) ram thuhla ah, a khatlam tuk ih a dingtu: *the hard left/right.* **4** a hrang zet; a khoh zetmi; a hrap zetmi: *hard knocks* ○ *hard words.* **5** a na zet; tuar a har zet: *have a hard childhood* ○ *be given/have a hard time*, ie experience difficulties, misfortunes, etc ○ *in these hard times*, ie when life is difficult because of poverty, unemployment, etc. **6** (of the weather) ni khua a sia zet: *a hard winter/frost.* **7** (esp of a person) mi zaangfah thiam lo (mi huatsuak, mi hrem hman): *a hard father*, ie one who treats his children severely. **8** (of sounds or colours) mit le hna ah a mawi lo, a ʔha lomi: *a hard voice.* **9** (of consonants) cafang ruangah awsuah hak deuh ih suahmi: *The letter 'g' is hard in 'gun' and soft in 'gin'.* **10** (of drinks) in mi ah zureu vek a khoh/a cak zetmi: *hard liquor* ○ (joc) *a drop of the hard stuff*, ie alcoholic drink. **11** (idm) **be hard on sb** (a) mi pakhat na tuk ih kaww/thu sim: *Don't be too hard on her — she's very young.* (b) mi pakhat parah a mawi lo ih tuah: *The new law is a bit hard on those who were born abroad.* **hard and fast** (of rules etc) a thleng aw thei lomi; a hmunmi: *hard and fast regulations, categories* ○ *This distinction isn't hard and fast.* (as) **hard as nail** (of a person) thinlung khoh remremmi; mi zaangfah nei lo. (as) **hard as stone** a hnget a khoh zetmi: *The ground is as hard as stone after the drought.* **hard at it** cak zet ih ʔuan. **hard facts** thuhla ah cekci a simi. **hard going** theih

ding a har zetmi; a nuam lo zetmi (nin um): *I'm finding this book very hard going.* **hard lines**; **hard, etc luck (on sb)** (infml) (used as an exclamation or a sympathetic comment on sb's misfortune) vansiat a tongtu hnemnak a si mi: *You failed your driving test, I hear — hard lines!* ○ *Its hard luck on those who were beaten in the first round of the competition.* **a hard-luck story** a zaangfahtu ih relmi, mi pakhat vansiat ton thu. **a hard/tough nut to crack** ⇨ **NUT**. **hard of hearing** hnaset deuh: *TV subtitles for the hard of hearing.* **the hard/soft sell** ⇨ **SELL** *n*. **hard to take** ruahnak cohlan sak ding a harzet: *I find his attitude very hard to take.* **the hard way** a harnak bik lamzin thlun: *do sth/find out/learn/grow up the hard way.* **make hard work of sth** har sinsin ih tuah. **no hard-feelings** huat-awknak um nawn lo: *We were enemies once, but there are no hard feelings between us now.* **play hard to get** (infml) pa le nu pehtlaihnak ah khatlam olte in pe siang lo. **take a hard line (on/over sth)** thuruat dan thleng hrimehrim lo; a keel in um. **too much like hard work** (of an activity) a harsa tuk; paih um lo zet hnaʔuan: *I don't want to go for a walk on such a hot day — it's too much like hard work for me.*

▷ **hardness** *n* [U] a khoznak.

□ **hardback** *n* [C, U] cabu a phaw khoh: *Hardbacks are expensive.* ○ [attrib] *a hardback book.* Cf **PAPER BACK**.

hardboard *n* [U] ca tarnak khoh zet.

hard cash paisa rori; ngun le cahnah ih tuahmi

paisafai (ie not a cheque or promise to pay later).

hard copy (computing) computer ih nganmi a suak hmaisa bik ca.

hard core (a) lamzin tuahnak le innsak tiki ih a hram ʔoh phah ih an hman ʔheumi tlakrawh kuai le lungto dipte. (b) pawlkom sungih a ʔangtu bik: *the hard core of the opposition.*

hard court tennis lehnak tualrawn (court) a hak ih tuahmi.

hard cover cahnah khoh ih tuahmi cabu phaw.

hard currency paisa a man a tla mai lo dingmi.

hard disk (computing) rigid disk – floppy disk (FLOP) hnaki ih data tampi a khawl theimi computer disk.

hard drug rit thei sii: *Heroin and cocaine are hard drugs.* Cf **SOFT DRUG** (SOFT).

hard-headed *adj* ninghan ol lo; tuah taktak mi lawng a zumtu (practical): *a hard-headed realist.*

hard-hearted *adj* mi zawn ruahnak a nei tuk lo.

hard labour (imprisonment with) thuthen zung in sualman cawhkuan an pek tikah, thawng tlak lawng siloin napi ih hnaʔuan dingin thu an pekmi cawhkuan: *be sentenced to ten years' hard labour.*

hard-line *adj* zummi ah a hngetkhohmi: *a hard-line socialist.* **hard-liner** *n*: *socialist hard-liners.*

hard-nosed *adj* (infml esp US) hngetzet, khohzet

(hnin hnuaiahni a theih lomi): *a hard-nosed businessman.*

hard pornography taklawng zuk luar le lemnung.

hard sauce (esp US) US ram ah thawpat le cithlum khi rim an hmuiter hnuaiah rawl eiṭheh sawhhnawt ei dingih an pekmi.

hard shoulder mawṭawka lamzin kham ih leilung hak rawn fate, mawṭawka malte sung cawlnhak ah an hmang.

hard-top *n* thir khuh a neimi mawṭawka.

hardware *n* [U] (a) thir ih tuahmi beel, khukheeng, coka thilri pawl. (b) ralkap hmanmi meithal le machine tumpi pawl: *military hardware.* (c) (computing) computer ih mechanical le electronic thilri; mit ih hmuh thei le tham theimi computer thilri pawl. Cf SOFTWARE (SOFT).

hard water a sungah leilung sung suak ci a tel tam ih sabuan phul a tleuh olmi tipa.

hardwood *n* [U] thinghak; thinghak phun: [attrib] *hardwood doors, floors, etc.* Cf SOFTWOOD.

hard² /ha:d/ *adv* **1** nasatuk in; thazaang le thinlung zate in: *work, think, pull, push, etc hard* ○ *try hard to succeed.* **2** harnak thawn; nasa dodal/zuam: *enjoy a hard-earned rest* ○ *Our victory was hard won.* **3** napi in; nasa zet in: *freezing/raining/snowing hard.* **4** a kel zum: *Turn hard left.* **5** (idm) **be hard put (to it) (to do sth)** har zetin hmu aw: *He was hard put (to it) to explain her disappearance.* **be hard up** paisa neilo; paisa cem. **be hard up for sth** thil pakhat ṭul zet/thil pakhat nei mal zet: *He's hard up for ideas.* **die hard** ⇒ DIE². **hard by (sth)** (arch) a kiangnai ah: *hard by the river* ○ *There was an inn hard by.* **hard done by** ṭhate'n zoh (kilkhawi) lo. **hard on sth** (fml) ṭhen: *His death followed hard on hers.* **hard on sb's heels** dung naite in thlun: *He ran ahead, with the others hard on his heels.* **hit sb/sth hard** ⇒ HIT¹. **take sth hard** pakhat khat ruangah rehshia zet: *When their child died they took it very hard.*

□ **hardbitten** *adj* (of people) harsatnak ṭha lo zet tonnuk in hngetkhoh zet a canter.

hard-boiled *adj* **1** (of eggs) arti hminko ih suan. **2** (infml) (of people) vunsah; vunhak (a vun in thil pakhat a dai ringring ruangah a vun a sah ih mi ih dai le dai lo a thei nawn lo, dai tik ah a na le na lo khal a thei nawn lo, a vun a hak ta) (cuvek in har satnak, rehshiatnak a tong ringring mi cu an thinlung a ruh ta ih olte'n an thin a heng thei nawn lo. Ol te'n an reh a sia thei nawn lo).

hard-hitting *adj* mi ruah/hmuh dan relcih lemlo in mah hmuh dan nasa ih sim: *a hard-hitting speech.*

hard-pressed *adj* **1** naihaw te ih dawī vivo (closely pursued). **2** man lo zet.

hard-wearing *adj* a ṭet har zetmi hnipuan: *a*

hard-wearing material.

hard-working *adj* hnaṭuan a law tukmi.

harden /ha:dn/ *v* **1** (a) [I, Tn] (cause sth to) khoh sinter; hnget sinter: *The varnish takes a few minutes to harden.* ○ *Attitudes to the strike have hardened on both sides.* ○ *For her own good, you must harden your heart,* ie not allow yourself to show love, pity, etc. (b) [esp passive: Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb (to sth)** thinlung khong (sualnak tuah ih sir duh lo, ningzak). **2** (phr v) **harden (sth) off** (thlaici erhmi fangcang, khasuan, kawpi) a kheu ih a ṭhan tawkfang in hmundang ah cin a cu zomi.

hardly /ha:dl/ *adv* **1** fangfang, ceu: *I hardly know her.* ○ *We had hardly begun/Hardly had we begun our walk when it began to rain.* ○ *I'm so tired I can hardly* (ie only with difficulty) *stay awake.* **2** thil pakhat a si lemlo ding; a cang thei lemlo ding ti ih ruah: *He can hardly* (ie cannot possibly) *have arrived yet.* ○ *You can hardly expect me to lend you money again.* **3** taanglo zikzik; um nawn lo ti ding zikzik (almost no; almost not): *There's hardly any coal left.* ○ *Hardly anybody* (ie Very few people) *came.* ○ *He hardly ever* (ie very seldom) *goes to bed before midnight.* ○ *I need hardly say* (ie It is almost unnecessary for me to say) *that I was very upset.* ⇒ Usage at ALMOST.

hardship /ha:dʃɪp/ *n* **1** [U] tuarnak, harsatnak: *bear/suffer great hardship.* **2** [C] harsatnak petu (eg raal, paam tivek): *During the war we suffered many hardships.*

hardy /ha:di/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) **1** cakzet; harhdam zet (eg khawsik, harnak dangdang tuar thei): *A few hardy people swam in the icy water.* **2** (of a plant) khawsik laifang khal ah a hnah hring dildel ih a nung theimi thingkung.

▷ **hardiness** *n* [U].

□ **hardy annual** **1** khawsik, khawsa a tuar theimi kumtin ciinmi thlairawl kung. **2** (fig joc) tikcu hmanhman te ih relkhawm ringring mi thuhla.

hare /heə(r)/ *n* **1** sabek tum deuh phun, hnasau tumpi a nei ih tlaan a cak hnginmi; a tlun lam hmur a lai in a ṭhen. Cf LEVERET. **2** (idm) **mad as a March hare** ⇒ MAD. **run with the hare and hunt with the hounds** thubuai pakhat ah khatlam le khatlam thawn rem te ih um thiam/tum (zo lam hman ṭan lo in um). **raise/start a hare** rel tlaang mi thu thaw deuh ih rel dingin, lole, mipi thinlung a dang hoiter dingin thu pakhat bur.

▷ **hare** *v* zamrang bikih tlan: *He hared off* (ie ran away at great speed) *down the street.*

□ **hare-brained** *adj* mi aa; mi mawlh: *a hare-brained scheme, person.*

harelip *n* suahkeh hmurṭek.

harebell /heəbel/ (Scot bluebell) *n* hramlak hramkung a si ih khawnglawng pian mepian rong paar a nei, a hnah cu a pum tete a si.

harem

618

harem /'hæ:rim; US 'hærəm/ *n* **1** Muslim inn ah nunau pawl umnak ih tuahmi khaan. **2** hivek inn khaan sung umtu nunau pawl.

haricot /'hæ:rikəʊ/ *n* (also **haricot bean**) eiṭha be (pe) phunkhat.

hark /hɑ:k/ *v* **1** [I] (arch) ngai hnik. **2** (phr *v*) **hark at sb** (infml *joc*) (usu imperative) rak ngai hman: *Just hark at him! Who does he think he is?* **hark back (to sth)** hmaisā thu sim sal, lole, ruat sal: *To hark back to what we were discussing earlier...*

harlequin /'hɑ:likwɪn/ *n* (formerly) hla, awnmawi le hnihsuāh a telmi thuanthū cawn ih a teltu, a laamtū pawl (hniptuan rong pianzia phunkim telmi an hrukhih, an lu ah mizuk tuahmi an khum.)

▷ **harlequin** *adj* [usu attrib] rong (pianzia) phunphun thawn mawitermi.

harlequinade *n* hnihsuāhsainak.

harlot /'hɑ:lət/ *n* (arch or derog) hlawhhlāng, suzuar.

harm /hɑ:m/ *n* **1** [U] siatsuah; tuahmawh: *He meant no harm*, ie did not intend to hurt or upset anyone. ○ *A few late nights never did anyone any harm.* **2** (idm) **come to harm** (usu negative) a nater, a siatsuah: *I'll go with her to make sure she comes to no harm.* **do more harm than good** ṭhatnak hnakin siatnak tuah a tam deuh: *If we interfere, it may do more harm than good.* **out of harm's way** himnak hmun (siatsuah thei lonak hmun): *Put that vase out of harm's way so the children can't break it.* **there is no harm in (sb's) doing sth/it does no harm (for sb) to do sth** pakhatkhat tuah ruangah ṭhatnak kan ngah lo hmanah a siatnak cu a um lo ding: *He may not be able to help but there's no harm in asking him.*

▷ **harm** *v* **1** [Tn] siatsuah; nater: *an event which has harmed relations between the two countries* ○ *Were the hostages harmed?* **2** (idm) **not harm/hurt a fly** ⇒ FLY¹.

harmful /'hɑ:mfl/ *adj* ~ (to sb/sth) siatsuah thei; ṭih a nung: *the harmful effects of smoking* ○ *Smoking is harmful to your health.* **harmfully** /'hɑ:mfl/ *adv*.

harmless *adj* **1** ṭihnung lo; mi a siatsuah/a nater thei lo: *harmless snakes.* **2** (a) (infml) a har ding a bang lo; nuam lo zet ding a bang lo: *harmless fun* ○ *He's a harmless enough chap.* (b) sualnak tuah lo miṭha: *The bomb blast killed several harmless passers-by.*

harmlessly *adv*. **harmlessness** *n* [U].

harmonic /hɑ:'mɒnik/ *n* (music) hlasak tikah aw a rual ih a mawitertu.

▷ **harmonic** *adj* awrual; awrem: *harmonic tones/overtones.*

harmonica /hɑ:'mɒnikə/ *n* = MOUTH-ORGAN (MOUTH¹) ka ih phawt ih tummi awnmawi thilri (baza ve).

harmonious /hɑ:'mɒnikə/ *adj* **1** rualrem

(zianghman rem lonak um lo): *a harmonious community, relationship, atmosphere.* **2** rual zet ih um mi: *a harmonious group of buildings* ○ *harmonious colour combinations.* **3** awn rual zet; aw thlum: *harmonious sounds.*

▷ **harmoniously** *adv*.

harmonium /hɑ:'mɒniəm/ *n* organ vek awnmawi tumnak thilri (like an organ).

harmonize, -ise /'hɑ:mənaɪz/ *v* [I, Ipr, Tn Tn-pr] ~ (sth) (with sth) **1** an remaw; remter: *colours that harmonize well*, ie together produce a pleasing artistic effect ○ *The cottages harmonize well with the landscape.* ○ *It would be sensible if we could harmonize our plans (with yours).* **2** (music) (a) [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ sth (with sth) aw remrual (aw phun dangdang rual zet, ngaih nuam zet ih tuah). (b) [I, Ipr] ~ (with sth) hlasak remrualter: *That group harmonizes well.*

▷ **harmonization, -isation** /hɑ:mənaɪ'zeɪʃn; US -nr'z-/ *n* [U, C].

harmony /'hɑ:məni/ *n* **1** [U] ruahnak le duh daan dangdang remrualternak; hmunkhat te ih thurual tlangnak: *working towards harmony in international affairs.* **2** [C, U] a bang aw zikzik mi hmunkhat ah pawl-aw tlang: *the harmony of colour in nature* ○ *The designer's aim is to produce a harmony of shape and texture.* **3** (a) [U] (music) hla ah aw-hnih suakmi kha aw-rualte'n suahkhawmnak: *The two sang; in harmony.* (b) [C] aw a rual ih mawi hnginmi. Cf CONCORD, DISCORD. **4** (idm) **in harmony (with sb/sth)** lungkim; remaw: *live together in perfect harmony*, ie peacefully and happily ○ *His tastes are in harmony with mine.*

harness /'hɑ:nɪs/ *n* **1** saphaw sahpi ih tuahmi rang thil phurhnak/leng dirhnak/tonak khung a takpum parih a hrennak. **2** cuvek thilri milai in parachute in an ṭum tikah an tai ih ṭawnnak. **3** (idm) **die in harness** ⇒ DIE².

▷ **harness** *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ sth (to sth) rangkung, rangleng rang ah hren (ṭemtawn): *harness a horse to a wagon.* **2** [Tn] electric tha (power) suak dingin thli, tidai tha hman: *harness a river, a waterfall, the sun's rays as a source of energy.*

harp /hɑ:p/ *n* ṭingṭang phunkhat (sawng).

▷ **harp** *v* (phr *v*) **harp on (about) sth** tu le tu wa sim/thu sim: *She's always harping on (about) my faults.*

harpist *n* cuvek ṭingṭang a tumtu.

harpoon /hɑ:'pu:n/ *n* tipithuanthum sungih nga tum bik (whale; we-la) nga khawhnak feidop hrinei.

▷ **harpoon** *v* [Tn] feidop in kap/khawh.

harpichord /hɑ:'psɪkə:d/ *n* piano vek awnmawi thilri.

harpy /'hɑ:pi/ *n* **1** (in Greek mythology) Greek thuanthū ah ṭihnungza, hremsiat hman, vate vek thla le ke a nei ih nunau takpum le lu a nei

mi ramsa. **2** duhham, zaangfah nei lo, thinlung hak zet, mihremsiat hmangtu nunau.

harridan /'hæridən/ *n* thintawi thinsia nupi nu.

harrier /'hfrɪə(r)/ *n* **1** sabek dawinak ih hmanmi uico. **2** hlatpi – ram a deng tiang tlan theitu. **3** khaute phun.

harrow /'hærəʊ/ *n* lothlo, lei thuannak (*the*).

▷ **harrow** *v* **1** [I, Tn] leithuan; thlaici vorhmi khuh. **2** [Tn] thinlung rethei; thin baang zetter.

harrowing /'hærəʊɪŋ/ *adj* thin baang zetmi: *a harrowing experience, story, film*.

harry /'hæri/ *v* (*pt, pp* **harried**) [Tn] **1** mi pakhat thinbaang dingin tuah; hnaihnoknak pek rero: *harried by press reporters wanting a story*. **2** tu le tu va siim, va siatsuah: *The Vikings harried the English coast*.

harsh /'hɑːʃ/ *adj* (**-er, -est**) **1** ~ (**to sb/sth**) *a* hraammi; *a* naal lomi: *a harsh texture, voice, light, colour* ○ *be harsh to the ear/eye/touch*. **2** zaangfahnak nei lo mipuar, miṭha lo, milunghak: *a harsh judge, judgement, punishment*.

▷ **harshly** *adv*. **harshness** *n*.

hart /'hɑːt/ *n* (*pl* unchanged or **~s**) sazuk cang (zukneeng). Cf **HIND**².

hartebeest /'hɑːtəbiːst/ Africa ramih um ki kelkawi (merh) nei zathar phunkhat.

harum-scarum /'heərəm 'skeərəm/ *adj* (*infml*) (*of a person or his behaviour*) (milai nuncan ah) nunrawng, ziang reel lo, thuruat lo.

harvest /'hævɪst/ *n* **1** (**a**) [C] lo rawl lak; lo rawl khawm. (**b**) [C, U] lo rawl lak tikcu: *Farmers are very busy during (the) harvest*. (**c**) [C] ngahmi lo-rawl: *gather in the harvest* ○ *a succession of good harvests* ○ *This year's wheat harvest was poor*. **2** [C] (*fig*) ṭuan/cangvaih man comi: *reap the harvest of* (ie be rewarded for) *one's hard work*.

▷ **harvest** *v* [I, Tn] khawm; aat (thlai-rawl): *The farmers are out harvesting (the corn)*. **harvester** *n* **1** lo rawl khawmtu; faang attu. **2** lo rawl khawm/aatnak ceet. Cf **COMBINE**² **2**.

□ **harvest festival** Tharcaan; Fanger; Dawng pui; thlai-rawl khawm thluh zo lungawi Pathian hnenih thusim puai.

harvest home (*esp Brit*) lo rawl khawm ṭheh hnu-ah hnaṭuantu pawl hrang lo neitu ih tuahsakmi puai.

harvest moon September 22 or 23 ni thawn a nai bik thlapi lai.

has ⇒ **HAVE**¹.

has-been /'hæz biːn/ *n* (*infml derog*) a hlan vekin hminthang thil ti thei nawn lo.

hash¹ /'hæʃ/ *n* **1** [U] sa cipte in can ih suan zomi suang sal lala. **2** cokrawi; hmansalmi thilri. **3** (*idm*) **make a hash of sth** (*infml*) ṭha lo zet ih tuah. **settle sb's hash** ⇒ **SETTLE**².

▷ **hash** *v* [Tn, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (**up**) **1** sa fatete ih can (meat). **2** (*sl*) cokbuaite thluh; sia zet ih tuah: *I'm sorry I hashed up the arrangements*.

hash² /'hæʃ/ *n* [U] (*infml*) = **HASHISH**.

hashish /'hæʃiːʃ/ (also **hash**) *n* [U] kaanza – an thur kung vek a si ih — a hnah kha kuak ih fawh tikah, lole, khai tikah thinlung nuamzet in a riter thei mi; riit sii ih ret mi, sumhnam riit sii ah an hmang. Cf **CANNABIS**, **MARIJUANA**.

hasp /'hɑːsp/ *US* hæsp/ *n* sangka, tukvirh kilhnak; tawh thlainak thirkual a vun kilhtu.

hassle /'hæsl/ *n* (*infml*) [C, U] (*a*) harsatnak; buainak: *Changing trains with all that luggage was a real hassle*. (**b**) napi el awknak; hau-aw: *Do as you're told and don't give me any hassle!*

▷ **hassle** *v* (*infml*) **1** [I, Ipr] ~ (**with sb**) eel; hnaihnok, hau: *Don't keep hassling me!*

hassock /'hæsək/ *n* khukbilnak ih phahmi lukham vek khi (biakinn sung thlacamnak ah), khuk dan.

haste /'heɪst/ *n* **1** khulrang in (hurry): *Why all the haste?* **2** (*idm*) **in haste** zamrang tein. **make haste** (*dated or fml*) khulrang te in tuah, cangvai. **more haste, less speed** (*saying*) manmawh tuk ih ṭuanmi ciamciam ih ṭuanmi tam a ṭheh sawn.

hasten /'heɪsn/ *v* **1** [Ipr, Ip, It] zamrang ih caang; khulrang: *He hastened (away) to the office*. ○ *I have important news for you — good news, I hasten to add*. **2** rangdeuh ter: *Artificial heating hastens the growth of plants*.

hasty /'heɪsti/ *adj* (**-ier, -iest**) (*a*) zamrang zet in tuah/caang; manhlap (done quickly hurried): *a hasty departure, meal, farewell* ○ *hasty words that are soon regretted*. (**b**) [usu pred] ~ (**in doing sth/to do sth**) (*of a person*) rang tuk ih tuah: *You shouldn't be too hasty in deciding to get married*.

▷ **hastily** /-ɪli/ *adv*. **hastiness** *n* [U].

hat /'hæt/ *n* **1** lukhuh: *put on/take off one's hat*. Cf **BONNET**. **2** (*infml*) hnaṭuan mi lang ternak (khihhmuhtu tacik titek): *wear two hats*, ie have two official or professional roles. **3** (*idm*) **at the drop of a hat** ⇒ **DROP**¹. **I'll eat my hat** ⇒ **EAT**. **keep sth under one's hat** thuthup phuang lo tein thup. **knock sb/sth into a cocked hat** ⇒ **KNOCK**². **my hat!** (used as an exclamation of astonishment or disbelief) ruahban lomi thu pakhat theih tikah, mangbang khawruah har in 'my hat' ti ih ṭong mi. **old hat** ⇒ **OLD**. **out of a/the hat** tumtah le ruahmi um lemlo ih tuah, hril: *Prizes went to the first three out of the hat*. **pass the hat round** ⇒ **PASS**². **take one's hat off to sb** uarnak le upatnak langter: *I must say I take my hat off to him — I never thought he would get into the first team*. **talk through one's hat** ⇒ **TALK**².

▷ **hatless** *adj* lukhuh khum lo.

hatter /'hætə(r)/ *n* **1** lukhuh tuah, lole, a zuartu. **2** (*idm*) **mad as a hatter** ⇒ **MAD**.

□ **hatband** *n* lukhuh kimvel ih a mawinak an tuahmi puan fate.

hat-pin *n* ṭhim saupi, lukhuh kha sam ih kilh

hatch

cihnak.

hat trick (a) cricket leh tik ih leh dan phunkhat: *take a hat trick.* (b) bawhlung lehnak ah mi pakhat in kaw! thum kaw! ngah: *score a hat trick of goals.*

hatch¹ /hætʃ/ **1** (a) sangka pi, tlun don zial (ceiling), lole, zial parih a ong pi. (b) (also **hatchway**) lawng par zial phahmi a lai kua (sangka) tuahmi; tanglam khaan thil suahnak le thlaknak ah an hman: *under hatches*, ie below deck. (c) innkhaan dannak phar ih tuahmi a kua, eg rawlsuannak le rawleinak karlak khandan pharih a kua tuahmi ihsin rawl pekawknak an tuah. (d) vanzamleng sung ih a kua. **2** a thawn aw theimi sangkhar. **3** (idm) **down the hatch** (infml) lem/dolh (a tii-mi).

hatch² /hætʃ/ **v** **1** [I, Ip] ~ (out) (a) (of a young bird or fish, etc) keuh (ar faate a tit bawm sungin a suak): *The chicks/caterpillars/grubs have hatched (out).* (b) (of an egg) keuh (a tit bawm sungin ar/vate/nga faate an suak): *When will the eggs hatch (out)?* **2** [Tn, Tn-p] ~ out (a) keuh: *The hen hatches (out) her young by sitting on the eggs.* (b) arte a suahter. **3** [Tn, Tn-p] ~ sth (out/up) ruatkhawm ih thu tha lo suahti: *What mischief are those children hatching (up)?*

▷ **hatchery** *n* nga pawl an ti titnak hmun: *a trout hatchery.* Cf INCUBATOR (INCUBATE).

hatch³ /hætʃ/ **v** [Tn] hminsinnak a tlar in riin hnih tuah.

▷ **hatching** *n* hminsinnak ih tuahmi riin.

hatchback /hætʃbæk/ *n* dunglam thil retnak tlun on theih sangka neimi saloon mawtawka.

hatchet /hætʃɪt/ **n** **1** kutkaihnak tawite nei hreitlung fate. **2** (idm) **bury the hatchet** ⇒ BURY. □ **hatching-faced** *adj* hmai saupi, zum zet hmuimel kengmi.

hatchet job (infml esp US) mi thatlonak sim ciamco, cangan ah ngan ciamco: *Two newspapers did an effective hatchet job on the Prime Minister's achievements.*

hatchet man (infml) (a) huatmi siatnak hlir tuahsak dingih hlancop milai. (b) sumtuah company/firm tivek pawl hmanmi sumsaw le hnatuantu thumsak dingih hlanmi milai.

hatchway /hætʃwei/ *n* = HATCH¹ 1.

hate /heit/ **v** **1** (a) [Tn] hua: *My cat hates dogs.* ○ *her hated rival.* (b) [Tn, Tt, Tnt, Tg, Tsg] nasa zet ih hua/duh lo: *I hate fried food.* ○ *I hate delays/to be delayed/being delayed.* ○ *She hates anyone listening when she's telephoning.* (c) [Tt, Tnt, Tg] (infml) duh lemlo; poi ti zet: *I hate to trouble you.* ○ *I would hate you to think I didn't care.* **2** (idm) **hate sb's guts** (infml) mi pakhat nasa zet ih ngaih lo.

▷ **hate** *n* (a) [U] duh lonak/huatnak: *feel hate for sb* ○ *a look (full) of hate.* (b) [C] (infml) milai, lole, thilri hua: *one of my pet hates* ○ *Plastic flowers are a particular hate of mine.*

hateful /heitfl/ *adj* ~ (to sb) huat-tlai; huat um: *a hateful person, remark, deed* ○ *All tyranny is hateful to us.*

▷ **hatefully** /-fəli/ *adv.* **hatefulness** *n* [U].

hatred /heitrid/ *n* [U] ~ (for/of sb/sth) huatnak, duh lonak: *feel hatred for the enemy* ○ *He looked at me with hatred.* ○ *She has a profound hatred of fascism.*

hatter ⇒ HAT.

haughty /hɔ:ti/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) (of a person or his manner) porh-aw le puarthau, mah le mah zum aw ih mi nautat a hmanmi (proud and disdainful): *The nobles treated the common people with haughty contempt.*

▷ **haughtily** /-li/ *adv.* **haughtiness** *n* [U].

haul /hɔ:l/ **v** **1** [I, Ip, Ip, Tn, Tn-pr] hnuk; dir; cai ciamco: *sailors hauling (away) (on the ropes)* ○ *elephants hauling logs* ○ *haul a car out of the mud* ○ *They hauled the boat up the beach.* **2** [Tn] mawtawka tumpi lorry in va phurh/va kuat. **3** (idm) **haul sb over the coals** (infml) nasa pi-in hriing/thu tiam/kawk (zung, hnatuannak cet zung tumpi ti vekih hmanmi a si deuh): *I was hauled over the coals for being late.* **4** (phr v) **haul sb up (before sb)** (infml) thungai lo/dan pah ruangah a thu rel dingin/napi thu tiam/hriing dingih upa/bawi/uktu hmai ah thlen: *He was hauled up before the local magistrates for disorderly conduct.*

▷ **haul** *n* **1** dir caihnak. **2** a nai a hlat: *short/medium/long haul aircraft* ○ *Our camp is only a short haul from here.* **3** (a) veikhat sur den ih ngah mi zat nga: *The fishermen had a good haul.* (b) (fig) zuamnak ih ngahmi zat: *The thief got away with a huge haul.* **4** (idm) **a long haul** ⇒ LONG¹.

haulage /hɔ:ldʒ/ *n* [U] **1** thilri kuat theimi/phurh theimi: *the road haulage industry*, ie the business of transporting goods by road in lorries, etc ○ *a haulage contractor.* **2** phurhsak man: *How much is haulage?*

haulier /hɔ:liə(r)/ *n* (Brit) (US **hauler**) leilam in thilri phursak tu/thilri kuat saktu.

haunch /hɔ:ntʃ/ *n* **1** (usu pl) (in man and animals) ramsa le milai ah tit tamnak hmun taw le (taw cor): *The dog was sitting on its haunches.* **2** zukneeng kawng tit sa: *a haunch of venison.*

haunt /hɔ:nt/ **v** [Tn] **1** (of ghosts) mi-thla (mu-thla) in a leeng ringring (a buum, a thih): *a haunted house* ○ *A spirit haunts the castle.* **2** tu le tu feh theu/leen theunak hmun: *This is one of the cafe I used to haunt.* **3** thinlung ah tu le tu a suakmi (tihiphannak; lungawinak; hiar zetmi tivek pawl): *a haunting melody* ○ *a wrongdoer haunted by fear of discover* ○ *The memory still haunts me.*

▷ **haunt** *n* (often pl) pawl khat (eg ralkap pawl; putar pawl; nuhmei pawl tivek) ih len duhzetnak hmun: *This pub is a favourite haunt of artists.*

○ revisit the haunts of one's youth, ie the places where one spent one's time then.

haute couture /əʊt kuˈtjuː(r)/ (French) hnipuan tha bik thittu kampani.

haute cuisine /əʊt kwɪˈziːn/ (French) rawl thaw bik/sang bik suang thiamtu.

hauteur /əʊˈtɜː(r)/ n [U] (fml) hngalnak.

Havana /həˈvænə/ n Cuba ram ih tuahmi kuak (sii-pyin-lake).

have¹ /hæv/; strong form hæv/ ⇒ Detailed Guide 6.2, 6.3. *aux v* ⇒ Usage at HAVE³; (used with the past participle to form perfect tenses) perfect tense *cang dingin past participle thawn hman* taummi tongfang a si: *I've finished my work* ○ *He's gone home, hasn't he?* ○ *have you seen it?* *Yes I have/No I haven't.* ○ *He'll have had the results by then.* ○ *She may not have told him yet.* ○ *Had they left before you got here?* ○ *She'd fallen asleep by that time, hadn't she?* ○ *If I hadn't seen it with my own eyes I wouldn't have believed it.*

have² /hæv/ *v* ⇒ Usage at HAVE^{2,3}. (Brit also **have got**) (not used in the continuous tenses)

► POSSESSING (NEI) **1** (Cf *my, your, his, her, its, our, their*) **(a)** [Tn] nei (thil): *He has a house in London and a cottage near the sea.* ○ *Do you have/Have you got a 50p piece?* **(b)** [Tn, Tn-pr] nei, lol, hmuh thei (a mental quality or physical feature): *You must have a lot of courage.* ○ *She has a lot of courage.* ○ *She has a good memory.* ○ *Giraffes have long necks.* ○ *The house has (ie contains) three bedrooms.* ○ *You've got a cut on your chin.* ○ *have a tooth loose/missing.* **2** [Tn] (indicating a relationship): *I have two sisters.* ○ *They have four children.* ○ *Does he have any friends?* **3** [Tn] (be able to) make use of or exercise (sth): *She has no real power.* ○ *I don't have the authority to send them home.* ○ *I haven't as much responsibility as before.* ○ *Have you got time to phone him?*

► EXPERIENCING (TONMI) **4** [Tn] pakhat khat tong/hmun; thinlung ah ret; hmuh zomi nouns pawl thawn hmang khawm ding: *I have no doubt (ie I am sure) that he is right.* ○ *She had the impression that she had seen him before.* ○ *Do you have any idea where he lives?* ○ *What reason have you (got) for thinking he's dishonest?* **5** [Tng] experience the results of sb's actions: *We've got people phoning up from all over the world.* ○ *They have orders coming in at the rate of 30 an hour.* **6** [Tn] tuar/ngah (an illness or a disease): *She's got appendicitis.* ○ *He says he has a headache.* ○ *Have you got problems at work?* ○ *How often do you have a bad back?*

► SHOWING OR DISPLAYING **7** a simi hmuhsaknak: *He has the impudence to take things behind my back!* ○ *Surely she didn't have the nerve to say*

that to him? ○ (fml) *Would you have the goodness (ie Please be good or kind enough) to help me with my cases?*

► TAKING OR ACCEPTING SOMEBODY **8** [Tn] (sometimes in the -ing form to indicate an intention or arrangement for the future) caan khat sung mi thilri zoh sak; finkhawi sak; tuamhlawm sak: *Are you having the children tomorrow afternoon?* ○ *We've got he neighbours' dog while they're away.* ○ *We usually have my mother (ie staying in our house) for a month in the summer.* **9** saang; laak (tuavno pe dingin laak): *We'll have Jones as our spokesman.* ○ *Who can we have as treasurer?*

► OTHER MEANINGS **10** [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] pakhat khat lamdang nawn ih langter: *She's got him by the collar.* ○ *Why did you have your back to the camera?* ○ *He had his head down as he walked out of the court.* **11** [Tn, Tnt] ti ding neihmi parih ralring ih um: *He has a lot of homework (to do) tonight.* ○ *I must go — I have a bus to catch.* ○ *She's got a family to feed.* **12** (idm) **have it (that)** ... thu a ummi cu: *Rumour has it that we'll have a new manager soon.* **have (got) it/that coming** thu a ummi cu: *It was no surprise when he was sent to prison — everyone knew he had it coming (to him).* **have it in for sb** (infml) mi va cawh tum/mi parah that lonak tuah tum: *She's had it in for him ever since he called her a fool in public.* **have it in one (to do sth)** (infml) ti thiam/ti thei: *Do you think she's got it in her to be a dancer?* **13** (phr v) **have sth in** khawlciami nei/ret ciami nei: *Have we got enough food in?* **have sth on** sin/hruk: *She has red jacket on.* ○ *He's got a tie on today.* **have sth on sb** (infml) (no passive) pakhat khat tuahtu a si ti hmuhnak (theih theinak evidence) a um mi: *Have the police got anything on him?* **have sb/sth to oneself** mahte a ti aw thei/a nuam aw theimi: *With my parents away I've got the house to myself.*

NOTE ON USAGE: When indicating possession, the most commonly used verb in British English is **have got** (in present tense forms): *'Have you got any pets?'* *'Yes, I've got three rabbits and a tortoise.'* In US English (and commonly in tenses other than the present in British English) **have** is used: *I have an apartment in downtown Manhattan.* ○ *I haven't got a car now but I'll have one next week.* **Have** when used in the present tense in British English is more formal than **have got**: *I have no objection to your proposal.* In British English **have got**, indicating possession, behaves like an auxiliary verb and a pp: *'Have you got a computer?'* *'Yes, I have.'* In US English questions and negatives are formed with **do**: *'Do you have a computer?'* *'Yes I do.'*

H

This construction is common in British English in tenses other than the present: *I didn't have any money so I couldn't get a newspaper.* It is also increasingly found in the present tense.

have³ /hæv/ v ⇒ Usage.

► PERFORMING AN ACTION **1** [Tn] (a) can pakhat sung tuahmi (the action indicated by the following n): *have a swim, walk, ride, etc* (Cf *go for a swim, walk, ride, etc*) ○ *have a wash, rest, talk* ○ *Let me have a try.* ○ *She usually has a bath in the morning.* (b) eimi, inmi, fawhmi: *have breakfast/lunch/dinner* ○ *I usually have a sandwich for lunch.* ○ *We have coffee at 11.*

► RECEIVING OR UNDERGOING **2** [Tn] (a) (not used in the continuous tenses) ngah; tong: *I had a letter from my brother this morning.* ○ *She'll have an accident one day.* ○ *I had a shock when I heard the news.* (b) undergo - tuah; tuar: *I'm having treatment for my lumbago.* ○ *She's having an operation on her leg.* **3** [Tn] experience (sth) nuntep, tong: *We're having a wonderful time, holiday, party.* ○ *I've never had a worse morning than today.* ○ *They seem to be having some difficulty in starting the car.*

► PRODUCING **4** [Tn] hring; suahpi; cang ter: *My wife's having a baby.* ○ *Our dog has had puppies twice already.* ○ *have a good effect/result/outcome* ○ *His paintings had a strong influence on me as a student.*

► CAUSING OR ALLOWING SOMETHING TO HAPPEN **5** [Cn-i no passive] fial; tuahter: *I'll have the gardener plant some trees.* ○ *Have the driver bring the car round at 4.* **6** (a) (used with a n + past participle) tuahsuak thei dingin tisak: *Why don't you have your hair cut?* ○ *They're going to have their house painted.* ○ *We're having our car repaired.* (b) (used with a n + past participle) pakhat ih tuahmi ruangah a dang pakhat in tuar: *He had his pocket picked,* ie Something was stolen from his pocket. ○ *She's had her wallet taken.* ○ *Charles I had his head cut off.* ○ *They have had their request refused.* (c) [Tn, Cn-g] (used in negative sentences, esp after will not, cannot, etc) a silo lam (negative) hnuih hmanmi tong: *I cannot have such behaviour in my house.* ○ *She won't have boys arriving late.* **7** (a) [Cn-g no passive] pakhat in a dang pakhat, pakhat khat cangter: *She had her audience listening attentively.* ○ *The film had us all sitting on the edges of our seats with excitement.* (b) [Cn-a no passive] thu pakhat ruangah pakhat khat cang: *The news had me worried.* **8** [no passive: Tn-pr, Tn-p] mi pakhat, thu pakhat ruangah a ra: *We're having friends (over) for dinner.* ○ *We had her up here last term*

to give a lecture.

► OTHER MEANINGS **9** [Tn] (infml) (a) (esp passive) mi bum; hrokhrawl: *I'm afraid you've been had,* bumnak tuar. (b) neh (beat); hleih (advantage over): *She certainly had me in that argument.* ○ *You had me there!* **10** [Tn] (esp of man) mipakhat thawn nupa vekih it khawm: *Have you had her yet?* **11** (idm) **have had it** (sl) (a) a cang thei lo ding/a si thei lo ding: *If he was hoping for a lift home I'm afraid he's had it.* (b) pakhat khat an tuar ding hmu cia: *When they were completely surrounded by police they realized they'd had it.* **have it off/away (with sb)** mi pakhat thawn nupa vekih itkhawm: *She was having it off with a neighbour while her husband was away on business.* **what have you** (infml) thil dangdang; mi dangdang: *There's room in the cellar to store unused furniture and what have you.* **12** (phr v) **have sb back** la sal; kir sal (then zomi nupi laksal): *I'll never have her back.* **have sth back** thil ngah sal (hlohmi/hlanmi ngah sal): *Let me have it back soon.* ○ *You can have your files back after we've checked them.* **have sb in** mi pakhat innsang ah hnaŋuanter: *We had the builders in all last week.* **have sb on** (infml) hnihsuak nunnomnak ah mi pakhat, pakhat khat cangter: *You really won all the money on a horse? You're not having me on?* **have sth out** pakhat khat hlon/hlohter: *have a tooth, one's appendix, one's tonsils out.* **have sth out (with sb)** thubuai remdaihnak ah nasa zet (thinheng) ih relkhawm: *After weeks of silent hostility they've at last had it out with each other.* **have sb up (for sth)** (infml) (esp passive) thuŋthen zungah thu nei; ta-za-cuai tong: *He was had up for exceeding the speed limit.*

NOTE ON USAGE: **Have** is used as an auxiliary verb (**have¹**) and as two separate main verbs (**have²** and **have³**). Except for the negative forms **haven't**, **hasn't** and **hadn't**, the following written and spoken forms are common to all three verbs: have (pres t with I, You, we, they) /hæv, əv, v/, strong form /hæv/; written contractions **I've** /aɪv/, **you've** /ju:v/, **we've** /wi:v/, **they've** /ðeɪv/; negative **haven't** /hævnt/. **has** (pres t with he, she, it) /hæz, əz, s, z/, strong form /hæz/; written contractions **he's** /hi:z/, **she's** /ʃi:z/, **it's** /ɪts/, **Jack's** /dʒæks/, **Sam's** /sæmz/; negative **hasn't** /hæznt/. **had** (pt) /həd, əd, d/, strong form /hæd/; written contractions **I'd** /aɪd/, **we'd** /wi:d/, **she'd** /ʃi:d/, etc; negative **hadn't** /hædnt/. **had** (pp) /hæd/. When **have²** refers to a regular state or habitual feature, etc, negatives and questions are formed with **do** in both British and US English: *People don't have central heating in their houses in my country.* ○ *Does the referee have the power to send him off the field?*

However, when **have**² refers to a specific object, fact or feature, etc, British speakers tend to form negatives and questions without a auxiliary verb (informally they use **have got**), while US speakers invariably form them with **do**: (Brit) *We haven't (got) many wine glasses.* ○ (US) *We don't have many wine glasses.* ○ (Brit) *Have you got a £1 coin?* As regards **have**³, British and US speakers form negatives and questions in the same way — with **do**: *She didn't have any letters last week.* ○ *Did this have a good effect?* Note that, as a general rule, the continuous tenses can be used with **have**³ but not with **have**². As a present tense form of the auxiliary, **has** is often contracted to **'s** /s, z/, as in *She's gone to Scotland.* But **has** is seldom reduced in this way when it is a part of a main verb, except in set phrases such as: *He's no head for heights.* ○ *She's no right to say that.*

haven /'heɪvn/ *n* **1** daite ih cawlhum theinak hmun/reih thup theinak hmun: *Terrorists will not find a safe haven here.* **2** (dated) thup.

haver /'heɪvə/ *v* [I] **1** thinlung (ruahnak) thleng rero. **2** (esp Scot) ruat lemlo in duhduh ðongmen (mi-aa ðong).

haversack /'hævəsæk/ *n* ralkap zal (raal do ding thuam ih um tikah keh le vorh tai ih thlai mi zal/dip fate). Cf RUCKSACK (ruk-saih).

have to /'hæv tə, 'hæf tə/ modal *v* (3rd pers sing pres t) **has to** /'hæz tə, 'hæs tə/, pt **had to** /'hæd tə, also **hæt tə**/ (negative sentences and questions usu formed with **do**) **1** ðuanvo nei; a ðul: *I have to type letter and answer the phone.* ○ *He has to pass an examination before he can start work.* ○ (fml) *Hve we to make our own way to the conference?* ○ *You don't have to knock — just walk in.* ○ *They don't have to have finished the work before I arrive.* ○ *Does she have to stay at home every night?* ○ *Did you have to pay a fine?* ⇒ Usage 1 at MUST. **2** ðanpinak a kawhhmuh (indicating advice or recommendation): *You simply have to get a new job.* ⇒ Usage 2 at MUST. **3** (drawing a logical conclusion) a can theinak lamzin a kawhhmuh: *There has to be a solution.* ○ *This has to be part of the original manuscript.* ⇒ Usage at 3 MUST. **4** (idm) **have/has got to** (Brit infml) (a) ðuanvo neihnak a kawhhmuh (indicating obligation): *I've got to go to work by bus tomorrow.* ○ *Why have you got to take these tablets?* ○ *You haven't got to take flower but many people do.* ⇒ Usage at 1 MUST. (b) ruahnak pek, lole, za-awinak a kawhhmuh (indicating advice or recommendation): *You're got to try this new recipe — it's delicious.* ⇒ Usage at 2 at MUST.

havoc /'hævək/ *n* [U] **1** nasa pi siatsuahnak: *The floods created havoc.* **2** (idm) **make havoc of something; play/wreak havoc with sth** siatter/

siatsuah: *The bad weather played havoc with our plans.*

haw¹ /hɔ:/ *n* rah sen nei theihmung phun.

haw² /hɔ:/ *v* (idm) **hum and haw** ⇒ HUM.

hawk¹ /hɔ:k/ *n* **1** mit fiim zet khau; mu. **2** (politics) ram hruainak ah neemte in feh duh pawl siloin, hrang zet in do ðul khalle thih ngam ih do duhtu pawl. Cf DOVE¹ 2.

▷ **hawkish** *adj* (politics) ram hruainak ah hrang zet ih thu nei duhmi. **hawkishness** *n* [U].

□ **hawk-eyed** *adj* (politics) mit a fiim zetmi. **2** (of a person) mi pakhat ih umdan naihte ih zoh/ zoi ringring.

hawk² /hɔ:k/ *v* [Tn, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (about/around) **1** thilri inn khat hnu inn khat feh ih zuar. **2** (fig) thuthang khi ðongka in mi va sim vivo: *Who's been hawking gossip about?*

▷ **hawker** *n* inn khat hnu inn khat thil a zuar vivotu.

hawser /'hɔ:zə(r)/ *n* tangphawlawng dirhnak ih hmanmi thirhri hrual tumpi.

hawthorn /'hɔ:θɔ:n/ a rang, a sen, a dup par a neimi hling nei pangpang kung: [attrib] a *hawthorn hedge*.

hay /heɪ/ *n* [U] **1** rang/caw rawl ih tanmi hram car: *make hay*, ie turn it over to be dried by the sun.

2 (idm) **hit the hay/sack** ⇒ HIT¹. **make hay of sb/sth** cokbuaiter/siatsuah: *She made hay of my argument.* **make hay while the sun shines** (saying) caan a remcang lai ih tuah thei tum.

□ **hay fever** leivut, thilvut ruangah a suakmi hrom le dang nat.

hay-fork *n* hramcar thurnak (huinak) thir-kut-tek.

haymaking *n* hramcar tuah. **hay-maker** *n* **1** ðilva rawl hramcar tuahtu (milai, lole, ceet). **2** (infml esp US) kuttum in nazet ih thong.

haystack (also **hayrick**) *n* **1** hramcar penkhawmmi. **2** (idm) **a needle in a haystack** ⇒ NEEDLE.

haywire /'heɪwaɪə(r)/ *adj* (idm) **be/go haywire** (infml) ðekdarh thluh/uktheih nawn lo: *Since I dropped it on the floor my watch has gone completely haywire.*

hazard /'hæzəd/ *n* **1** ~ (to sb/sth) ðihphannak; harsatnak petu: *Smoking is a serious health hazard.* ○ *Wet roads are a hazard to drivers.* **2** Golf thawinak hmun ah harsattertu ih tuahhrammi.

▷ **hazard** *v* [Tn] **1** ðihphannak pan: *Rock-climbers are hazarding their lives.* **2** tuahngam tum: *I don't know where he is but I could hazard a guess.*

hazardous *adj* ðihphan a um; thinphan um: *hazardous work, conditions* ○ *The journey was hazardous.* **hazardously** *adv* ðih phah in; thinphang phah in.

haze¹ /heɪz/ *n* [C, U] **1** meiro zaam; minmei zaam. ⇒ Usage at FOG. **2** thinlung hnok; thinlung buai:

H

haze

I/My mind was in a complete haze.

▷ **haze** *v* (phr *v*) **haze over** (a) meiro a zaam thluh. (b) manglam vek: *His eyes hazed over when he thought of her.*

haze² /heiz/ *v* harsatnak pek; hreem.

hazel /heizl/ *n* hramkung, lole, thingkung fate (a mu ei theihmi).

▷ **hazel** *adj* (esp of eyes) mit sen nawnmi.

□ **hazel-nut** *n* ei theih hazel thei (mu).

hazy /heizi/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) **1** mero pit: *We couldn't see far because it was so hazy.* **2** a fiang lomi; ɬha te'n hmuh a theih lomi: *hazy memories.* **3** thinlung le ruahnak a hnokmi: *I'm a bit hazy about what to do next.*

hazily *adv*: *remember sth hazily.*

haziness *n* [U].

HB *abbr* (of lead used in pencils) hard black (ie medium hard): *an HB pencil.* Cf B, H.

H-bomb *n* hydrogen bomb.

he ⇨ Detailed Guide 6.2. *pers pron* (used as the subject of a *v*) **1** amah (mi pa): *'Where's your brother?' 'He's in Paris.'* ○ *Look! He* (ie The man we are watching) *is climbing the fence.* **2** (male or female) nanmah (pa, nu a pahnih in a tel): (fml) *If a member wishes to bring a guest into the club, he must sign the visitors' book.* ○ (saying) *He who* (ie Anyone who) *hesitates is lost.* Cf HIM.

▷ **he** *n* [sing] ramsa a pa: *What a sweet puppy! Is it a he or a she?*

he- (forming compounds *ns*) a pa: *a he-goat.*

□ **he-man** /-mæn/ *n* (pl **-men** /-men/) mipa-pacang.

NOTE ON USAGE: **he**, **him** and **his** are used to refer to a member of a group which includes both males and females: *Everybody knows what he wants* ○ *A good teacher always prepares his lessons well.* Many people think that this discriminates against women and the use of **he** or **she**, **him** or **her**, etc is becoming more common. In writing, **he/she**, **s/he** or **(s)he** can be used: *Everybody knows what's best for him or herself.* ○ *If in doubt, ask your doctor.* *He/She can give you further information.* ○ *When a baby cries, it means that s/he is tired, hungry or just unhappy.* In informal language **they**, **them**, or **their** can be used: *Everybody knows what they want.* Alternatively, the sentence can be rephrased, using a plural noun: *Babies cry when they are tired.* Note that, to save space in this dictionary, we use **he/him/his** when referring to 'sb' (somebody) in definitions, although the person may be either female or male. This is usually made clear by examples which follow such definitions.

HE *abbr* **1** (on labels, notices, etc) High Explosive; ti in thilri parih ralrin peknak. **2** /eɪtʃ'i/ *His/*

Her Excellency tinak; Mirang (Brit) in uktu bawi tumpi pawl upat peknak ih hmanmi ɬongfang: HE the British Ambassador ○ *HE Governor Robert Mount* ○ (infml) *HE is coming.*

head¹ /hi/ *n* **1** (a) [C] lu: *He fell and hit his head.* *The ball hit her on the head.* ○ *My head aches.*

(b) **a head** [sing] lu can: *The Queen's horse won by a head.* **2** [C] (infml) lu nat: *I've got a terrible head this morning.* **3** [C] ruat/ɬuat thiamnak:

Use your head, ie Think. ○ *The thought never entered my head.* **4** [sing] thluak (mental ability or natural talent): *have a good head for business, figures, etc* ○ *have no head for heights, ie feel giddy and frightened in high places, eg on top of a cliff.* **5 heads** [sing *v*] Mirang (Brit) tangkafai ih milu cuannak lam: *We tossed a coin*

(eg to decide sth by chance) *and it came down heads.* Cf TAILS (TAIL 6). **6** (a) **a head** [sing] mi

pakhat ah (paisa khuan tikah mi pakhat ah cuzat): *dinner at £15 a head.* (b) [pl *v*] ramsa

rualpi lakah pakhat, lukhat siarnak: *50 head of cattle.* **7** [C] a lu (tlawngkhen lu; ballpen lu

tivek): *the head of a nail, hammer, axe, etc* ○ *cut off the dead heads (of the roses)* ○ *a cabbage-head.* **8** [C] beer zu, khuat sungah thlet tikah a

tlun lam ih a phuanmi. **9** [C] *tape recorder* ih

awkhuntu hri (*tape*) thawn dai awkter ih a

awsuahnak – a lu. **10** [C] taksa hma hnaikhuar

tikih a lu (hmazang): *The pimple came to a head*

before bursting. **11** [C *usu sing*] a zim; a lu; a

tlunbik: *the title at the head of the page* ○ *stand at the head of the stairs* ○ *at the head of the poll,*

ie having received most votes in an election. **12**

[C] a thupit biknak; a lang biknak: *My father*

took his place at the head of the table. ○ *Place*

the pillows at the head of the bed. ○ *the head of*

the lake, ie where a river enters it. **13** [sing] (a)

ralkap a tlarpil in an um tikah/an feh tikah hmai

bikih umtu, hmai tawng: *be at the head of a queue*

○ *march at the head of the regiment.* (b) (fig)

hnaɬuannak ih a lu bik: *be at the head of one's*

profession. **14** [C] (a) pawlkom pakhat, bur

pakhat ih hotu bik: *the head of the family* ○ *a*

meeting of the heads of government ○ *a gathering*

of the crowned heads (ie kings or queens) *of*

Europe ○ [attrib] *head waiter* ○ *head office, ie*

chief place of a business. (b) (also **Head**)

hnaɬuannak ih a lu bik: *report to the Head*

immediately! **15** [C *usu sing*] (a) Hydro Electric

Power station or water mill tivek ah a sannak

bik ih an khawlmi tidai (eg for a water-mill or a

hydro-electric power station). (b) tidai tha

thawn thlah thei dingin an khawlnak (ek inn)

zun inn tivekah: *They kept up a good head of*

steam. **16** [C *usu sing*] leilung fonghlel

(promontry: cape): *Beachy Head.* **17** [C] thulu;

a thutlang pi: *a speech arranged under five*

heads. **18** (idm) **above/over one's head** theih

hartuk; thluak in a baan lo: *The lecture was/went*

way above my head. **bang, etc one's head against a brick wall** (infml) ti thei lo zomi tuah saal rero. **be/stand head and shoulders above sb/sth** mi hnaki h fim/mi hnaki h thei, mi hleih vurvo. **bother one's head/oneself about sth** ⇨ BOTHER. **bring sth/come to a head** a sannak bik a thleng: *The atmosphere in the office had been tense for some time but this latest dismissal brought matters to a head.* **bury one's head in the sand** ⇨ BURY. **by a short head** ⇨ SHORT¹. **drive sth into sb's head** ⇨ DRIVE¹. **drum sth into sb/sb's head** ⇨ DRUM². **from head to foot/toe** lu ihsin ke zungpi tiang – pumpuluk. Cf FROM TOP TO TOE (TOP¹). **get it into one's head that ...** thei fiang thluh: *I wish he'd get it into his head that exams are important.* **give sb his head** duhduh in cangvaiter. **go to sb's head** (a) zu in tikah malte fang ri, zu hmuai: *The whisky went straight to my head.* (b) (of success) hlawhtlinnak parah zum aw tuk/duh aw tuk: *All that praise has really gone to her head.* **hair of sb's head** ⇨ HAIR. **have eyes in the back of one's head** ⇨ EYE¹. **have a good, etc head of hair** a lu ah sam a khat/samtha nei. **have a good head on one's shoulders** thil ti thiamzet; khuaruat thei zet. **have one's head in the clouds** siban lo dingmi pi ruat rero; saduhthat rero. **have one's head screwed on (the right way)** (infml) fimkhur zet in (be sensible). **have a level head** ⇨ LEVEL¹. **have a swollen head** ⇨ SWELL. **have, etc a thick head** ⇨ THICK. **head first** (a) lu lam in tlak hmaisa: *She fell head first down the stairs.* (b) manhlap zet in. **head over heels** (a) pum hmai hoi in ril. (b) pumpuluk in: *She's head over heels in love (with him).* **heads I win, tails you lose** (saying) ziang ti a si khalle ka neh. **heads or tails?** paisa fang khir ih nehtu hawl tikah khuilam deuh ti ih suh awknak. **heads will roll (for sth)** pakhat khat ruangah mi hrekhat cu cawhkuan an tong ding. **heap coals of fire on sb's head** ⇨ HEAP v. **hit the nail on the head** ⇨ HIT¹. **hold one's head high** hlawhtinmi parah hngalnak nei. **in one's head** thluak ah ret; ciing ringring: *How do you keep all those telephone numbers in your head?* **keep one's head** buai lai ah dai te ih um thei. **keep one's head above water** harsatnak/buainak lak ah hawihnih loih um thei; farahnak sung in leibat nei lo te'n um thei: *I'm managing to keep my head above water, though I'm not earning much.* **keep one's head down** tihnung va hrial; thinlung vakvaiter loin um. **knock sb's block/head off** ⇨ KNOCK². **knock sb's block/head off** ⇨ KNOCK². **laugh, scream, etc one's head off** napi in ai/au. **like a bear with a sore head** ⇨ BEAR¹. **lose one's head** ⇨ LOSE. **make head or tail of sth** pakhat khat theithiam: *I can't make head (n)or tail of these instructions.* **need, etc (to have) one's head examined** (infml) aatnak langter lo in mah le

mah ziang ka bang ti ih zohthimawrk ringring ding: *He swims in the sea in winter — he ought to have his dead examined!* **not right in the/one's head** ⇨ RIGHT¹. **off one's head** (infml) aa; hrut: *He's (gone) off his head!* **on sb's/one's (won) head be it** a cituh rah a seng ding: *You wanted to try this new route, not me, so on your head be it.* **over sb's head** mi hnakin sang sawn/huham nei deuh: *I couldn't help feeling jealous when she was promoted over my head.* ○ *When her boss refused to listen to her she went over his head to the managing director.* **a price on sb's head** ⇨ PRICE. **put one's head in the noose** mi ih kaih dingin um. **put our/your/their heads together** relkhawm ringring/ruahnak sim aw theu: *I'm sure we can solve the problem if we all put our heads together.* **put sth into sb's head** thu pakhat zum ko in va sim: *Who's been putting such ideas into your head?* **put sth out of one's head** thu pakhat thluak ah ret nawn lo; ruat nawn lo; tantak: *You'd better put the idea of marriage out of your head.* **put sth out of sb's/one's head** hngilhiter: *An interruption put it quite out of my head.* **scratch one's head** ⇨ SCRATCH¹. **shake one's head** ⇨ SHAKE¹. **(do sth) standing on one's head** (infml) ol te ih tuah: *She could pass the exam standing on her head.* **stand/turn sth on its head** a linglet in: *She stood our argument on its head.* **take it into one's head to do sth/that...** thu si lo lam ih lak/silo zet ih ruatcat (esp sth unexpected or foolish): *She suddenly took it into her head to dye her hair green.* ○ *He's taken it into his head that I'm spreading rumours about him.* **talk one's/sb's head off** ⇨ TALK². **turn sb's head** mah le mah uar aw zet: *The success of his first novel completely turned his head.* **two heads are better than one** (saying) pakhat lawng ih tuah hnakin pahnih ih tuah a tha deuh. **weak in the head** ⇨ WEAK.

▷ **-headed** (in compound adjs) ziangvek lu a nei ti sim fiangnak: *a bald-headed man.* **headless adj** lu nei lo.

□ **headache** n 1 lu na, lu nat: *suffer from headaches* ○ *have a splitting headache.* 2 donhar helhkamtetu: *Their son is a constant headache to them.*

headband n lupawng, lukip.

headboard n ihkhun lu zawn ih zialtlep a pheilam ih donmi.

head chesses (US) = BRAWN².

head-dress n mawitertu lukhuh, luton, lu thuam.

headgear n [U] lukhuh le luthuam.

head-hunter n 1 rallu tan le aih ih khawltu. 2 hnañuantu ding milai (hnañuan upa deuh).

head-hunting n [U].

headlamp n = HEADLIGHT.

headland /hedlənd/ n leilung fong; tili pi sungih

a sawh mi leilung zum, leizum.

headlight *n* (a) tangleeng le mawṭawka ih a hmailam mei. (b) mawṭawka le tlangleng ih meitleu: *Driving without headlights at night is illegal.*

headline *n* 1 [C] calu; nganmi thulu: (thu thang, cabu tivek ih cawang tumpi ih ngan mi a thulu; a thutlangpi): [attrib] *headline news*. 2 **the headlines** [pl] TV, radio tivek ah thusuahmi a thutlangpi. 3 (idm) **hit/make/reach the headlines** thu pi bik, theih duh bik thu ah a cang.

headlong *adv, adj* [attrib] 1 lulam; lu hmaisai in: *fall headlong*. 2 manhlap zet in; zamrang in: *rush headlong into danger*.

headman /-mæn/ *n* (pl -men /-men/) khuabawi; khua pakhat/miphun pakhat ih lubik.

headmaster, headmistress *ns* tlawng pakhat ih zirhtu lu bik (sa-ya-kyi); tlawng uktu pa/nu.

Head of state (pl **Heads of State**) Cozah lubik; ram pakhat uktu hmuahhmuah lak ih bawibik.

head-on *adj, adv* (a) lu le lu tong aw in (lu khik aw in): *a head-on crash* ○ *The lorries crashed head-on*. (b) mawṭawka a lu in thingkung, lungtum tivek pah/taih: *The car hit the tree head-on*. ○ (fig) *tackle a problem head-on*, ie without trying to avoid it.

headphones *n* [pl] radio, telephone tivek ngainak thil (hnakua sungih bunmi): *a pair of headphones*. (Earphones – *a pair of headphones*).

headquarters *n* [sing or pl v] (abbr **HQ**) hohanak bik hmun; zung lu bik; bawi bik hnaṭuannak zung: *The firm's headquarters are in London*.

head-rest *n* mawṭawka tohkham a hleice ih tuahmi lu hngauhsan.

headroom *n* [U] mawṭawka ih tlun hmun lawng (mawawka in a tlunih thilkham a dai lonak): *There is not enough headroom for busses to go under this bridge*.

headscarf *n* (pl -scarves) lutuamnak puan, khabe tangih ṭawnmi.

head-set *n* headphones.

headship *n* a lu bik sinak: *apply for a headship*.

head-shrinker *n* (sl) thinlung ruangih dam lonak bawltiam sibawi.

head start a pek/thok ih sin mi hnakin a thiam cia zomi: *Being already able to read gave her a head start over the other pupils*.

headstone *n* thlaan lungphun.

head-waters *n* [pl] tihnar; tiva hna (tivapi cang dingih a kom awmi tivape).

headway *n* [U] harsatnak lakin hmai nor theinak; ṭhansonak: *We are making little headway with the negotiations*. ○ *The boat made slow headway against the tide*.

headwind hmailam ihsin a ra mi thli. Cf **TAIL WIND** (TAIL).

headword *n* cawang tumpi ih nganmi thu lu; Dictionary ih ṭongfangpi.

head² /hed/ *v* 1 [Tn] (a) hruai: *head a procession* ○ *Smith's name headed the list*. (b) ho: *head a rebellion, government, delegation*. 2 [Tn esp passive] thulu ah taar: *The chapter was headed 'My Early Life'*. 3 [Ipr, Ip] feh: *Where are you heading/headed?* ○ *head south, back to camp, away from the town, towards home, etc*. 4 [Tn] bawhlung lu ih suk. 5 (idm) **head/top the bill** ⇒ **BILL**¹. 6 (phr v) **head for ...** hmun pakhat lam ah thawn/feh: *The boat was heading for some rocks*. ○ *He headed straight for the bar*. ○ (fig) *Is the world heading for disaster?* **head sb/sth off** kham; khar: *head off enemy troops, reporters, an angry mob, etc* ○ *head off a flock of sheep*, ie to prevent them from going the wrong way ○ (fig) *head off* (ie prevent or forestall) *a quarrel*.

header /hedə(r)/ *n* 1 (infml) (a bik in ti sung) lulam in a dawp: *take a header into the swimming-pool*. 2 (in football) luin bawlung khik.

heading /hedɪŋ/ *n* cangan mi-cabu tivek ah a thu tlangpi; a thulu.

headstrong /hedstrɒŋ/ *US* -strɒŋ/ *adj* mi thu ngai lo in mah duh ih thil tuah hman (lungruh).

heady /hedɪ/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) 1 (a) (zu) a rit ol cuangmi: *a heady wine*. (b) hmakhat te ih thil a theihtertu, eg rimhmui zet: *a heady perfume* ○ *the heady days of one's youth*. 2 (a) (of a person) thatho zet in, le, rang zet ih a cangvai mi: *be heady with success*. (b) (of an action) nor cawlh; cangvai cawlh.

heal /hi:l/ *v* 1 [I, Ip, Tn] ~ (over/up) (cause sth to) 1 dam: *The wound healed slowly*. ○ *The cut soon healed over/up, but it left a scar*. ○ *the healing powers of sleep* ○ *The wound is not yet healed*, ie has not yet been covered by new skin. 2 (a) [Tn] cemter; deemter: *heal a quarrel* ○ *Time heals all sorrows*. (b) [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb** (of sth) (arch) damter: *The holy man healed them of their sickness*.

▷ **healer** *n* damtertu: *Time is a great healer*.

health /helθ/ *n* [U] 1 damnak: *have poor health* ○ *be in/enjoy the best of health* ○ *Exercise is good for the health*. ○ *Your (very) good health!* eg said when drinking a toast to sb ○ [attrib] *health insurance/care* ○ *He retired early for health reasons*. 2 harhdam: *be restored to health* ○ *be bursting with health and vitality*. 3 (idm) **a clean bill of health** ⇒ **CLEAN**¹. **drink sb's health; drink a health to sb** ⇒ **DRINK**². **in rude health** ⇒ **RUDE**. **propose a toast/sb's health** ⇒ **PROPOSE**.

▷ **healthful** /helθfl/ *adj* (fml) damnak a si mi; damnak ah a ṭha.

□ **health centre** (Brit) khua fate ih um sizung hnakin a niam deuh – sibawi fate hoha mi harhdamnak hmunpi.

health farm damlonak kha sii in si lo in, ei-in le cangvaihnak lampang ih bawlnak hmun/lo.

health food (often pl) tuahcop mi si lo in thing thei rawl kung ihsin a ra mi rawl (harhdamnak

lam ah a ṭhabik tin an zum): [attrib] a *health food restaurant, shop, etc.*

health service harhdamnak lam hnaṭuan; sibawi hnaṭuan.

health visitor (Brit) Nurse a si ih mina le tar pawl innsang ih vehtu.

healthy /ˈhelθi/ *adj* **1** a harhdammi; hrisel: a *healthy child, animal, tree* ○ (fig) a *healthy bank balance*. **2** harhdam thei: a *healthy climate, lifestyle, environment*. **3** a harh a dam: *have a healthy appetite*. **4** a um zia a dik: *The child showed a healthy curiosity*. ○ *She has a healthy respect for her rival's talents*.

▷ **healthily** *adv*.

healthiness *n* [U].

NOTE ON USAGE: **1 Healthy** and **fit** both indicate that a person is physically strong and rarely suffers from any physical illness. **Healthy** also refers to the conditions which are good for somebody's health, or the outward signs of somebody having good health: *They have very healthy children*. ○ *This damp climate isn't very healthy*. ○ *She has a healthy appetite*. **2 Fit** suggests that someone is in good physical condition particularly as a result of taking regular exercise: *'How do you stay so fit?' 'I go to keep-fit classes.'* **3 Well** generally refers to somebody's health on a particular occasion. It is used in answer to inquiries about health: *He's been quite ill. I hope he gets well soon*. ○ *I think I'll go to bed. I don't feel at all well*. ○ *'How are you?' 'Very well, thank you.'*

heap /hi:p/ *n* **1** khon, pen (zanthing khon; hnawmbawr khon tvek): a *heap of books, sand, rubbish* ○ *clothes left in heaps on the ground* ○ *The building was reduced to a heap of rubble*. ○ (fig) *She collapsed on the floor in a heap*. **2 heaps** [pl] ~ (of sth) (infml) tampi – a tom, a hlom: *We have heaps of time*. ○ *She's been there heaps of times*. ○ *I've got heaps to tell you*. **3** (infml joc) mawṭawka hlun zet, ṭawntai zet. **4** (idm) **heaps better, more, older, etc** tampi in a ṭhasawn: *Do have a second helping — there's heaps more*.

▷ **heap v 1** [Tn, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (up) khong; peng; hmunkhat ih ret: *heap (up) stones to form a dam* ○ *a heaped spoonful of flour*. **2** [Tn-pr] ~ **sth on sb/sth**; ~ **sb/sth with sth** tampi pengkhawm sak (a rawl pakan ah buh tampi a suak liailiai sak): *heap food on one's plate/heap one's plate with food* ○ (fig) *heap praises, insults, etc on sb*. **3** (idm) **heap coals of fire on sb's head** thu sut-hliah mi pakhat a ṭhat lonak kha ṭhatnak ih lehrul saal ruangah ningzakter.

hear /hɪə(r)/ *v* (pt, pp **heard** /hɜ:d/) **1** [I, Tn, Tng, Tni] thei; hna ih thei: *She doesn't/can't hear very well, ie is rather deaf*. ○ *We listened but could hear nothing*. ○ *Have you ever heard that song*

sung in Italian? ○ *I heard someone laughing*. ○ *Did you hear him go out?* ○ *He was heard to groan*. **2** [Tn, Tw] thu ngai; mi ṭong ngai: *You're not to go — do you hear me!* ○ *We'd better hear what they have to say*. **3** [Tn] thuṭhen zung ih thurel (theihpitu pawl thu sut-hliah rero khi): *The court heard the evidence*. ○ *Which judge will hear the case?* **4** [I, Tn, Tf] mi simmi/mi relmi thei: *You sing very well, I hear*. ○ *Have you heard the news?* ○ *I heard (that) he was ill*. ○ *I've heard (say) that it's a good film*. **5** [Tn] pek (dil mi pek). **6** (idm) **hear! hear!** (used to express agreement and approval) lungkim ruangah kan thei a si; kan thei a si; ti ih au mi. **hear/see the last of sb/sth** ⇒ LAST¹. **hear a pin drop** thawthaang (thil awn) fate hman thei: *The audience was so quiet you could have heard a pin drop*. **hear tell of sth** cu vek thu an simmi ka thei (mi simmi ka thei): *I've often heard tell of such things*. **listen to/hear reason** ⇒ REASON. **make one's voice heard** ⇒ VOICE. **not/never hear the end of sth** pakhat pek lo asile thu a cem dah lo ding: *If we don't give her what she wants we'll never hear the end of it*. **7** (phr v) **hear about sth** mi ih relmi va thei: *I've only just heard about his dismissal*. ○ *You will hear about this* (ie will receive a formal rebuke about it) *later*. **hear from sb** pakhat hnen ihsin (ca in/telephone in), thu pakhat thei: *How often do you hear from your sister?* **hear of sb/sth** pakhat ih thu va thei: *I've never heard of the place* ○ *She disappeared and was never heard of again*. **not hear of sth** (usu with *will* or *would*) siang lo; duh lo: *He wouldn't hear of my walking home alone*. ○ *I can't let you pay my debts — I won't hear of such a thing*. **hear sb out** mi simmi a cem tiang ngaisak: *I know you don't believe me but please hear me out!*

▷ **hearer** /ˈhɪərə(r)/ *n* a ngaitu (thu simmi a ngaitu).

hearing /ˈhɪəriŋ/ *n* **1** hna ih theih theinak: *her hearing is poor*, ie *She is rather deaf*. **2** [U] aw theihban tawp (a hlat a nai siarnak): *He said so in hearing*, ie *my presence so that I could hear*. ○ *Please keep within hearing (distance)*, ie *stay near enough to hear*. **3** [C] (a) ṭong mi (simmi) ngai sak: *be given a fair hearing* ○ *I never gained a hearing*, ie *Nobody was willing to listen to me*. (b) thuṭhen zung ah tetti pawl simmi hmuahhmuah ngaisaknak/laksaknak caan: *The defendant's family were present at the hearing*. **4** (idm) **hard of hearing** ⇒ HARD¹.

□ **hearing-aid** *n* hnaset pawl ṭong ringdeuh ih theih theinak a bawmtu thilri: *have/wear a hearing-aid*.

hearken /ˈhɑ:kən/ *n* [I, Ipr] ~ (to sb/sth) (arch) ngaihnik! (listen).

hearsay /ˈhɪəsɪ/ *n* [U] simsinmi thu; thuleeng vak; khual thu theih: *You shouldn't believe that*

— *it's just hearsay*. ○ [attrib] *hearsay evidence*.
hearse /hɜːs/ n phum ding mithi phurhnak leeng/
 mawtawka.

heart /hɑːt/ n 1 [C] (a) lung: *His heart stopped beating and he died soon afterwards* ○ [attrib] *have heart trouble/disease* ○ *a heart hospital*. (b) thinlung umnak zawn fang taksa: *He pressed her hand against his heart*. 2 [C] ruahnak le lungthawhnak ih a hmunpi (a bikin duhdawtnak; lungthawhnak): *I have everything my heart desires*. ○ *She knew it in her heart*. ○ *He has a kind heart*. ○ *The princess captured the hearts of the nation*. 3 [U] thutak in; thatho zetin: *I want you to put more heart into your singing*. 4 [U] (a) thil pakhat khat ih a laifang: *in the heart of the forest* ○ *get to the heart of the matter, subject, mystery*. (b) kawpi hlum, salat/anʔam hlum a sungmu. 5 (a) [C] lung pian a nei mi; lung khiihmuhtu a sen ih suaimi, a bik in duhdawtnak tican. (b) hearts [sing or pl v] lungzuk um phe: *the ten of hearts* ○ *Hearts is/are trumps*. (c) [C] lungzuk um phe cahnah in lek: *play a heart*. 6 [C] (used as a term of endearment) duh zetmi minung: *dear heart*. 7 (idm) **after one's own heart** duhdan/duhmi bang aw cekci; duh bikmi phun: *He likes good wine too — he's obviously a man after my own heart*. **at heart** a taktak ah; sinak ngaingai cu: *I'm a country girl at heart*. **bare one's heart/soul** ⇒ BARE². **break sb's/one's heart** rehsiater, lung kekkuaiter: *It breaks my heart to see him crying* ○ *It broke her heart when he left*. **by heart** ciing thei thluh; thluak ah ret thei, zoh lo in thei, thinlung in: *learn/know a poem by heart*. **a change of heart** ⇒ CHANGE² **close/dear/near to sb's heart** duhzawng; pakhat parah zawnruahnak nei: *This subject is very close to my heart*. **cross my heart** ⇒ CROSS². **cry one's eyes/heart out** ⇒ CRY¹. **do one's heart good** mi lungawiter: *It does my heart good to see the children enjoying themselves*. **eat one's heart out** ⇒ EAT. **find it in one's heart/oneself to do sth** ⇒ FIND¹. **from the (bottom of one's) heart** thutak in: *This advice comes from the heart*. **give one's heart to sb/sth** thinlung tak in duhdawt. **have sth at heart** mi hrangah thungaithlak ih ʔanpi: *He has your welfare at heart*, ie wants you to be happy, etc.. **have a heart (infml)** zawnruah, zaangfahnak langter. **have the heart (to do sth)** pakhat parah nasazet in ʔuan duhnak (thawi, hrem tivek) thinlung nei: *I hadn't the heart to refuse*. **have one's heart in one's boots** thinnau, rehssia zet. **have one's heart in one's mouth** thin phang zet; ʔih zet: *My heart was in my mouth*. **have one's heart in the right place** ruahnak dik, thinlung ʔha nei. **have one's heart set on sth** = SET ONE'S HEART/HOPES ON STH. **heart and soul** thinlung le ruahnak zate thawn: *devote oneself heart and soul to one's work*. **one's heart**

bleeds for sb (often ironic) zaangfah thinpem zet/mi hrangah thinnuamlo zet. **one's heart goes out to sb** mi zaangfahnak thinlung nei. **a heart of gold** thinlung ʔha tuk nei: *He sometimes seems bad-tempered but really he's got a heart of gold*. **a heart of stone** mi lungkhong; zaangfah nei lo. **one's heart is in sth** pakhat parah thinlung um zet: *I want her to take the exam again but her heart's not in it*. **one's heart sinks** beidong; thinnuam lo: *When I saw the pile of dirty dishes, my heart sank*. **in good heart** thinlug ʔha/nuam. **in one's heart (of hearts)** thinlung thuk bik in thei ringring: *He knew in his heart that he was doing the wrong thing*. **lose heart** ⇒ LOSE. **lose one's heart to sb/sth** ⇒ LOSE. **open one's heart/mind to sb** ⇒ OPEN². **search one's heart/conscience** ⇒ SEARCH v. **set one's heart on (having/doing) sth** pakhat napi in duh; duh ʔeptepe. **sick at heart** ⇒ SICK. **sob one's heart out** ⇒ SOB. **strike fear, etc into sb/sb's heart** ⇒ STRIKE². **take heart (at sth)** thatho; pakhat khat rin zet. **take sth to heart** pakhat khat ruangah beidong thin tong; lungah khum: *I took your criticism very much to heart*. **to one's heart's content** mah duhzat in. **wear one's heart on one's sleeve** ⇒ WEAR². **with all one's heart/one's whole heart** pumpuluk in: *I hope with all my heart that you succeed*. **young at heart** ⇒ YOUNG.

▷ **-hearted** (in compound adjs) thinlung sinak langter: *kind-hearted* ○ *faint-hearted*. **heartless** adj mi zaangfahnak/zawn ruahnak nei lo. **heartlessly** adv mi zawn ruat lo rori in. **heartlessness** n [U].

□ **heartache** n [U, C] rehsiatnak; lung kekkuainak.

heart attack thinlung nat; hmakhat te tluuk rori ih na, hrekhat cu thihnak tiang a cangter: *have/suffer a heart attack*. Cf CORONARY THROMBOSIS (CORONARY).

heartbeat n lungtur: *Your heartbeat is quite normal*.

heart-break n [C, U] (cause of) lung kuai; thin nom lonak nasa zet suahter: *She's had her share of heart-break(s)*. **heart-breaking** adj.

heart-broken adj (of a person) rehssia mi, thinkuai mi: *He was heart-broken when she left*.

heartburn n [U] pumpi in rawl a rial ʔha thei lo ruangah ʔaang sung ling/na.

heart failure lung ʔhate'n hna a ʔuan thei nawn lo.

heartfelt adj thinlung takin/napi in tuar: *heartfelt sympathy/thanks*.

heartland /hɑːtlænd/ n ram pakhat ih a laifang (ram lai), lole, ram pakhat ih a thupit biknak hmun: *Germany's industrial heartland*.

heart-lung machine sibawi in thin le lung aat tikah, caan tawite sung thin le lung hna a ʔuansak theitu cet, thin le lung cet.

heart-rending *adj* harnak/vansannak a simi.
heart-searching *n* [U] mah le mah zoh hliahnak:
After much heart-searching they decided to separate.

heartsick *adj* ningna rehssia.

heart-strings *n* [pl] duhnak/duhdawtnak/
 zaangfahnak: *play upon sb's heart-strings*, ie
 move him emotionally.

heart-throb *n* (*infml*) duhnungza; iang nei: *He's my heart-trob.* ○ *He's a real heart-throb.*

heart-to-heart *n* thuhmi nei lo, thinlung sung
 um hmuah suah ih thuruah awk: *have a heart-to-heart with sb* ○ [attrib] *a heart-to-heart chat.*

heart-warming *adj* lungawi aipuang/thinnuam
 hnangamtertu a si mi: *a heart-warming reunion, gesture, gift.*

hearten /'ha:tn/ *v* [Tn esp passive] lungawi
 thathoter: *We are much heartened by the latest developments.*

▷ **heartening** *adj*: *heartening news. hearteningly adv.*

hearth /'ha:θ/ *n* 1 (a) meisa tihnak hmun: *a fire burning in the hearth.* (b) tappi: *slippers warming on/by the hearth.* 2 (fig) inn (home): *a longing for hearth and home.*

□ **hearthrug** *n* tappi phah puan.

heartily /'ha:tɪli/ *adv* 1 lung tho zet in; lung si zet in: *laugh, sing, eat, etc heartily.* 2 thungaithlak in; thutak in: *be heartily glad, pleased, relieved, upset, etc* ○ *I'm heartily sick of this wet weather.*

hearty /'ha:tɪ/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) 1 [usu attrib] lungawi
 thintho in: *a hearty welcome, reception, greeting, etc* ○ *give one's hearty approval and support to a plan.* 2 (sometimes derog) lung hmuai zet in: *a hearty person, laugh.* 3 [attrib] tam zet; uak zet, tum zet: *eat a hearty breakfast* ○ *have a hearty appetite.* 4 (esp of older people) a tar nan a harhdam ih a cak zet. 5 (idm) **hale and hearty** ⇨ HALE.

▷ **heartiness** *n* [U].

heartly *n* 1 leh le pan ih thinlung a pezettu. 2 (idm) **my hearties** (*dated infml*) (used as a form of address, esp among sailors) thinlung ih a um/caam ringringmi; ruat ringring mi: *Heave ho, my hearties!*

heat¹ /hi:t/ *n* 1 [U] (a) khawsa; niling: *feel the heat of the sun's rays* ○ *This fire doesn't give out much heat.* (b) khawsa nikhua: *suffer from the heat* ○ *Never go out in the heat* (ie at the hottest time) *of the day without a hat.* 2 [U] (fig) thinlingnak; thinlung ah nasazet ih a um mi (tuar mi khal telcih, lungawi lam thu thinlung ih ummi khal a tel ci): *speak with considerable heat* ○ *in the heat of the argument* ○ *This topic generates a lot of heat.* ○ *He tried to take the heat out of the situation*, ie reduce the tension. 3 [C] leh zuamawp puaipi ah leh zuamtu an tamtuk asile, zuam-awk hlan deuh ih mi hrilnak ih zuamawknak: *be eliminated in the first heat.*

4 (idm) **be on heat**; US **be in heat** (of female mammals) tilva le ramsa a nu a hur lai (faa neihnak dingah a pa an pawl duh lai fang khi).
in the heat of the moment caan tawite sung thinlung ah lung awinak, rehssiatnak, thinhennak nasa zet ih tuar.

□ **heat barrier** vanzam ih cet a satuk pang ding an phan ruangah a cahnak an thum mi.

heat rash thaw a sat tikah thlansuahnak a pit ruangih a suakmi vun thak.

heat shield arsi, thlapi tlawnnak vanzam (rocket) ih an hmanmi khawsa khamnak cet thilri.

heat-stroke *n* a [U] niling le khawsa tuar ruangih suakmi nat.

heat² /hi:t/ *v* [I, Ip, Tn Tn-p] ~ (sth) (up) sater; hlumter: *The office will soon heat up.* ○ *Heating these offices is expensive.* ○ *The pie has already been cooked — it just needs heating up.* ○ *Is it a heated swimming-pool?*

▷ **heated** *adj* (of a person or discussion) thinheng; lungtho (*excited*): *a heated argument.*

heatedly *adv.*
heater *n* tisa sohnak, a khaan hlum ternak cet thilri: *a gas heater* ○ *a water-heater* ○ *The heater in my car doesn't work properly.* Cf FIRE¹ 3, STOVE 2.

heating *n* [U] hlumternak; satternak: *Switch the heating on — I'm cold!* ○ [attrib] *heating costs.*

heath /hi:θ/ *n* 1 [C] lo ram rawn, lo ah tuah lo ih a lawng lakmi. 2 [C, U] hram lakih khomi hram burbuk hring phunkhat. Cf HEATHER.

heathen /hi:ðn/ *n* 1 Pathian thei lo; khawvel mi: [attrib] *heathen customs.* 2 (*infml*) a fim lo; Pathian, nupa, saza, upa tilzah thiam lo mi; ramsa vek milai: *Some young heathen has vandalized the bus shelter.*

▷ **heathenish** /hi:ðənɪʃ/ *adj* fimnak zianghman a nei hrih lo milai; (*lu-yaing* – mi that, mi sa ei tiang a hmang).

heather /'heðə(r)/ *n* [U] a hring ringring mi hrampi tawite (khawnglawng hmel vekin a par mi hramlak pangpar phunkhat (tikap ah a um duh). Cf HEATH 2.

Heath Robinson /hi:θ 'rɒbɪnsən/ (of equipment) a hnok zet ih hman theih lo dingih tuahmi thilri: [attrib] *a Heath Robinson contraption.*

heave /hi:v/ *v* (pt, pp **heaved** or, esp in nautical use, **hove** /həʊv/) 1 (a) [Tn-pr, Tn-p] har zet ih khai (thilrit khai)/cawi: *We heaved the wardrobe up the stairs.* (b) [I, Ipr] ~ (at/on sth) dir/khai: *heave (away) at the capstan* ○ *'Heave ho!' cried the sailors as they raised the anchor.* 2 [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] (*inmfl*) hlon (a ritmi thil): *heave a brick through a window* ○ *heave sth overboard.* 3 [Tn] ai-hram; hruum: *heave a sigh of relief/a groan.* 4 [I] hmanhman in a thum a kai: *his heaving chest.* 5 [I, Ip] ~ (up) besia in a naa (a

heaven

luak). **6** (idm) **heave in sight** hmuh a theih thlang: *A ship hove in sight.* **7** (phr v) **heave (sth) to** (of a ship) hreng lo, thir zum thlak ta loih lawng cawlhter: *The vessel/We hove to.* *○ We hove the vessel to.*

▷ **heave** *n* [C, U] (act of) nazet/cak zet ih khai/cawi: *with a mighty heave*, ie a strong pull or throw *○ the steady heave of the waves.*

heaven /'hevn/ *n* [sing] **1** (without a or the) Vancung khua, Van ram: *ascend into/go to heaven.* **2** (also **heaven**) [sing] Pathian tiduhnak ah 'heaven' ti'n an hmang. *God, Providence* ti tla thawn a hmanna a bang a si: *It was the will of Heaven* *○ If that's the way he treats his friends, heaven help his enemies!* **3** [U, C] lungawi soparnak hmun: *She was in heaven when he kissed her.* *○ Sitting here with you is heaven.* *○ If there's a heaven on earth, this is it!* **4 the heavens** [U] van; leilung ihsin hun hmuhmi: *Rain fell from the heavens all day long.* **5** (idm) **for God's/goodness/Heaven's sake** ⇒ **SAKE**. **God/Heaven forbid** ⇒ **FORBID**. **God/Heaven help sb** ⇒ **HELP**¹. **God in Heaven** ⇒ **GOD**. **God/goodness/Heaven knows** ⇒ **KNOW**. **(Good) Heavens!; Heavens above!** (used to express surprise) khawruahhar mangbang tikihtongmi. **the heavens opened** ruahpi nasa zet ih suur. **move heaven and earth** ⇒ **MOVE**². **seventh heaven** lungawinak tumpi: *Just give him a bucket and spade and he's in seventh heaven!* **smell, etc to high heaven** ⇒ **HIGH**¹. **to God/goodness/Heaven** ⇒ **GOD**.

▷ **heavenward** /-wəd/ (also **heavenwards** /-wədz/) *adv* van lam ah.

□ **heaven-sent** *adj* remcangzet ih a cangmi, vantha zet: *a heaven-sent opportunity.*

heavenly /'hevnli/ *adj* **1** [attrib] vancung ihsin a si mi (a thiang hlim mi): *a heavenly angel, vision.* **2** [attrib] van ih a um mi (van thilri), ni, thla, arsi tvek pawl tla: *heavenly bodies*, ie the sun, moon, stars, etc. **3** (*infml*) lungmuiza (lungawiza): *This cake is heavenly.*

Heaviside layer (*physics*) lei kimvel ih a ummi thli ruangih a cangmi radio ih medium-frequency waves. Cf **IONOSPHERE** (**ION**).

heavy /'heɪ/ *adj* (**-ier, -iest**) **1** a rit; a rit mi: *How heavy is it?* ie *How much does it weigh?* *○ Lead is a heavy metal.* *○ The box is too heavy for me to carry.* **2** (a) a si theumi hnakin tuum deuh, rit deuh, cak deuh: *heavy guns, artillery*, ie of the largest type *○ a heavy* (ie abundant) *crop* *○ Traffic on the roads is heaviest at weekends.* *○ Fighting was heavy.* *○ suffer heavy casualties/losses* *○ have heavy expenses* *○ a heavy frost* *○ have a heavy cold* *○ heavy* (ie loud) *breathing* *○ a heavy sleeper*, ie one who is difficult to wake *○ a heavy drinker/smoker*, ie one who drinks/smokes a lot. (b) [usu attrib] hnahnok zet; tuan ding tam zet nei: *a very heavy day, programme,*

schedule. (c) [pred] ~ **on sth** (*infml*) tampi hmang; tampi ei: *My car is rather heavy on petrol.* *○ Don't go so heavy on the sauce!* **3** napi ih vuak/thawi/tlak/suur: *a heavy blow, fall of snow.* *○ heavy rain, seas.* **4** (a) sah zet; a pit zet: *a heavy mist* *○ heavy bread*, ie doughy from not having risen. (b) (of the ground) ciarbek, nawnceek thawn a khat mi leilung: *heavy soil* *○ The going was heavy at the racecourse.* **5** (a) (of food) rawl hak; rawlrial har ko in rawl tampi ei: *a heavy meal.* (b) (*fig*) thuthang ca thupi deuh, thuk deuh ih suaumi: *the heavier newspapers.* (c) (*derog*) (of a person, book, style, etc) mi khulfung; aan cing har; duh um lo zet: *This article is/makes heavy reading.* **6** a heeng; a fel zet: *He can be very heavy with/on his children.* **7** (of a person's appearance or way of moving) mithmai thim; duhnung lo: *heavy features.* **8** mitkuh; ihhmu suak: *be heavy with sleep/wine.* **9** (of the sky) meiro in a khuh ih a thimmi. **10** (*sl esp US*) tihnungza: *a heavy scene.* **11** rehshami (riahsia = heavy heart): *a heavy heart.* **12** (idm) **heavy going** mi harsa, mi ninum: *She's heavy going*, ie hard to talk to in an easy, friendly way. *○ I find the work heavy going.* **a heavy hand** daan vekin fek zet ih kaihruai: *He runs his department with a heavy hand.* **make heavy weather of sth** hnatuan pakhat a si mi hnakin har deuh ih tuah. **take a heavy toll/take its toll** ⇒ **TOLL**¹.

▷ **heavily** *adv* tamtak in; tuk; natuk in (tamtuk in kuak a fawp/zu a in): *a heavily loaded lorry* *○ smoke/drink heavily* *○ be heavily taxed* *○ heavily armed terrorists* *○ rely heavily on sb* *○ He fell heavily and twisted his ankle.* *○ She lost heavily at cards.* **heaviness** *n* [U].

heavy *adv* (idm) **lie heavy on sth** ⇒ **LIE**¹. **time hangs/lies heavy on one's hands** ⇒ **TIME**.

heavy *n* **1** zuknung, video thuanthucawn tvek ah mi tha lo, misual tuan. **2** (*sl*) milai pawl in anmah kilvengtu dingih an ret mi micak patumpi: *a gangster protected by his heavies.*

□ **heavy-duty** *adj* harsatnak le nikhua sia pawl tuarsuak dingih timtuah: *a heavy-duty battery, tyre.*

heavy handed *adj* **1** a ti cuci ih um mi; siarem lo; mawi lo: *heavy-handed interference, compliments, humour.* **2** siakha, namnuaihmgang: *a heavy-handed regime.*

heavy-handedly *adv.* **heavy-handedness** *n.*

heavy-hearted *adj* rehshia.

heavy hydrogen a menmen hnakin atoms a let ih a ritmi thawn a simi isotope of hydrogen.

heavy industry thir, machine tumpipi pawl tuahnak cet zung.

heavy-laden *adj* thil a rit tukmi.

heavy water *heavy hydrogen atoms* pahnih le ordinary oxygen atom pakhat a rawi aw mi tidai.

heavyweight *n* **1** boxing thong lehnak ih a teltu

kilogram 79.3 le a tlun lam a ritmi: [attrib] *a heavyweight contest*. **2** zaran hnakin a ritmi milai. **3** (*fig*) mi thupi zet; mi ih rinsan zetmi: *a literary heavyweight*.

Hebraic /hi:'breik/ *adj* Hebrew ðong hmanngmi — *Hebrew* miphun.

Hebrew /hi:bru:/ **n** **1** [C] Hitik hlan Palestine ram ih um, Semitic miphun sungtel Hebrew miphun. **2** [U] (a) Hebrew ðong. (b) tuni Israel ram Israel ðong. Cf YIDDISH.

▷ **Hebrew** *adj*.

heck /hek/ *interj*, *n* (*infml euph*) (used to express mild annoyance or surprise or for emphasis) (Falam hmanmi, ah 'ngelcel!') Mirang in 'hell' ti an hman; mangbang deuh ih 'a poi ual' tivek khi: *Oh heck, I'm going to be late.* ○ *We had to wait a heck of long time.*

heckle /hekl/ *v* [Tn] mipi khawmnak ah thusimtu kha thinheng dingin thu si lo phunphun suut in hnaihnoknak pek: *The Socialist candidate was heckled continuously.*

▷ **heckler** /heklə(r)/ *n*.

hectare /hekteə(r)/ *n* (*abbr ha*) leilung a kauh daan tahnak a si ih acres 2.471 thawn a bang, lole, 100 ares, lole, 1000 sq metres thawn a zat aw.

hectic /hektik/ *adj* buaizet, man lo zet: *hectic last-minute preparations* ○ *lead a hectic life* ○ *Today was hectic.*

▷ **hectically** /-kli/ *adv*.

hect(o)- *comb form* zakhat tinak: *hectare* ○ *hectogram*.

hectogram /hektəgræm/ *n* 100 grams tinak.

hector /hektə(r)/ *v* [Tn] thazaang hmanngin mi va ðih: *a hectoring tone of voice*.

he'd /hi:d/ ⇒ Detailed Guide 6.3. *contracted form*

1 ðong tikah 'he had' ti ih nganmi cu *he'd* ti'n an ðong. **2** *he would* tiuh nganmi khal ðong tik ah *he'd* ti in an ðong.

hedge /hedz/ **n** **1** hruang; hman/dum kulhnak thingkung tlartluan: *a privet hedge*. **2** ~ (*against sth*) pakhat khat cangpang dingmi khamtu ih tuahmi: *buy gold as a hedge* (ie to protect one's money) *against inflation*.

▷ **hedge** *v* **1** [Tn] hman/dum kulh (a field, garden, etc). **2** [I] hman khulhnak thingkung/pangpar kung pawl kha rualrem te in tan. **3** [I] thu suhmi a si vekih sawn ding hrial: *Answer 'yes' or 'no' — stop hedging!* **4** (idm) *hedge one's bets* sung pang/sual pang lo dingah pakhat lawng/thu khat lawng ah pe aw tuk lo ding: *hedge one's bets by backing both teams to win the game*. **5** (phr *v*) **hedge sb/sth about/around (with sth)** mi pakhat/thil pakhat dawn/kham: *My life is hedged about with petty regulations*. **hedge sb in** pakhat ih zalennak (luatnak) khamsak.

□ **hedge-hop** *v* (-pp-) [I] vanzambleeng niam te ih zam.

hedgerow *n* hmuankulhnak ah thingkung a tlar, tlar in phun mi.

hedge-sparrow (also **sparrow**) *n* sunðam vate.

hedgehog /'hedzhɒg *US* -hɔ:g/ *n* saphu vek ramsa.

hedonism /'hi:dənizəm/ *n* [U] milai nun ah, nunsung nuam aw zet thei dingin tumtah ding a thupi bik a si ti ih khawruahnak.

▷ **hedonist** *n* hedonism zumtu. **hedonistic** *adj*.

heebie-jeebies /hi;bi 'dʒi:biz/ *n* [pl] (*infml*) thlaphan, ðihphan neitu: *Being alone in the dark gives me the heebie-jeebies*.

heed /hi:d/ *v* [Tn, Tw] (*fml*) poisa ter zet; mamawh zet: *heed a warning* ○ *heed what sb says*.

▷ **heed** **n** **1** [U] (*infml*) ðha zet in ruahsahnak/thupi zet in pomsahnak. **2** (idm) **take heed (of sth)** thupi zet in laksak: *Take heed of your doctor's advice*. **heed-ful** *adj* [usu *pred*] ~ (*of sth/sb*) (*fml*) thinlung a pe zetmi; ðhatein thu a ngaimi: *You should be more heedful of advice*.

heedless *adj* [usu *pred*] ~ (*of sth/sb*) (*fml*) ziangrel lemlo; thupiih ruat lo: *heedless of danger*. **heedlessly** *adv* ralring lo zet in; ziangrel lemlo in.

hee-haw /hi: hɔ:/ *n* laak (*donkey*) ai aw.

heel¹ /hi:l/ **n** **1** (a) kedil. (b) mawca tawi/sau a kedil zawn. (c) kedan ih kedil. **2** kedil vek a simi thil: *the heel of the hand*, ie the front part next to the wrist. **3** (*sl*) upat tlak lo milai; mi sual; mi ðha lo. **4** (idm) **an/one's Achilles heel**

⇒ ACHILLES. **at/on sb's heels; on the heels of sth** pakhat khat thawn naihte ih thlun: *The thief ran off with an angry crowd at his heels*. ○ *Famine often follows on the heels of war*. **bring sb/sth to heel/come to heel** (a) (force sb to) uk mi/thuneihnak sungah hram hram in lutter: *The rebels have been brought to heel*. (b) (cause a dog to) a neitu ih dungin naihte ih thlunter: *I'm training my dog to come to heel*. **cool one's heels**

⇒ COOL². **dig one's heels/toes in** ⇒ DIG¹. **down at heel** (a) (of shoes) a kedil a ðetmi kedan. (b) (of person) hnipuan baal le ðet a hruktu. **drag one's feet/heels** ⇒ DRAG². **hard on sb's heels** ⇒ HARD². **head over heels** ⇒ HEAD¹. **hot on sb's heels** ⇒ HOT. **kick one's heels** ⇒ KICK¹. **kick up one's heels** luatnak ngah ruangah lungawi tukih um (esp to show joy at freedom). **show a clean pair of heels** ⇒ SHOW². **take to one's heels** tlaan hlo: *We took to our heels and ran*. **tread on sb's heels** ⇒ TREAD. **turn on one's heel** dungher ih kiir. **under the heel of sb** a neh ðeh; a uk thluh; a kuttang an si ðeh; a hnuaisiah; a iap.

▷ **heel** *v* kedan ih kedil rem/thleng: *These shoes need soling and heeling*.

-heeled (forming compound *adjs*) kedil phundang nei: *high-heeled shoes*.

□ **heel bar** dawrpi sungah ummi zamrangte ih kedan remnak.

heel² /hi:l/ *v* [I, Ip] ~ (*over*) (of a ship) lawng khat

lam ah a lei: *The boat heeled over in the strong wind.*

hefty /'hefti/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) (*infml*) **1** (of a person) mi tumpi cak zet. **2** (usu attrib) (**a**) (of a thing) a tum ih a rit zetmi (thil): *a hefty suitcase*. (**b**) cak zet; hmuai nei zet: *deal sb a hefty blow*. (**c**) (*fig*) hnem zet; tam zet: *She earns a hefty salary*. **heftily** *adv*: *a heftily-built fellow*.

hegemony /'hɛɡəməni/; *US* 'hedʒəməni/ *n* [U, C] (*fml*) hohanak (ram pakhat in a dang ramkulh ram pawl hohanak).

Hegira (also **Hejira**) /'hedʒɪrə, hɪ'dʒaɪərə/ *n* **the Hegira** [sing] AD 622 kum ih Mecca khua ihsin Medina khua ah Muhammad a tlannak kha 'the Hegira' an ti. Cutawh ih thokin Muslim kum siarnak a thok.

heifer /'hefə(r)/ *n* caw la. Cf cow¹ 1.

heigh-ho /'heɪ 'həʊ/ *interj* (used to express disappointment, boredom, etc) khop; ning.

height /haɪt/ *n* **1** (**a**) [U, C] a san lam; a sannak: *What is the height of the mountain?* ○ *He is two metres in height*. (**b**) [U] sang pi (being stall): *She can see over the wall because of her height*. **2** [C, U] tipi rual ihsin a sanlam tahnak/sangpi: *fly at a height of 6000 metres (above sea level)* ○ *The aircraft was gaining height*. **3** [C esp pl] a sannak (high place or area): *be afraid of heights*. **4** [U] apipa bik; thil pakhat ih a sannak bik: *the height of summer* ○ *The storm was at its height*. ○ *the height of one's ambition*. **5** (idm) **draw oneself up to one's full height** ⇒ DRAW².

NOTE ON USAGE: **Height** can be **1** the vertical measurement of a person or object: *Please state your height*. ○ *What's the height of that wall?* or **2** the distance of somebody or something from ground/sea level: *The climber fell from a great height*. ○ *The aircraft was flying at a height of 2000 feet*. The adjective **tall** relates to sense 1 and is used mainly of people, trees and buildings: *How tall are you/is the building/tree?* **High** relates to senses 1 and 2 (but is not used for the vertical measurement of people): *How high is that jump?* ○ *That poster is too high — nobody can read it*.

heighten /'haɪtn/ *v* [I, Tn] sangter; tam sinsinter; luarter deuhdeuh: *heightening tension* ○ *her heightened colour*, ie the increased colour in her face, eg caused by emotion ○ *music to heighten the dramatic effect*.

heinous /'heɪnəs/ *adj* siava zet; suai nasami (very wicked): *a heinous crime, criminal*. ▷ **heinously** *adv*. siava zetin. **heinousness** *n* [U].

heir /eə(r)/ *n* ~ (to sth) ro cotu; ro sartu; ro lahtu: *be heir to a large fortune, a title, the throne* ○ *She made her stepson (her) heir*. ▷ **heiress** /'eəɪs, eə'res/ *n* nunau rocotu — a bik in lennak tlak ih rosartu.

□ **heir apparent** (*pl* **heirs apparent**) ro cotu sinak lonsak theih lomi (fate dang hrin bet khalle).

heir presumptive (*pl* **heirs presumptive**) faate dang hrinsal tikah lon sal theihmi ro conak.

heirloom /'eəlu:m/ *n* (usu valuable) sankhat hnu sankhat roh awk vivomi thilri: *That clock is a family heirloom*.

heist /haɪst/ *n* (*sl esp US*) innbauh ih rukfir; mi thil longsak (damiah vek).

▷ **heist** *v* (*sl esp US*) mi thil lon, lole, fir.

Hejira = HEGIRA.

held *pt, pp* of HOLD.

helical /'helɪkl/, also 'hi:lɪkl/ *adj* a ngerhmi.

helicopter /'helɪkɒptə(r)/ *n* *helikopta* vanzam fate; lei ihsin van ah dingte in a poksuaq theimi vanzamleng phunkhat, a tum tik khalah van ihsin ding te in a tlak vekin a tum thei: *rescued from the sea by (a) helicopter* ○ [attrib] *a helicopter pilot*.

heliotope /'hi:lɪətrəʊp/ *n* **1** [C, U] sendup hmuizet ih a par thei mi pangpar phunkhat. **2** [U] senrau pianrong.

heliport /'helɪətrəʊp/ *n* helicopter tumnak, zam thoknak.

helium /'hi:lɪəm/ *n* [U] then a theih nawn lo mi dathram, pianrong a nei lo, a alh a kaang thei lo mi *airships* timi vanzam ah an hman.

helix /'hi:lɪks/ *n* (*pl* **helices** /'hi:lɪsɪz/) a kir, a kual, a ngerhawmi; kharkhem hawng vekih a ngerhmi: *Some biological molecules have the form of a helix*.

hell /hel/ *n* **1** [sing] (without *a* or *the*) Pathian zum lo thlarau pawl kumkhua hremnak ti ih zummi hmun. **2** [C, U] harsa zet ih tuarnak, suai siava pittawp (*nga-ye*): *suffer hell on earth* ○ *She made his life (a) hell*. ○ *The journey was absolute hell*. **3** [U] (*infml*) (used as an exclamation of annoyance or surpries or for emphasis) rinlopi tonawh tik vekah 'heih' tivek ih hmanmi tongfang: *Oh hell, I've broken it!* ○ *Bloody hell!* ○ *Oh go to hell!* ○ *Who the hell is he?* ○ *What the hell* (ie It doesn't matter), *I can go tomorrow instead*. **4** (idm) **a/one hell of a...** (also **a helluva** /'heləvə/) (*sl*) (**a**) (used for emphasis) thil pakhat nasa zet ih reel duh tikah — hell (*nga-ye*) tlar, hell tluan tivek ih tong: *one hell of a row*, ie as dreadful row. (**b**) a pit tawp (very): *It's a hell of a long way*. ○ *He's a helluva (nice) guy*. **all hell broke/was let loose** hmakhat te ih napi au aw thawm le buaizetnak. **beat/knock hell out of sb/sth** napi ih vuak/thawi. **a cat in hell's chance** ⇒ CAT¹. **for the hell of it** (*infml*) hnihsuahnak men ah: *steal a car for the hell of it*. **give sb hell** (*infml*) kawh; cawh; va hnaihok: *The boss really gave me hell today*. ○ *This tooth is giving me hell*, ie is very painful. **hell for leather** a rang thei tawpin: *drive, ride, run, etc hell for leather*. (**come**) **hell or high**

water ziang tluk in har ta hmansehla. **like a bat out of hell** ⇒ BAT¹. **like hell** (a) (infml) (used for emphasis) zamrang zet in: *drive like hell*, ie very fast. (b) (sl **ironic**) (used before a clause) a si himhim lo (not at all): 'You can pay.' 'Like hell I will (ie I certainly will not)!' **not have a hope in hell** ⇒ HOPE n. **play hell with sth/sb** pakhat khat napi in hnaihnohter: *That curry is playing hell with my insides!* **raise Cain/hell/the roof** ⇒ RAISE. **the road to hell is paved with good intentions** ⇒ ROAD. **see sb (damned) in hell first** (infml) (used when emphatically rejecting a suggestion) ruahnak pekmi el: *Lend him money? I'll see him in hell first.* **there will be/was hell to pay** (infml) nasa pi in hrem: *There'll be hell to pay if we're caught.* **to hell with sb/sth** hnong, el: *To hell with the lot of you, I'll do what I please!* ▷ **hellish** adj **1** hell vek rori. **2** (infml) nuam lo tuk; har tuk: *His schooldays were hellish.* — adv (infml) extremely: *hellish expensive.* **hellishly** adv. **1** tha lo zet in: *be hellishly treated.* **2** (infml) a ti tuk deuh: *a hellishly difficult problem.* □ **hell-bent** adj [pred] ~ on sth thil pakhat daithlang zet le lungruah zet in tuah tum: *He seems hell-bent on drinking himself to death.* **hell-cat** n thinlung siava zet nunau. **he'll** /hi:l/ = contracted form 'he will' tinak. **Hellene** /'helin/ n **1** santhar Greek ram mi. **2** hih hlan Greek miphun lakah miphun tha bik. ▷ **Hellenic** /'helinik/; US *he'lenik* /adj Hih hlan le tulai Greek fimnak thiamnak le nun khawsak daan. **Hellenistic** /'helinistik/ adj BC 400 – 100 karlak ih Greek tong le nunphung. **hello** = HALLO. **helluva** ⇒ HELL 4. **helm** /helm/ n **1** lawng mawnnak kutkaih bial: (fig) *the helm of state*, ie government of a country; ram lu, ram cozah. Cf TILLER. **2** (idm) **at the helm** a lubikah; uktu bikah. □ **helmsman** (/zmən/) n (pl **-men** /mən/) tangphawlawng mawngtu. Cf STEERSMAN. **helmet** /'helmit/ n thir lukhuh (lu kilhimnak ih khuhmi). ▷ **helmeted** adj thir lukhuh khum. **help**¹ /help/ v **1** [I, Ipr, It, Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p, Cn-t, Cn-i] ~ (sb) (with sth) bawm; tanpi; run: *Help! I'm stuck.* ○ *May I help with the washing-up?* ○ *Your advice helped (me) a lot.* ○ *We must all help each other.* ○ *A man is helping the police with their enquiries.* ○ *Please help me up/down the stairs with this heavy case*, ie help me to carry it up/down. ○ *Would it help you to know* (ie if I told you) *that...*? ○ *This charity aims to help people to help themselves.* ○ *I helped (him) (to) find his things.* **2** (a) [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ oneself/sb (to sth) ei ding, in ding mahte lak: *Help yourself (to a cigarette).* ○ *May I help you to some more meat?* (b) [Tn-pr] ~ oneself to sth a tulmi thilri

a neitu ih pek tul loin mahte lak huahho: *He's been helping himself to my stationery.* **3** [I, It, Tn] pakhat cang thei dingih a oltetu: *This latest development doesn't exactly help (matters).* ○ *drugs that help to take away pain* ○ *stiffer measures to help fight terrorism.* **4** (idm) **can/could (not) help (doing) sth** kham thei lo/hrial thei lo: *It can't/couldn't be helped*, ie There was no way of avoiding it and we must accept that. ○ *Can I help it* (ie Is it my fault) *if people don't read the instructions?* ○ *He can't help having big ears.* ○ *I wouldn't live there; well, not if I could help it.* ○ *We can't help thinking he's still alive.* ○ *She burst out laughing; she couldn't help it/herself*, ie could not stop herself. ○ *Don't tell him more than you can help*, ie more than you must. ○ *She never does more work than she can help*, ie She does as little as possible. **God/Heaven help sb** pakhat hrang ah tihphannak a um tikah Pathian run bawm hram aw, ti ih dil saknak/thlacam saknak: *God help you* (ie You will be in trouble) *if the teacher finds out!* **help a lame dog over a stile** harsatnak a tongtu va bawm. **a helping hand** bawmnak: *give/lend (sb) a helping hand.* **so help me (God)** ka ti lomi/tuah lomi a si ruangah Pathian in bawm aw: *I never stole the money, so help me (I didn't)!* **5** (phr v) **help sb off/on with sth** hnipuan hruk/phuah bawm: *Can I help you on with your coat?* **help (sb) out** harlai fang, mangbang awloksong laifang bawm: *He's always willing to help (us) out when we're short of staff.* ▷ **helper** n bawmtu. **helping** n rawl veikhat suahmi: *take a third helping* ○ *She had two generous helpings of pie.* **help**² /help/ n **1** [U] bomnak: *Thank you for all your kind help.* ○ *Can I be of (any) help to you?* ○ *The map wasn't much help.* ○ *She came to our help*, ie helped us. **2** [sing] a ~ (to sb) bawmtu: *The servants were more of a hindrance than a help (to me).* ○ *Her advice was a great help.* ○ (ironic) *You're a great help* (in no help at all), *I must say!* **3** [C] innsungsang hnañuan bawmtu: *The help hasn't come this morning.* **4** [C] bawmtu khamnak/hrialnak: *there's no help for it.* ▷ **helpful** /-fl/ adj a thahnem mi: *a helpful person, suggestion, map* ○ *He's always very helpful to his mother.* **helpfully** adv. **helpfulness** n [U] thathnemnak. **helpless** adj **1** bawmtu nei lo; bom lo ih cangvai thei lomi: *a helpless baby, invalid, drunkard* ○ *be helpless with laughter.* **2** tantu nei lo; khamsaktu nei lo: *Without their weapons they were helpless.* **helplessly** adv. **helplessness** n. **helpmate** /'helpmeit/ n rualpi, lole, sungkhat bawm aw ringringtu, nupi le pasal tivek. **helter-skelter** /'helpmert/ adv a ping a peng ah manhlap zetin. ▷ **helter-skelter** n mipi cawlh umnak le nomnak

hmun ih khawconnak, inn saangpi (a tum lam ah ngerh (zeel) phah in nal aw ih tum theihmi.)
helve /helv/ *n* hreitlung kutkaih; hrei-haa.

hem¹ /hem/ *n* puantlang: *I took the hems of my dresses up to make them shorter.*

▷ **hem** *v* (-mm-) **1** [Tn] puan tlang bil ih thit; khuul. **2** (phr *v*) **hem sth about/around** (esp passive) kulh; hual: *be hemmed about by obstacles. hem sb in* duhduh ih suakvak thei lo dingin kulh: *The enemy troops were hemming us in.* ○ (fig) *He felt hemmed in by convention.*

□ **hem-line** *n* hnipuan, hni ti vekih a tanglam tlang thitnak: *lower/raise the hem-line*, ie make a skirt, etc longer/shorter.

hem-stitch *n* [U] hnipuan tlaang mawitertu ih thitmi.

hem-stitch *v* puan a mawinak dingin a tlang tuah/thit. — *v* [Tn] a tlang khuul ih mawiter.

hem² /hem/ (also **h'm** /hm/) *interj* (used to call attention or express doubt or hesitation) lungkim lemlo tiki awsuak.

▷ **hem** *v* (-mm-) [I] say *hem*; hesitate while speaking.

hemisphere /hemisfɪə(r)/ *n* **1** a hlum hrek. **2** leilung pi a hrek ih then; saklam hrek, thlanglam hrek ti in Equator riin ih thenmi (**the Northern/Southern hemisphere**). Cun, Nisuahnak lam hrek (**Esastern hemisphere**) timi ah Europe, Africa, Asia le Aurtalia an tel. Nitlagnak lam hrek (**the Western hemisphere**) timi ah America saklam le thlanglam an tel. **3** (*anatomy*) thluakbu a hrek then.

▷ **hemispherical** /hemrɪsfɪə(r)l/ *adj* leilung hlum a hrek ih thenmi vek hmuimel.

hemlock /hemlɒk/ *n* **1** [C, U] tur a neimi hramkung, a paar a rang ih a fate zet. **2** [U] hemlock ihsin suakmi tur.

hem(o) ⇒ HAEM(o).

hemp /hemp/ *n* **1** hrihrua tuah ding le puantah ding hri suahnak hramkung. **2** rit thei mi sii (bing vek) *sii-chauh* kung. Cf CANNABIS, MARIJUANA.

▷ **hempen** *adj* hemp hri thawn hrualmi: *a hempen rope.*

hen /hen/ *n* **1** arpi; ar nu. **2** vate phun tampi ih a nu/a pi: *a guinea-hen* ○ [attrib] *a hen pheasant*. Cf COCK.

□ **hen-coop** *n* arbawm.

hen-house *n* ar riahnak inn fate; ar inn, arsiar.

hen-party *n* (*infml*) nunau lawng tel theimi tonkhawmnak (party). Cf STAG-PARTY (STAGE).

henpecked *adj* (*infml*) (of a husband) nupi-ih neh tukmi; nupi tih.

hence /hens/ *adv* **1** tui caan ihsin: *a week hence*, ie in a week from now. **2** cu a si ruangah: *I fell off my bike yesterday — hence the bruises.* **3** (*arch*) hi tawkin.

□ **hence forth** (also **hence forward**) *adv* (*fml*) tuih nnuah; hmailam ah: *Henceforth I expect*

you to be on time for meetings.

henchman /hentʃmən/ *n* (*pl* -men /-mən/) fel zet ih dungthluntu; a thu hmuah ngaitu; za-awitu: *the dictator and his henchmen.*

henna /henə/ *n* [U] **1** sam senternak sii. **2** sii a suahnak thingkung (a hlumnak ah a kho).

▷ **hennaed** /henəd/ *adj* samsen sii tuuh.

hepatitis /hepə'taɪtɪs/ *n* [U] thinthling nat.

heptagon /heptəgən; US -gɒn/ *n* Geometry thil tuatnak hmanmi — kil sarilh le riin sariah ummi rinzuk.

▷ **heptagonal** /hep'tægənəl/ *adj*.

her¹ /hɜ:(r)/ ⇒ Detailed Guide 6.2 *pers pron* (used as the object of a *v* or of a *prep*; also used independently and after *be*) amah nu (amah nu cu): *We're going to call her Diana.* ○ *Please give her my regards.* ○ *The manager will be free soon — you can wait for her here.* ○ (*infml*) *That must be her now.* ○ (*fig*) *I know that ship well — I've often sailed in her.* Cf SHE, ⇒ Usage at HE.

her² /hɜ:(r)/ ⇒ Detailed Guide 6.2. nu (milai, ramsa ah bangrep in an hman) (*possess det* of or belonging to a female person or animal mentioned earlier): *Mary's mother is dead but her father is still alive.* ○ *Jane's here, I think — isn't that her coat?* ○ *Fiona has broken her leg.*

▷ **hers** /hɜ:z/ *possess pron* amah nu ih ta (amah nu ih neihmi lak ihsin): *If this isn't Susan's book that one must be hers.* ○ *My mother has a lot of hats so I borrowed one of hers.* ⇒ Usage at HE.

herald /herəld/ *n* **1** (formerly) thuthantu; tlangautu (hlan lai ah uktu bawibik ih misen pi hnenih thuthan duhmi hmuah thuthan saktu). **2** minung khal, thilri khal a ra lai dingmi thei ciatu; Biakbairok a ai le fur a nai thlang ti kan thei: *In England the cuckoo is the herald of spring.* **3** Mirang (Brit) ram ah phunhnam sungkhat hmin cazin hmuahhmuah a kaitu cozah hnaŋuan (COAT). (*hmat-pung-tin zung*).

▷ **herald** *v* [Tn, Tn-p] ~ **sb/sth** (*in*) thil thlang dingmi rak than; hmaihruai: *This invention heralded (in) the age of the computer.*

heraldic /he'rældɪk/ *adj* tlang au mi: *heraldic arms, devices, etc.*

heraldry *n* [U] phunhnam san thuanthu le phunhnam hminsinnak zuk cinken, fingskhaw a zuam rerotu; cuvek thu a zirtu.

herb /hɜ:b; US ɜ:rb/ *n* (**a**) hramkung an hring. (**b**) hramkung eiŋha, siiŋha, rimhmui pawl: *Sage, mint and dill are all herbs.*

▷ **herbal** /hɜ:bl; US ɜ:rbəl/ *adj* [usu attrib] sii, lole, hmeh suan tikah a thawt tertu rimhmui ih hmanmi: *herbal remedies.* — *n* sii ih hman theih hramkung pawl thu nganmi cabu.

herbalist /hɜ:bəlɪst; US ɜ:rb-/ *n* sii ih hman theih hramkung a cing, a zuar, a thuhla a thei zettu (*taing-yin-sii ta-maa*).

herbaceous /hɜːˈbewɪʃəs/ *adj* pangpar le hramkung a simi.

□ **herbaceous border** innkap, hmuansung mi kumtin te a par theumi pangpar — duum.

herbage /hɜːbɪdʒ; US ˈɜːr-/ *n* [U] hramkung phun zakip.

herbicide /hɜːbɪsaɪd; US ˈɜːr-/ *n* hramkung thahnak sii.

herbivore /hɜːbɪvɔː(r); US ˈɜːr-/ *n* hramkung ei ih a nung mi ramsa.

▷ **herbivorous** *adj* hramkung lawng ei (ramsa).

herculean /hɜːkjʊliːən/ *adj* cahnak thazang a tulmi, lole, a cak zetmi: *a herculean task*.

herd /hɜːd/ *n* **1** [C] sañil, ramsa burpi/a rual: *a herd of cows, deer, elephant(s), etc.* **2 the herd** [sing] (*usu derog*) minung tampi, a burpi um; mi burpi, mi burkhawm: *the common herd* ○ *He preferred to stick with the herd* (ie do the same as everyone around him) *so as not to be noticed*.

▷ **herd** *v* **1** [Ipr, Ip, Tn-pr] a burpi in fehter; a rual in hruai: *The prisoners were herded (together) onto the train.* **2** [Tn] khaal; turual a khaal/fingkhawi: *a shepherd herding his flock*.

□ **herdsman** /-mən/ *n* (pl **-men** /-men/) ramsa rualkhat khalut.

herd instinct a bur ih um tlaangnak thinlung.

here /hɪə(r)/ *adj* **1** (a) (with a *v* or after a *prep*) hinah; hitawk ah: *I live here.* ○ *We leave here tomorrow.* ○ *Fill it up to here.* ○ *Let's get out of here.* ○ *Put the box here.* ○ *Come (over) here.* (b) A ra thlang; a thlang zo = Here it comes; Here comes the bus! tivekin a hmaisai bik ah 'here' an hmang (placed for emphasis at the beginning of a sentence and followed by the finite *v* if the subject is *n*, but not if the subject is a *pers pron*): *Here it comes! Here are the others!* ○ *Here they are!* ○ *Here we are* (ie We've arrived)! **2** Hi tawk zawn ah (in an activity, a series of events or a situation): *Here the speaker paused to have a drink.* **3** hinah (used for emphasis immediately after a *n* or informally before a *n*): *My friend here saw it happen.* ○ (*infml*) *What do you make of this here letter?* **4** (idm) **here and there** hmun tampi ah.

here below (*rhet*) van thawn thim in 'himi lei lungah' tinak (contrasted with being in heaven): *Life goes on for those of us who remain here below.*

here goes (*infml*) 'a thok thlang hi!' tinak (used to announce that one is about to do something exciting, risky, etc). **here's to sb/sth** Mirang danah zu, wine an in tikah thlacamnak neiin an in ih 'cu mi harhdamnak ah' tinak ah (used when drinking to a person's health or to the success of an enterprise, etc): *Here's to the bride!* ○ *Here's to your future happiness!*

here, there and everywhere khuimaw kip ah.

look her zoh aw (mi el duh tikih hmanmi tong) (used when one wishes to disagree strongly with

sb, to reproach sb, etc): *Now look here! That's not what I promised at all. neither here nor there* a thupi lo; a saing lo: *The fact that I don't like your fiancé is neither here nor there — what matters is what you feel.*

▷ **here** *interj* **1** ngai uh! (sim duhmi neih tikih tongmi) (used to call attention to sth or as a command): *Here, let me carry it.* **2** ka um (hmin kawh tikih sonnak) (used as a reply in a roll-call).

□ **hereabouts** (also **hereabout**) *adv* (*infml*) hi nai ah; hi hrawng ah.

hereafter *adv* **1** (upadi tong) hih hnu-ah (in legal documents, etc). **2** leh hnu ah. — *n the here after* [U] kan thih hnuah (tuh hnuah).

hereby /hɪəˈbaɪ/ *adv* (*infml*) hi ruangah; hiti a si hrangah.

herein /hɪəˈɪn/ *adv* (*fml*) hih hmun in, lole, hih thukim ca sungah.

hereof /hɪəˈv/ *adv* (*arch*) himi ah.

hereto /hɪəˈtuː/ *adv* (*arch*) hi tiang.

heretofore /hɪəˈtuːfɔː(r)/ *adv* (*fml*) tutiang; a hlanah.

herewith /hɪəˈwɪð, -wɪθ/ *adv* (*fml*) (esp in commercial use) himi thawn telhchihmi: *Please fill in the form enclosed herewith.*

hereditary /hɪˈredɪtri; US -teri/ *adj* **1** san khat hnu san khat tesinfa tiang ci thlah sawng vivo mi zonawknak: *hereditary characteristics, features, beliefs* ○ *The disease is hereditary.* **2** roco (hlan deuh ah khawbawi, miuk, siangpahrang sinak cu pa khi fa in, roco vekin sawn awk vivo theih a si): *a hereditary ruler.*

heredity /hɪˈredəti/ *n* [U] (a) hmuhihmel, thinlung, nuncan tivek ah pa zon vivo khi: [attrib] *heredity factors.* (b) pa le fa zon-awknak: *part of one's heredity.*

heresy /hɪˈrəsi/ *n* **1** [C] zumdan dik lo, feh sual (biaknaklam): *the heresies of the early protestants.* **2** [U] thu dik lo, thu fek lo dinpi; thu dik lo rin: *be guilty of heresy.*

▷ **heretic** /hɪˈrɛtɪk/ *n* thudik lo zumtu; mi zum zawng a zum lotu.

heretical /hɪˈrɛtɪkl/ *adj* mi zumzawng zum lo; a dik lomi thu a pommi: *heretical beliefs.*

heretically *adv* mi zum zawng zumve loin.

heritable /hɪˈrɪtəbl/ *adj* (*law*) **1** roco theih mi thilri (of property, etc). **2** (of a person) roco thei.

heritage /hɪˈrɪtɪdʒ/ *n* [C *usu sing*] **1** nunphung lam ro thilri: *our literary heritage* ○ *These ancient buildings are part of the national heritage.* **2** (*dated or fml*) ro; ro comi thilri.

hermaphrodite /hɜːˈmæfrədɪt/ *n* nu sinak thilri le pa sinak thilri a pahnih ih a neimi. Cf BISEXUAL.

▷ **hermaphroditic** /hɜːˈmæfrədɪtɪk/ *adj* nu sinak, pa sinak a pahnih a neimi.

hermetic /hɜːˈmetɪk/ *adj* thli lut/suak thei lo ih a pit zetmi.

H

hermit

636

▷ **hermetically** *adv*: *hermetically sealed containers*.

hermit /hɜːmɪt/ *n* (pl ~ **es**) **1** tuahmi pakhat khat ruangah mipi ih uar zetmi; raal nehtu: *receive a hero's welcome*, ie such as is given to returning heroes ○ *He died a hero/a hero's death*, ie died while doing sth very brave or noble. ○ *You're my hero*, ie I admire you greatly. **2** thuanthu, hla, thuanthu cawn tivek ah a thupi bikmi – mipa: *the hero of the novel*. Cf **VILLAIN**.

▷ **hermitage** *n* *ya-tih*, *lole*, *ya-tih* pawl umkhawmnak hmun.

hernia /hɜːniə/ *n* [U, C] riltlaak nat.

hero /hɪərəʊ/ *n* (pl ~ **es**) **1** tuahmi pakhat khat ruangah mipi ih uar zetmi; raal nehtu: *receive a hero's welcome*, ie such as is given to returning heroes ○ *He died a hero/a hero's death*, ie died while doing sth very brave or noble. ○ *You're my hero*, ie I admire you greatly. **2** thuanthu, hla, thuanthu cawn tivek ah a thupi bikmi – mipa: *the hero of the novel*. Cf **VILLAIN**.

▷ **heroine** *n* nunau ralṭha hminthang.

heroism *n* [U] ral ṭhatnak: *an act of great heroism*.

□ **hero-worship** *n* [U] uar mi nasa tukih upatnak. — *v* (-**pp**) [Tn] upat; uar tuk: *pop-stars hero-worshipped by their fans*.

heroic /hɪˈrɔɪk/ *adj* **1** (a) ralṭhazetmi: *heroic deeds*. (b) ralṭha zet: *heroic myths*. **2** a sitak mi hnakin a tum deuh ih tuahmi: *a statue on a heroic scale*.

▷ **heroically** *adv*.

heroics *n* [pl] **1** ṭong le nuncan ah hleifuan zet ih a cangvaitu: *There is no need to indulge in such heroics*. **2** = **HEROIC VERSE**.

□ **heroic verse** (also **heroic couplets**) hla, biazai (poem) tluan khat ah awsuah pahra le awring deuh siarnak (stress) panga a telmi, awnet thluk (rhyme) bang a khuah in a um mi – mi ralṭha hminthang an phuahmi hla, pawrhnak hla

heroin /ˈherəʊɪn/ *n* [U] bing in tuahmi sii, ihhmtnak le a na zetmi dam ternak sii ah an hmang; ritnak hmang pawl ih thazetnak ih hmanmi.

heroine ⇒ **HERO**.

heron /herən/ *n* ngathur vate, tiva kam le cirh rawnpi ih um an hmang.

▷ **heronry** *n* ngathur vate tlannak hmun.

herpes /hɜːpiːz/ *n* [U] (medical) nat phurtu rulcawng fate (virus) ih suahtermi vun durh nat.

□ **herpes simplex** a menmen le na lo phun vundurh nat.

herpes zoster = **SHINGLES**.

Herr /heə(r)/ *n* (pl **Herren** /herən/) German ṭong in Mr., German ṭong in pacang kawhnak.

herring /herɪŋ/ *n* (pl unchanged or ~s) **1** [U, C] North Atlantic tipithuanthum sungih a burpi ih um hmang ei thaw zet nga phunkhat: *a catch of mackerel and herring* ○ *a couple of fresh herring(s)* ○ [attrib] *herring fishermen*. **2** (idm) **neither fish, flesh nor good red herring** ⇒ **FISH**¹; **a red herring** ⇒ **RED**¹.

□ **herring-bone** *n* [U] kelkawi rero ih tahmi/ṭhit mi puan.

herring-gull North Atlantic tipithuanthum ih a tlang mi laileeng (*zin-yaw*) phun vate tumpi, a thla zim a dum.

hers ⇒ **HER**².

herself /hɜː'self/ *reflex, emph pron* (only taking the main stress in sentences when used emphatically) amahte (nu) **1** (*reflex*) (nu) amah le amah (used when the female doer of an action is also affected by it): *She hurt herself*. ○ *She must be proud of herself*. **2** (*emph*) amah rori (used to emphasize the female subject or object of a sentence): *The prime Minister herself was at the meeting*. ○ *She told me the news herself* ○ *I saw Jane herself in the super market*. **3** (idm) **(all) by herself** (a) amah lawng: *She lives by herself*. (b) bawmtu neilo in: *She can mend the fridge by herself*.

hertz /hɜːts/ *n* (pl unchanged) (abbr **Hz**) nawlh khat (*unit of frequency*) nawlh khat cu pumhlum velkhat ah sekan (*second*) pakhat a reimi thawn a bang.

he's ⇒ Detailed Guide 6.3 contracted form **1** he is ⇒ **BE**. **2** he has ⇒ **HAVE**.

hesitant /hezɪtənt/ *adj* ṭhukṭhun ih um, nuar: *a hesitant reply, manner, voice speaker* ○ *I'm rather hesitant about signing this*.

▷ **hesitancy** /-ənsɪ/ *n* [U] laklawhnak; awlksongnak, ṭhukṭhunnak.

hesitantly *adv*.

hesitate /hezɪteɪt/ *v* **1** [I, Ipr] ~ (**at/about/over sth**) tuahpeh/tipeh lohli loin awlksong ih um; hreh deuh vekih um, ṭhukṭhun: *She replied without hesitating*. ○ *She hesitated before replying*. ○ *He's still hesitating about joining/over whether to join the expedition*. ○ *He hesitates at nothing*. ○ *I'd hesitate before accepting such an offer*. **2** [It] hreh; zuam lemlo: *I hesitate to spend so much money on clothes*. ○ *Don't hesitate to tell us if you have a problem*.

▷ **hesitation** /hezɪ'teɪʃn/ *n* **1** [U] ruat lawknak (ruah rero lawknak): *She agreed without the slightest hesitation*. ○ *There's no room for hesitation*. **2** [C] tu le tu ruat lawk rero ih umnak: *His frequent hesitations annoyed the audience*.

hessian /hesɪən; US 'heʃn/ *n* [U] buri puan.

het /het/ *adj* (phr v) (**be/get**) **het up** (**about/over sth**) (*infml*) (of a person) beidong; khawruahhar: *What are you getting so het up about?*

hetero- *comb form* midang; mah thawn a bangaw lomi; a lamdangmi: *heterogeneous* ○ *heterosexual*. Cf **HOMO-**.

heterodox /hetəˈdɒks/ *adj* mi tambik ih zumnak/ruahnak thawn a bangaw lomi; zum daan lamdang: *a heterodox opinion, person*. Cf **ORTHODOX**, **UNORTHODOX**.

▷ **heterodoxy** *n* [U, C] lamdang zet ih zumnak.

heterogeneous /hetəˈdʒiːniəs/ *adj* phun dangdang cokrawi ih a umkhawmmi: *the*

heterogeneous population of the USA, ie of many different races. Cf **HOMOGENEOUS**.

▷ **heterogeneity** /-dʒiˈni:əti/ *n* [U] mi phunkim kom khawmmawknak.

heterogeneously *adv* mi phunkim cokrawi in.

heterosexual /hetərəˈseksʊəl/ *adj* mipa le nunau duhawknak a simi. Cf **BISEXUAL**, **HOMOSEXUAL**.

▷ **heterosexual** *n* mipa in nunau/nunau in mipa a duhtu. **heterosexuality** *n* [U] pa in nu/nu in pa duhnak.

heuristic /hjʊəˈrɪstɪk/ *adj* (of a method of teaching) fimthiamnak a zirtu in, mahte hawl cop ih zirh awk thiammi (zirhtu ʔul lo in mahte zirh awk thiamnak).

▷ **heuristics** *n* [U] dunglam ih cangdah mi le tondah mi hmuahhmuah felte ih ʔuat sal hnu-ah hitin ʔhabik ding ti ih thu lai tannak.

hew /hjuː/ *v* (pt, **hewed**, pp **hewed** or **hewn** /hju:n/) **1** [Tn, Tn-pr] hau; ceek; tan: *hewing wood* ○ *He hewed his enemy to pieces*. **2** [tn, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (**down**) thing hau: *hewing (down) trees*. **3** [Tn] thing salh (thing salh, salh ih mah duhmi tuah; ʔhuam, ban, zial ah cangter): *roughly hewn timber*. **4** [I, Ipr, Ip] ~ (**away**) (**at/among sth**) tan; ceek(thing a hram in a hau): *He was hewing away at the trunk of the tree*. **5** (phr v) **hew sth across, through, etc (sth)** thingkung hramkung pawl vat/hau/sat ih lamzin tuah: *They hewed a path through the jungle*. **hew sth away, off, etc** hnaihok/phentu thinghau/thawn hlo: *hew off dead branches*. **hew sth out** pakhat tuah dingah napi in tuan: *hew out a career for oneself*. ▷ **hewer** *n* leilung thukpi sung ih lungto meihol laitu.

HEW *abbr* (US) Department of Health, Education and Welfare; Amerika ih Damnak, Fimthiam zirnak le milai thatnak lam vuanzi zung.

hex(a)- *abbr form* paruk kom, lole, paruk a simi: *hexagon* ○ *hexameter*.

hexagon /heksəgən; US -gɒn/ *n* geometry zirnak ah kil paruk, kap paruk a nei mi riin.

▷ **hexagonal** *adj* kap ruk (lam) a nei mi.

hexameter /hekˈsæmɪtə(r)/ *n* biazai metric pi 6 tluan.

hey /hei/ *interj* **1** (also **hi**) (used to call attention or express surprise or inquiry) hei-ti ih mi kawhnak: *Hey, come and look at this!* **2** (idm) **hey presto** mitkher hmuhtu in, a thil tuahmi a hmuh duh tikah a zohtu ‘mipi zoh thlang uh’ ti ih thannak: *I just turned the piece of wire in the lock and hey presto, the door opened*.

heyday /heɪdeɪ/ *n* [sing] hminthan laifang; lian/ neih/hausa laifang: *She was a great singer in her heyday*. ○ *Steam railways had their heyday in the 19th century*.

HF *abbr* (radio) high frequency. Cf **LF**.

HG *abbr* His/Her Grace: *HG the Duke/Duchess of Kent*.

HGV *abbr* (Brit) heavy goods vehicle, eg a lorry,

bus, etc: *have an HGV licence*.

HH *abbr* **1** His/Her Highness: *HH the Prince/Princess of Wales*. **2** His Holiness: *HH the Pope*.

hi /haɪ/ *interj* **1** (esp US) = HALLO: *Hi there!* **2** (Brit) = HEY.

hiatus /haɪˈetəs/ *n* **1** peh vivo thei lo, a karlak ih a piat rero mi. **2** (linguistics) ʔongfang dangdang a pehaw mi pahnih ah vowel (awphei) a suak tlangmi.

hibernate /haɪbəneɪt/ *v* [I] (of animals) khawsik tikcu ah ramsa hrekhat khuihman suak loin kua sungah it ringring vekih um.

▷ **hibernation** /haɪbəneɪʃn/ *n* [U] hmunkhat ih ih ringringnak: *go into hibernation*.

hibiscus /hɪˈbɪskəs; US haɪ-/ *n* khawhlumnak ramih a kho mi hramkung phunkhat, par lar zet a neimi.

hiccup (also **hiccough**) /hɪkʌp/ *n* **1** (a) irh; cing-irh; si-irh: *give a loud hiccup*. (b) **hiccups** (pl) tu le tu a irh mi: *She laughed so much she got (the) hiccups*. **2** [C] (infml) peh vivo loin a karlak a cawlm: *there's been a slight hiccup in our mailing system*.

▷ **hiccup** (also **hic-cough**) *v* [I] irh; si-ik.

hick /hɪk/ *n* (infml derog esp US) **1** mi dan thei lemlo khawte mi. **2** [attrib] khawpi taktak a si lo mi: *a hick town*.

hickey /hɪki/ *n* (US infml) **1** thiltuah merhnak cet fatakte (gadget; device). **2** hricu (arsik).

hickory /hɪkəri/ *n* (a) Amerika sak lam ih ei theih rah a neimi thingkung phunkhat. (b) thing hak zet phunkhat: [attrib] *a hickory walking-stick*.

hide¹ /haɪd/ *v* (pt, **hid** /hɪd/, pp **hidden** /hɪdn/) **1** (a) [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-pr] hmu thei lo dingin pheon: *The sun was hidden by the clouds*. ○ *The trees hid the house from view*. ○ *He hid the gun in his pocket*. ○ *She's hidden my book (away) somewhere*. (b) [I, Ipr, Ip] thup (hmuh thei lo dingin thup): *Quick, run and hide!* ○ *The child was hiding behind the sofa*. ○ (fig) *She hid behind a false identity*. ○ *The wanted man hid (away) in the forest*. **2** [Tn, Tn-pr] thei lo dingin thup: *She tried to hide her feelings*. ○ *The future is hidden from us*. ○ *His words had a hidden meaning*. **3** (idm) **cover/hide a multitude of sins** ⇒ **MULTITUDE**. **hide one's light under a bushel** fimnak, thiamnak, ʔhatnak hmuah langter loin tangdor le ʔihhrut ruangah ʔhup ʔheh ih um.

▷ **hide** *n* (Brit) (US **blind**) hramlak tupi sung um ramsa, vate umdan zohtu pawl in, ramsa vate pawl hmuh thei lo dingih an thlirnak hmun.

hiding *n* [U] (idm) **go into/come out of hiding** thup-awknak hmun ihsin suak (thup aw nawn lo). **in hiding** thupaw: *He stayed in hiding for a year*.

□ **hide-and-seek** *n* [U] cikuk relh; burukrelh-pakhat thup aw ih pakhat in hawl, nauhak lehnak.

hide-out (US also **hideaway**) *n* **thuh-aw** theinak hmun: *a guerrilla hide-out in the mountains.*

hiding-place *n* **thuh-awknak** hmun: *a guerrilla hide-out in the mountains.*

hide² /haɪd/ *n* **1** [C] **ramsa** vun: *boots made of buffalo hide.* **2** [U] (*infml*) **joc** **milai** vun. **3** (*idm*) **neither hide nor hair of sb/sth** **hawl** theih lo, **ton** theih lo, **relh**: *I've not seen hide nor hair of him all week.*

hidebound /haɪdbaʊnd/ *adj* (*derog*) **kapkhat** lawng ih **thuruat** hmang (**ruahnak**/hmuh dan **dangdang**/phunphun sang duh lo): *hidebound view, bureaucrats* ○ *a society hidebound by convention.*

hideous /hɪdiəs/ *adj* **tihnung** zet, **zohsia** zet: *a hideous crime, face, noise, creature* ○ (*infml*) *I think the colour scheme they've chosen is hideous.* ▷ **hideously** *adv* **tihnungza**/zohsia zet in: *be hideously deformed.*

hideousness *n* [U] **tihnungza**/zohsia zet a **sinak**.

hiding¹ ⇒ **HIDE¹**.

hiding² /haɪdɪŋ/ *n* **1** (*infml*) **thawi**; **vuak**: *His dad gave him a good hiding.* **2** (*idm*) **on a hiding to nothing** (*infml*) **tisuak** (**tuah** suak) theinak ding **lamzin** a um lo mi.

hie /haɪ/ *v* (*pt* **hied**, *pres part* **hieing** or **hying**) [*pr* Tn-pr] ~ **oneself to sth** (*arch* or *joc*) **zamrang** in **feh**: *Hie (thee) to thy chamber.*

hierarchy /haɪə'rɑ:kɪ/ *n* **uknak** le **tuånvo** ah a **sangsang** a **dotdot** ih **ummi**: *She's high up in the management hierarchy.* ○ *There is a hierarchy in the classification of all living creatures.*

▷ **hierarchical** /haɪə'ra:kɪkl/ *adj* **uknak**, **pawlkhawmnak** **tivek** ah a **dotdot** ih **ummi**: *a hierarchical society, system, organization, etc.*

hieroglyph /haɪə'rɒglɪf/ *n* **1** **hlanlai** **Egypt** **cangan** dan; **thil**, **zük**, **aw** **aiawh** ih **nganmi** **hmnsinnak**, as used in ancient Egyptian and other writing. **2** **cu** **vekin** **khihnmuh** **nei** **canganmi**.

▷ **hieroglyphic** /haɪə'rɒglɪfɪk/ *adj* **thuthup** **ngannak** **zük**.

hieroglyphics *n* [pl] **hieroglyphs**: *deciphering Egyptian hieroglyphics* ○ *His writing is so bad it just looks like hieroglyphics to me.*

hi-fi /haɪfaɪ/ *adj* [usu attrib] (*infml*) = **HIGH FIDELITY** (**HIGH**) **radio**, **tivek** ah **aw** **fiang** zet in a **suakmi**: *hi-fi records, tapes, radios.*

▷ **hi-fi** *n* [C, U] (*infml*) **aw** **fiang** **ternak** **thilri**: *You must hear my new hi-fi.*

higgledy-piggledy /hɪɡldɪ'pɪɡldɪ/ *adv, adj* [usu pred] (*infml*) **cokrawi** **thluh**; **cokbuai**: *Files were scattered (all) higgledy-piggledy about the office.*

high¹ /haɪ/ *adj* (**-er, -est**) **1** (**a**) a **saangmi** (of things): *a high fence, forehead, mountain* ○ *high heels* ○ *How high is Mt Everest?* (**b**) a **hram** in a **zim** **tiang** a **sannak**: *knee-high boots* ○ *The wall is six feet high.* (**c**) **leilung** **ihsin** a **sannak**: *a high ceiling, shelf* ○ *fly at a high altitude.* (**d**) a **hram** in a **zim** **tiang** a **san** **cuangnak**: *a jersey with a*

high neck. (**e**) a **sannak** **ihsin** – **leilung** **par** **ihsin** a **sannak** (of a physical action): *a high dive, kick.* ⇒ Usage at **HEIGHT**. Cf **LOW**. **2** [usu attrib] **thupitnak** **lamah** **mi** **hnak** in **saang**: *a high official* ○ *a man of high standing* ○ *refer a case to a higher court* ○ *high society*, ie the upper classes ○ *I have this information on the the highest authority.* **3** (**a**) **zaran** **hnak** in a **sang**: *a high price, temperature, fever, speed, wind, living standard* ○ *high voltage, blood pressure, praise* ○ *The cost in terms of human life was high.* ○ *I have high hopes of passing the exam.* ○ *A high degree of accuracy is needed.* ○ *be in high spirits*, ie *be very cheerful* ○ *a high Tory*, ie *one holding traditional Conservative opinions.* (**b**) **man** **tam** **zet** (**mankhung** **zet**): *play for high stakes* ○ *My highest card is a ten.* (**c**) [attrib] **ziangzongza** **hleifuan** **zet**/**nuam** **zet** in **hman** **ding** **um** – **sang** **zet** ih **nungcang**: *indulge in high living* ○ *enjoy the high life.* (**d**) [usu attrib] (of aims, ideas, etc) **thianghlim**/**dik** **zet** ih **nung**: *have high ideals* ○ *a woman of high principle.* (**e**) [usu attrib] **duhum** **zet** (**sang** **zet** ih **hmuh**): *have a high opinion of/high regard for sb.* (**f**) [attrib] (**most**) **nom** **zet** **caan**: *the high point of the evening.* **4** (of a sound) **aw** **sang**: *the high voice of a child* ○ *The note was too high for him.* **5** [attrib] (of time) **tikcu** a **sannak** **bik** (**Mirang** in **sun** **nazi** **12** **khi** 'high noon' an ti): *high noon* ○ *high summer*, ie the middle of the summer. **6** (of a gear) **high** **gear**, **mawṭawka** **rang** **deuh** ih **mawn** **tikah** **thleng** **theumi** **gear** **te**, **gear** **sang**: *You can change into a higher gear now you're going faster.* **7** [pred] (of meat, etc) **sa**, **ei** **ding** **thil** **tivek** ah a **siat** a **thok/a** **hiing**, **thu**: *Some game-birds are kept until they are high before cooking.* **8** [usu pred] ~ (**on sth**) (*infml*) **sii** **ri**; **zu**/**bing** **tivek** **ri** (esp drugs or alcohol): *be/get high on cannabis.* **9** (*idm*) **be/get on one's high horse** (*infml*) **hngalzet** in **cangvai**. **have/give sb a high old time** (*infml*) **lungawi** **zet** le **thatho** **zet** ih a **ummi**. **hell or gigh water** ⇒ **HELL**. **high and dry** (of a ship) **feh** **thiam** **lo** in **taang**, a **taar**: (*fig*) *He left her high and dry in a strange country without any money.* **high and mighty** (*infml*) **puarzet** in; **hngal** **zet** in: *There's no need to be/get so high and mighty with me!* **high days and holidays** **puaini** **le** **ni** **thupi** **ni**. **high jinks** (*infml*) **luaksuakza** **hnihsuahnak** **le** **hnaset** **awn** **ruri**. **a high/low profile** ⇒ **PROFILE**. **high/about time** ⇒ **TIME¹**. **in high dudgeon** **aithok** **zet** le **thinheng** **zet**: *He stalked off in high dudgeon.* **in high places** **milian** **le** **mibawi** **lakah**: *She has friends in high places.* **smell, stink, etc to high heaven** (*infml*) (**a**) **thu** **zet**; **rimsia** **zet**. (**b**) **mi** **depde** **hrokhrawl** **zet** a **bangmi**: *The whole scheme stinks to high heaven — don't get involved in it.* □ **high-born** *adj* **mi** **upa**/baw **hrin**. **high chair** **naute** **rawleinak** **tohkhkam**.

High Church 'Church of England' (Anglican) kawhhran sungah Bishop le Puithiam pawl thuneihnak, biaknak tuah dan phunglam thupi zet ih ruattu pawl.

High-Churchman /-mən/ *n* (*pl* -men /-mən/).

high-class *adj* **1** a ʔha phun; a ʔha zetmi: *a high-class restaurant*. **2** miphun uu; upa phun.

high colour a sendup zet.

High Commission Mirang (*Brit*) uk a si dahmi ram pawl pehtlaih-awknak Palai Zungpi. Cf CONSULATE¹. (Commonwealth High Commission = Embassy).

High Commissioner Commonwealth rampawl ih thlahmi palai (equivalent to an ambassador). Cf CONSUL¹.

High Court (also **High Court of Justice**) Mirang ram ah neihmi thilri, ro thilri, sumsaw lam thu (civil cases) relnak thu ʔhen zung saang bik.

higher animals, plants, etc ramsa, hramkung tivek ah a ʔha duh zet ih ci dangdang cokkalhmi.

higher education phunsang cazirnak (University, College).

high explosive leilung hnin tiangin napi ih a puakkuai thei mi.

high-falutin /haɪ fəˈluːtɪn/ *adj* (*infml*) a porh-aw zet; a titer aw zetmi: *high-falutin ideas, language*.

high fidelity (also **hi-fi**) radio, TV tivek ih aw suahsinmi a fiangzetmi (by radios, record-players, tepe-recorders, etc).

high-flown *adj* (of language, etc) thupiter aw zet, porh-aw zetmi.

high-flyer (also **high-flier**) *n* sangpi ih tumtahnak neitu. **high-flying** *adj*.

high frequency (*abbr* HF) radio aw feh zia.

High German Germany ram pumpi ʔong le cangan dan.

high-grade *adj* a ʔha phun: *high-grade petrol*.

high-handed *adj* mi zawn ruat lo in tuah hluahhlo hmang: *a high-handed person, action*.

high-handedly *adv*. **high-handedness** *n* [U].

the high jump **1** tleenglan lehnak, a saang khir zuamawknak: *enter for the high jump*. **2** (idm) **be for the high jump** (*infml*) napi ih cawh ding/ hrem ding: *If you're caught stealing you'll be for the high jump*.

highland /-lənd/ *adj* **1** tlangpar; hmunsang. **2** **Highland** Scotland ram ih Tlangram: *Highland cattle* ○ *Highland dress*. — **n** **1** [C usu *pl*] tlanglak ram. **2** **the Highlands** Scotland ram ih tlanglak hmun. **highlander** – Scotland ram tlanglak milai.

Highland fling Scottish laam – hlawptlo zet ih laam mi.

high-level *adj* [usu attrib] (of negotiations, etc) ram khat le ram khat thurelkhawm biakawkw ʔul tikah ram ai-awhtu bawi upa: *high-level talks, conferences, etc*.

high-level language computer ih hmanmi ʔong – ʔong menmen thawn a nai aw nan cet ih siar

thei lomi ʔong.

high life (in W Africa) W Africa ram ih uar zetmi laam le awnmawi.

high-minded *adj* tluangtlam le upat tlak nunzia.

high-mindedly *adv*. **high-mindedness** *n* [U].

high-octane *adj* (of petrol) datsi ah Octane dat a tammi – datsi phun ʔha.

high-pitched *adj* **1** (of sounds) aw fem saang zet: *a high-pitched whine*. **2** (of roofs) inn khuu zum hraap zet, luanglu hraap.

high-powered *adj* [usu attrib] **1** (of things) engine a cak zetmi; meithal zian tamzet than mi: *a high-powered car, rifle, engine*. **2** (of people) milai hnaʔuan a cak ih a khul a rangzetmi: *high-powered business executives*.

high pressure **1** zaran hnakin thli a sah deuh hmun: *a ridge of high pressure*. **2** thatho zet ih hnaʔuan: *work at high pressure* ○ [attrib] *high-pressure* (ie aggressive and persistent) *salesmanship*.

high-priced *adj* mankhung.

high priest puithiam saang: (*fig*) *the high priest of modern technology*.

high-principled *adj* ziaza diktak a neimi: *a high-principled person, deed*.

high-ranking *adj* cozah hnaʔuan upa/bawipi: *a high-ranking army officer*.

high-rise *adj* [attrib] (of a building) inn sangzet, dot tampi nei: *a high-rise office block*. — *n* such a building.

high road lamzin thupibik, zinpi: (*fig*) *take the high road* (ie the most direct way) *to happiness*.

high school (*esp* US) (*US secondary school*) phunhra tlawng.

the high sea (also **the high seas**) ram pakhat khat ih uk lomi tipithuanthum.

high season kum sungah tikcu ʔha bik caan: *Hotels usually raise their prices in (the) high season*.

high-sounding *adj* (of language, etc) porh-aw; tluangkhwang.

high-speed *adj* [usu attrib] (that can be) tlangleng, mawʔawka tivek a cak tukmi: *high-speed trains*.

high-spirited *adj* **1** a thekvak ʔhami; lungawi sopar mi. **2** (of a horse) rang, tlan a hiarzetmi.

high spot (*infml*) a ʔhatnak bik/zawn; a nomnak bik/zawn: *The excursion was the high spot of our holiday*.

high street (*esp* in names) khua pakhat sung ih lamzin thupi bik (dawrtluan tla a umcihmi): *Oxford High Street* ○ [attrib] *high-street banks, shops, etc*.

high table rawldo puaipi ah mi upa bik pawl tonak ding hmun saang.

high tea (*Brit*) Mirang ih hmanmi, lakphak thawn tuan deuh ih ei mi, zanriah.

high-tech *adj* (*infml*) **1** cet lam thilri tuah thiamnak a ʔhangso nasa mi. **2** (of interior

high

design, etc) cet lam a ʔhangso zetnak hmun ih a sunglam thilri tuah thiam dan cawnawkmi.

high technology thilri (cet lam deuh) tuah thiamnak lamih a ʔhangso zetmi.

high tension electric meitha a tam zetmi.

high tide (a) tipi ʔhan caan. (b) tipi a ʔhan laifang.

high-up *n* (infml) acozah hnaʔuan bawi tumpi.

high water = HIGH TIDE. **high-water mark** **1** tilet, tilian, ruahpi napi sur tikah tidai a sannak bik. **2** (fig) hnaʔuannak ah a sang bik a ʔhabik ʔuansuak thei zawn.

high wire sangpi ih thirhri khihmi.

high² /haɪ/ *n* **1** [C] tambik, saang bik zawn: *Profits reached a new high last year.* **2** [C] leilung a niam ih thli a sah a rit zetnak zawn: *A high over southern Europe is bringing fine sunny weather to all parts.* **3** [C] (sl) sii, lole, zu ruangah a lung a hmuɪ a ai a puang zetmi. **4** (idm) **on high** (a) a sannak hmun: *The climbers gazed down from on high.* (b) vancung ah: *God on high* ○ *The disaster was seen as a judgement from on high.*

high³ /haɪ/ *adv* **1** sang zet: *An eagle circled high overhead.* ○ *I can't jump any higher.* ○ *He never got very high in the company.* ○ *aim high*, ie be ambitious ○ *pay high*, ie pay a high price. **2** (of sound) aw sang zet: *I can't sing that high.* **3** (idm) **be/stand high in sb's favour** mi pakhat ih ngaisaannak thawngin. **fly high** ⇒ FLY². **high and low** khuɪtawh hmun khalah: *I've searched high and low for my lost pen.* **hold one's head high** ⇒ HEAD¹. **play high** phe sangpi in thap. **ride high** ⇒ RIDE². **run high** (a) (of the sea) tipithuanthum tilet tisuar lakih feh. (b) (esp of feelings) thinlung sungah napi-in a um (tuar) mi: *Passions ran high as the election approached.*

highball /ˈhaɪbɔːl/ *n* (US) America ih thlalang khuat-hai sangpi thawn pekmi zu innak.

highboy /ˈhaɪbɔɪ/ *n* (US) = TALLBOY.

high brow /ˈhaɪbraʊ/ *n* (often derog) nunphung le fimthiamnak lamah a sang zetmi.

▷ **high brow** *adj* thiamnak thuk zet a simi: *highbrow drama, books, interests.* Cf LOWBROW, MIDDLE-BROW (MIDDLE).

high-light /ˈhaɪlaɪt/ *n* **1** thil/thu pakhat ih a thupi/a ʔhatnak bik zawn: *The highlight of our tour was seeing the palace.* ○ *The highlights of the match will be shown on TV tonight.* **2** (usu pl) (a) zuk, mizuk ih a suak ʔhatnak bik zawn. (b) sennawn ih a tleu mi sam.

▷ **highlight** *v* [Tn] **1** tithupi; thupitter: *a TV programme highlighting the problems of the unemployed.* **2** samsen tleu (parts of the hair).

highlighter *n* ca a thupitnak zawn hmuh ol/hawl ol dingih riinnak cafung.

highly /ˈhaɪli/ *adv* **1** tuk; sangtuk/ʔhatuk: *a highly amusing film* ○ *be highly probable, contagious, inflammable* ○ *The goods on display are all very highly priced.* **2** duh a tawh; a tawh zet: *think*

highly of sb, ie have a high opinion of sb ○ *speak highly of sb*, ie praise sb.

□ **highly-strung** *adj* (of a person) rehsiat a ol; thinheng ol.

highness /ˈhaɪnɪs/ *n* [C] (usu **Highness**) siangpahrang sungte pawl biak tikah ʔong thawhnak ih an hman mi (mi-uktu 'bawipa' kan tivek khi): *His/Her/Your Royal Highness* ○ *Their Royal Highnesses the Duke and Duchess of Kent.*

highway /ˈhaɪweɪ/ *n* **1** (esp US) ramsung khawkhath le khawkhath karlak lamzinpi. **2** tipar, van tlun le lei parih khualtlawnnak ih hmanmi zinpi/lampi bik: (fig) *We are on the highway to progress.*

□ **Highway Code** (Brit) lamzinpi zawh tikah thlun dingmi daan/thu pawl; cui pawl nganmi cabu.

highwayman /-mən/ *n* (pl -men/-mən/) (formerly) hlanah khualtlawng pawl paisa thilri a lon sak ʔheutu, rangto hriamnam keng suamhmang (da-miah).

hijack /ˈhaɪdʒæk/ *v* [Tn] **1** vanzam, mawʔawka tivek khualtlawnnak kha khual tlawng milai kaih duh ruangah maw, thilri lon duh ah maw, hmundang ah fehter (meithal, bomb pawl hmangin long): *The plane was hijacked while on a flight to Delhi.* **2** leeng (vanzam, mawʔawka) par ih thilri fir.

▷ **hijack** *n* khualtlawng rero lai vanzam, mawʔawka lonnak.

hijacker *n* khualtlawng rero mi vanzam longtu.

hijacking *n* [C, U] long: *prevent (a) hijacking.*

hike /haɪk/ *n* **1** nomnak le harhdamnak hrangah ke in hlatpi feh: *go on a ten-mile hike.* Cf RAMBLE **1**. **2** (infml) thilman kai (nihilawh, thilri man kai): *The union demands a 7% wage hike.*

▷ **hike** *v* **1** [I] hramlak hlatpi tiang ke in vak: *a hiking holiday.* **2** [Tn, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (up) (infml) (esp US) ʔhan — thilman ʔhan; nihilawh 200/- in 300/- ah an ʔhan (prices, etc): *hike(up) an insurance claim.* **hiker** *n* person who hikes.

hilarious /ˈhɪləəriəs/ *adj* (a) lungawi hnihsuak a simi: *a hilarious account of their camping holiday.* (b) nuam zet ih hni rero mi: *a hilarious party.*

▷ **hilariously** *adv* nunnuam hni rero in: *be hilariously funny.*

hilarity /ˈhɪləəri/ *n* [U] nazet ih hnihnak: *The announcement was greeted with much hilarity and mirth.*

hill /hɪl/ *n* **1** tang: *a range of hills* ○ *The house is on the side of a hill.* **2** lam sokai: *push one's bike up a steep hill.* **3** (esp in compounds) leilung puuk (heap of earth): *lei vuun: an anthill* ○ *a molehill.* **4** (idm) **a hill of beans** (US infml) thilri a man mal tuk mi, man olte (malte lawng a manmi): *It's not worth a hill of beans*, ie It is worth very little. **old as the hills** ⇒ OLD. **over the hill** (infml) (of a person) san ʔhat lai caan a luan zo mitar. **up hill and down dale** khuimaw kipah:

We've been chasing up hill and down dale trying to find you.

▷ **hilly** /hɪli/ *adj* tlang lawng te a si mi; tlanglak: *hilly countryside*. **hilliness** *n* [U].

□ **hillside** *n* tlangkap, tlanghrap. **hilltop** *n* tlangzim.

hill-billy /hɪl bɪli/ *n* **1** [C] (US *infml* usu *derog*) Hlatpi tlangpar khaw fate um, mi bang lemlo mi (US ni suahnak thlang lam tlangpar um pawl an kawhnak). **2** [U] US ram thlanglam khawte deuh um pawlih hla.

hillock /hɪlək/ *n* tlangbo.

hilt /hɪlt/ *n* **1** namte hlok. **2** (idm) (up) to the hilt a zate in; a pum puluk in: *be up to the hilt in debt* ○ *be mortgaged up to the hilt*, ie have an extremely high mortgage ○ *I'll support you to the hilt*.

him /hɪm/ *pers pron* (used as the object of a *v* or of a *prep*; also used independently or after *be*) amah (mipa): *When did you see him?* ○ *I'm taller than him*. ○ (*infml*) *That's him over there*. ○ *Oh, not him again!* ⇒ Usage at HE.

himself *reflex; emph pron* (only taking the main stress when used emphatically) amah; mah le mah (mipa). **1** amah le amah (*reflex*) (used when the male doer of an action is also affected by it): *He cut himself*. ○ *Peter ought to be ashamed of himself*. **2** (emph) mah rori (used to emphasize the male subject or object of sentence): *The doctor said so himself*. ○ *Did you see the manager himself?* **3** (idm) (all) by himself (a) mah lawng: *He lives all by himself in that large house*. (b) mahte (bawmtu nei lo in): *John managed to repair his car by himself*. ⇒ Usage at HE.

hind¹ /haɪnd/ *adj* **1** (of things in pairs) dunglam: *a dog's hind legs*. Cf **FORE¹**. **2** (idm) on one's hind legs (*joc*) mai ke in ding: *Get up on your hind legs and do some work!* talk the hind legs off a donkey ⇒ **TALK²**.

▷ **hindmost** *adj* (dated) **1** dunglam bik. **2** (idm) the devil take the hind most ⇒ **DEVIL¹**.

□ **hind quarters** *n* [pl] ramsa ke pali nei pawlih a tai dunglam hmuah.

hind² /haɪnd/ *n* (pl unchanged or ~s) sazuk a nu; sazuk sen. Cf **DOE**, **HART**.

hinder /hɪndə(r)/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ sb/sth (from sth/doing sth) kham; hnaihnok: *hinder sb (from working)* ○ *hinder sb in his work* ○ *Production was hindered by lack of materials*.

Hindi /hɪndi/ *adj, n* [U] (of) India Kala tlangtong.

hindrance /hɪndrəns/ *n* **1** ~ (to sth/sb) a khamtu; a hnaihnoktu: *Some kitchen gadgets are more of a hindrance than a help*. **2** (idm) without let or hindrance ⇒ **LET³**.

hindsight /haɪndsait/ *n* [U] thil pakhat can hnu ih fimnak ngahmi: *We failed, and with (the benefit of) hindsight I now see where we went wrong*. Cf **FORESIGHT**.

Hindu /hɪn'duː/ *n* India ram Kala

biaknak a biatu.

▷ **Hindu** *adj* Hindu thawn pehpar in.

Hinduism /hɪnduːzəm/ *n* [U] India ram ih biaknak; milai thihhnu-ah vei khatkhat minung a cang thei sal ti'n an zum; pathian tampi an nei; milai ah upa hrin, mi thianghlim hrin, misia hrin ti in a phunphun in an then.

hinge /hɪndz/ *n* patta; kopza: *take the door off its hinges and rehang it* ○ *The gate hinges need oiling — they're squeaking*.

▷ **hinge** *v* **1** [I, Tn esp passive] khap, peh: *The rear door hinges/is hinged at the top so that it opens upwards*. **2** (phr v) hinge on sth pakhat ah kop/bet (pehtlai): *Everything hinges on the outcome of these talks*.

hint /hɪnt/ *n* **1** theithiam dingih hmuhsaknak; a thupte ih simnak: *a strong, broad, gentle, delicate, etc hint* ○ *She coughed to give him the hint that he should go*. **2** thei ding fangfang in hmuhsaknak; a thleng dingmi thil khihhmuahnak: *There was more than a hint of sadness in his voice*. ○ *The calm sea gave no hint of the storm that was coming*. **3** tuah daan zia theihternak; a taktak tuah ding daan ruahnak peknak: *helpful hints for plant lovers*. **4** (idm) take a hint a thli-thlam theihmi vekin tuan: *I thought they'd never go — some people just can't take a hint!*

▷ **hint** *v* [Ipr, Tn, Dn-pr, Dpr-f] ~ at sth; ~ sth (to sb); ~ (to sb) that... a thlithlam hmuhsim: *The possibility of an early election has been hinted at*. ○ *She has already hinted (to me) that I've won the prize*.

hinterland /hɪntələnd/ *n* (usu sing) **1** tiva kam/ tipithuanthum kap ih sin leilung lam ram. **2** tangphawlawng cawlnhak le a dang sumtuah theinak khawlipi a nei mi ram.

hip¹ /hɪp/ *n* kheel; tai tang deuh, kawngruh thawn zomawknak hmun: *He stood with his hands on his hips*. ○ *I'm quite wide round/in the hips*. ○ [attrib] *the hip-bone* ○ *one's hip measurement*.

▷ **-hipped** (forming compound *adjs*) a kheel a tuum, a fate tivek: *a large-hipped girl*.

□ **hip-bath** *n* thawn rero thei tikhawlh/bualnak kuang, a to in tidai tai tiang pil thei tikuang.

hip-flask *n* zuretnak palang peer fate mi, bawngbi zal ih than theihmi. **hip-pocket** *n* kheel zawnih bawngbi zaal.

hip² /hɪp/ (also **rose-hip**) *n* zoram hramlak ih a khomi hninsi (rose) pangpar, a rah a hmin tikah a sen.

hip³ /hɪp/ *interj* (idm) **hip, hip, hurrah/hurray** lungawi aipuannak ton zawn ih aumi aw (used as a cheer to express general satisfaction or approval).

hip⁴ /hɪp/ *adj* (dated sl) a hmun le khua thawn a rem aw mi; san man.

hippie (also **hippy**) /hɪpi/ *n* (esp in the late 1960s) milai nuncan umtu dan ah mi tampi/bik nun khawsak dan thlun lo in mahte dan thar,

H

hippo

hnipuan hruk dan thokin sam met lo tiang dan thar phundang zet ih nung pawl. Cf BEATNIK.

hippo /'hipəʊ/ *n* (pl ~s) (infml) = HIPPOPOTAMUS — saam.

Hippocratic oath /'hipəkɹætɪk/ sibawi zir on tikah, hnaʔuannak ah nuncan daan ding thukam.

hippodrome /'hipədrəʊm/ *n* **1** (esp in names) laamnak innpi, hlasaknak innpi, bioscope hmuhnak innpi pawl, hmin phuahmi thawn a kopin an hman: *the Brighton Hippodrome*. **2** (in ancient Greece or Rome) rang, lole, rangeeng tlan zuamnak hmun.

hippopotamus /'hipə'pɒtəməs/ *n* (pl -muses /-mesɪz/ or -mi /maɪ/) (also **hippo**) saam. Africa ram tiva ih a um thei mi ramsa tumpi.

hippy HIPPIE.

hire /'haɪə(r)/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth/sb** (from sb) hlaang; hlauhman pekih hlaang: *hire a bicycle, hall, wedding-dress* ○ *a hired car* ○ *a hired assassin* ○ *hire a dozen men to dig a ditch*. **2** [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (out) (to sb) hlaang; hlaan man pekih cantawi te sung hman: *We hire out our vans by the day*, ie at a cost of a certain amount per day. ⇒ Usage at LET².

▷ **hire** *n* [U] **1** hlaang, hlannak, hlanmi: *have the hire of a car for a week* ○ *bicycles for hire*, £1 an hour ○ *pay for the hire of a hall* ○ *This suit is on hire*. ○ [attrib] *a car hire firm* ○ *a hire car*. **2** hlanman pek. **3** (idm) **ply for hire** ⇒ PLY².

hire-able /'haɪəəbl/ *adj* (of an object) hlaan theih thil.

hireling /'haɪəlɪŋ/ *n* (usu derog) hnaʔuan sak dingin hlaanmi milai (pakhat khat tuah sak dingin nihlawh pekih hlaanmi).

□ **hired hand** (US) lo/hmuan sungih hnaʔuantu dingih hlaanmi milai.

hire-purchase *n* [U] (Brit) (US instalment plan) thil lei tikah a man zate in veikhat ih pek si lo in, vei hra, vei kul tivek then in, vei khat ah ziangzat pek, thlakhat vei khat pek a si ding tivek in thukam awknak thawn thil lei dan phunkhat: *We're buying a TV on hire-purchase*. ○ [attrib] *a hire-purchase agreement*.

hirsute /'hɜːsjut/; US -sʊt/ *adj* (fml) (esp of a man) ruang hmul nei: (joc) *You're looking very hirsute, Richard* — *are you growing a beard?*

his /hɪz/ ⇒ Detailed Guide 6.2. *possess det* amah pa ih: *James has sold his car* ○ *He claims it was his idea*. ○ *His speech on unemployment was well received*.

▷ **his** *possess pron* amah, amah ih ta, amah ih: *My address is No 22 Laburnum Close so his must be No 26*. ○ *Learning to ski has always been an ambition of his*. ⇒ Usage at HE.

Hispanic /'hɪspænik/ *adj* **1** Spain ram le Portugal ram thawn a pehpar mi. **2** Spain ram le Spain ʔong hmanmi ram pawl thawn a pehpar mi.

hiss /hɪs/ *v* **1** ~ (at sb/sth) 's' aw sau pi ih suah; Pressure cooker in hmeah kan suan tikah a so ih a phiit vek: *The steam escaped with a loud hissing noise*. ○ *A fire hisses if water is thrown on it*. ○ *The goose hissed at me angrily*. **2** (a) [Ipr, Tn] ~ (at) sb/sth lungkim lo tuk tikah 'sssh' timi khi, hrek khat in ar dawinak khalah an hman: *hiss (at) a new play*. (b) [Tn] Thinhien ʔong (thinhegtuk tikah 'sssh' ka kiang um hlah aw tivek): *'Stay away from me!' she hissed*. **3** (phr v) **hiss sb off** (sth) (of an audience) mipi lakah tu le tu tho ih ʔong hman tivek pawl, lungkim lo tuk tikah 'sssh' ti ih kham: *The politician was hissed off (the platform)*.

▷ **hiss** *n* 'sssh' ti awn: *The crowd greeted the performers with boos and hisses*.

histamine /'hɪstəmiːn/ *n* [U] (medical) taksa le thi (body tissues) lak ah daat (chemical) tampi a rawi ih, an kaih-awh lo tikah nuam lo zet in tuarnak nat.

histogram /'hɪstəgræm/ *n* = BAR CHART (BAR¹).

histology /'hɪstələdʒi/ *n* [U] ramsa taksa le thingkung pawl ih titsa thu zirnak.

historian /'hɪstələdʒi/ *adj* santhuanthu a zir ih a ngantu.

historic /'hɪstɔːrɪk or, rarely, 'rɪs-; US -'stɔːr-/ *adj* santhuanthu ih a hminthang a thupitnak zawn: *the historic spot on which the first pilgrims landed in America* ○ *This is a(n) historic occasion*, ie will be regarded as a significant event in history. ○ *historic times*, ie those of which the history is known and recorded.

□ **historic present** (grammar) a cangcia zo mi thu sim tikah fiang deuh seh ti in tu laifang ʔongfang hman ih sim.

historical /'hɪstɔːrɪkl or, rarely, 'rɪs-; US -'stɔːr-/ *adj* [usu attrib] **1** santhuanthu a simi: *records, research*. **2** santhuanthu thawn a pehawmi: *We have no historical evidence for it*. ○ *It's a historical fact*. **3** (a) a hlanah a cang dah rori mi (as contrasted with legend or fiction): *historical* (ie real, not imaginary) *events, people*. (b) hitik hlanih a cang taktak mi vekin (of a book, film, etc): *a historical novel*.

▷ **historically** /-kli/ *adv* a rak cangmi nginge in: *The book is historically inaccurate*.

history /'hɪstri/ *n* **1** (a) [U] hih hlanih a rak cang taktakmi thu zirnak: *a student of Russian history*. ○ *ancient/medieval/modern history*. (b) tlawng ih zirmi santhuanthu: *a degree in history and geography* ○ [attrib] *my history teacher*. **2** [U] a cang cia zo mi thuhla: *Throughout history men have waged war*. ○ *a people with no sense of history*. **3** [U] a cangcia mi thuhla fel zet ih nganmi: *writing a new history of Europe* ○ [attrib] *Shakespeare's history plays*. **4** [C usu sing] thilri, milai, hmun thawn pehpar in a cangcia zo thuhla phundang zet: *This house has a strange history*. ○ *sb's medical history*, ie

record of his past illnesses ○ *There is a history of heart disease in my family.* ○ *He has a history of violent crime.* **5** [U] (infml) a cangdah mi, tuah a si nawn lomi: *They had an affair once, but that's ancient history now.* **6** (idm) **make/go down in history** tesinfa par tiang cin tlak in tuah; kum reipi tiang a tuahtu hmin lar ringringmi: *a discovery that made medical history.*

histrionic /hɪstrɪˈɒnɪk/ adj **1** (usu derog) lemcawn thiam, puainak ih a laam ringring tu um dan a simi: *histrionic behaviour.* **2** lemcawn, thuanthu cawn le laam thawn a pehparmi: *her histrionic talents.*

▷ **histrionically** /-klɪ/ adv (usu derog): *wave one's arms around histrionically.*

histrionics n [pl] (usu derog) pawrhmi, hlawrhmi lemcawn umzia le nuncan: *indulge in histrionics.*

hit¹ /hɪt/ v (-tt-, pt, pp **hit**) **1** (a) [I, Tn, Dn-n] thong ngah; thawi ngah; khawng ngah; kheeng, suk: *hit the nail with the hammer* ○ *She hit him on the head with a book.* ○ *I was hit by a falling stone.* ○ *The car was hit by a grenade.* ○ *He's been hit (ie wounded) in the leg by a sniper's bullet.* ○ *All her shots hit the target.* ○ (fig) *The family likeness really hits you*, ie is very noticeable. ○ *He hit himself a nasty blow on the head.* (b) [Tn] khawng sual; taih sual: *The lorry hit the lamp-post with a crash.* (c) [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (on/against sth) taksa pakhat khat thawn khawng (part of the body): *He hit his forehead (against the wall) as he fell.* ⇒ Usage. **2** (a) [Tn, Tn-pr] vua; thawi (a ball, etc): *hit a ball over the fence.* (b) [Tn] (in cricket) cricket lehnak ah ngah/neh: *He's already hit two sixes*, ie scored two boundaries worth six runs each. **3** [Tn] cangter; thlengter; tawngngah (a person, thing or place): *How will the new law hit the unemployed?* ○ *The rent increase will hit the pockets of the poor.* ○ *Rural areas have been worst hit by the strike.* ○ *News of the disaster hit the Stock Exchange around noon.* **4** [Tn] (a) tong; hmu: *Follow the footpath and you'll eventually hit the road.* (b) (infml) thleng (a place): *When does the new show hit town?* ○ *They yen hit a record high in trading today.* (c) ngah; tisua; thleng: *I can't hit the high notes.* ○ *The yen hit a record high in trading today.* **5** [Tn] (infml) hmaiton; tong: *If you go now, you're likely to hit the rush hour.* ○ *hit a snag, problem, etc* ○ *Everything was going well but then we hit trouble.* **6** [Tn] (infml) siim; vado: *hit the enemy when they least expect it.* **7** (idm) **hit the bottle** (infml) zu tamtuk a in thei ringring mi: *After she died he began to hit the bottle.* **hit the ceiling/roof** (infml) hmakhat te ih thinheng. Cf GO THROUGH THE ROOF (ROOF). **hit the deck** (US infml) (a) lei ah tla. (b) ihkhun ihsin tho. (c) do/tawng dingih timtuah. **hit/knock somebody for six** natuk in thuat/natuk in tuah sia: *He was knocked*

completely for six by his sudden dismissal. **hit sb/sth hard** natuk in thua: *Television has hit the cinema industry very hard.* ○ *Old people are hardest hit by the rising cost of living.* **hit the hay/sack** (infml) it, ihkhun pan. **hit/make/reach the headlines** ⇒ HEADLINES (HEAD¹). **hit/strike home** ⇒ HOME³. **hit sb in the eye** langhngan rori in. **hit it** = HIT THE NAIL ON THE HEAD. **hit it off** (with sb) (infml) rem zet in pawl aw. **hit the jackpot** ruah lopi in paisa tampi ngah. **hit/kick a man when he's down** ⇒ MAN. **hit/miss the mark** ⇒ MARK¹. **hit the nail on the head** thudik hman te'n sim. **hit/touch a nerve** ⇒ NERVE. **hit/strike the right/wrong note** ⇒ NOTE¹. **hit the road**; esp US **hit the trail** (infml) khualtlawn thok. **8** (phr v) **hit at sb/sth** pakhat khat thong ngah tengteng dingih tum. **hit back** (at sb/sth) pakhat ih kaw/soi mi kha nasa deuh ih sawn; leh-rul: *In a TV interview she hit back at her critics.* **hit sb/sth off** (infml) mi thuhla dikte in sim/rel. **hit on/upon sth** (a plan, solution, etc) vanthat ih tong/ngah: *She hit upon a good title for her new novel.* **hit out/at sb/sth** tong thawn, lole, kut tum thawn mi va siim: *In a rousing speech the President hit out against the trade union.*

□ **hit-and-run** adj [attrib] (a) (of a motorist) mawtawka mawngtu pawl mi an pah pang tikah mi ih thei lo dingin cawla lawk loin tlan hlo. (b) (of a motorist) lamzin parah mawtawka an khawnawk tikah, a na lotu in a natu te bawm ta lo in tlansan hlo.

hit-or-miss (also **hit-and-miss**) adj ruat cuca lo, ralring lo ih tuahmi; hmuitin nei lo, thihta lo ih tuahmi: *Long-term planning is always rather a hit-or-miss affair.*

NOTE ON USAGE: **Hit** is used in a more general way than **strike** or **beat**. A person, an animal or thing can be **hit** by a hand or by an object held or thrown. When used with this meaning, **strike** is more formal than **hit**. One can hit or strike a person with the intention of hurting them: *She hit/struck him hard on the face.* One can also hit or strike a person or thin accidentally: *The car hit/struck a lamp-post.* In addition we can hit or strike things with a purpose: *hit/strike a nail with a hammer.* **Beat** means 'hit repeatedly'. We cannot **beat** people or things accidentally: *He was beaten to death by thugs.* ○ *beat eggs, carpet, a drum.*

hit² /hɪt/ n **1** (a) thong; cum ngah; khawng ngah: *That was a clever hit!* ○ *a direct hit on an enemy ship.* (b) meithal vek kap tiki ngahnak: *a final score of two hits and six misses.* **2** ~ **st sb** (fig) zio phah ih lom: *That last remark was a hit at me.* **3** mi duh zetmi; a laar zetmi: *He's a hit with everyone.* ○ *Her new film is quite a hit.* ○ *They*

sang their latest hit. **4** (idm) **make a hit (with sb)** (infml) mi uar zet dingin cangvai.

□ **hit list** (sl) misual, mithah hmang pawlin thah dingih an tummi, milai cazin.

hit man (sl esp US) mithat dingih hlaan mi - milai.

hit parade mi tam bik ih duhmi hla cazin.

hitch /hɪtʃ/ *v* **1** [I, Ipr, Tn, Tn-pr] khualtlawnnak ah man pe loin, mi mawṭawka a lakih to ngah: *hitch round Europe* ○ *hitch a ride to London on a lorry* ○ *Can I hitch a lift with you as far as the station?* Cf **HITCH-HIKE**. **2** ~ **at sb** (fig) khit; ṭem; ṭawn [fasten (sth) to sth with a loop, hook, etc]. **3** (idm) **get hitched** (dated sl) nei-aw; nupi ṭhit; pasal nei. **4** (phr *v*) **hitch sth up** hni, bawngbi tivek tlun lam ah malte dir ta: *He hitched up his trousers before sitting down.* ○ *She hitched up her skirt so as not to get it wet.*

▷ **hitch n** **1** a laangte ih dawntu: *The ceremony went off without a hitch.* ○ *The launch was delayed by a technical hitch.* **2** hmakhat te ih dirh/тул. **3** ṭem; ṭawn: *a clove hitch.*

□ **hitch-hike** *v* [I, Ipr] mawṭawka man pe lo ih khualtlawng (baska silo, midang mawṭawka a lakih to dil ih tlawng): *hitch-hike through France to Spain.* **hitch-hiker n.**

hither /hɪðə(r)/ *adv* **1** (arch) hinah; hitawk tiang. **2** (idm) **hither and thither** hmunkip ah; duhnak poh ah: *blown hither and thither by the win.*

hitherto /hɪðə'tu:/ *adv* (fml) atu tiang: *a woman referred to hitherto as Mrs X* ○ *a hitherto unknown species of moth.*

hive /haɪv/ *n* **1** (a) (also **beehive**) khuaiibu. (b) a bu sungum khuai. **2** mi tampi hnok zet ih hnaṭuannak hmun: *a hive of activity/industry.* ▷ **hive v** **1** [Tn] khuai a inn ah reet: *hive a swarm.* **2** [I] (of bees) khuaiinn. **3** (phr *v*) **hive off** buthar dang sak. **hive sth off (to/into sth)** hnaṭuannak a dange in din: *hive off parts of a nationalized industry to private ownership.*

hives /haɪvz/ *n* [pl] vunthaknat, thakpherh tivek phun.

hiya /haɪə/ *interj* (US infml) (used as a greeting) tonawk tikah 'na dam maw' ti can ih hmanmi ṭong.

h'm = HEM².

HM *abbr* Her/His Majesty: *HM the Queen.*

HMG *abbr* (Brit) *abbr* His/Her Majesty's Government: (infml) *HMG should be kept informed.*

HMI /eɪtʃ em 'aɪ/ *abbr* (Brit) Her/His Majesty's Inspector (of schools): *a visit from (the) HMI.*

HMS /eɪtʃ em 'es/ *abbr* (Brit) (for warships only) Her/His Majesty's Ship: *HMS Apollo.* Cf **USS**.

HMSO /eɪtʃ em es 'əʊ/ *abbr* (Brit) Her/His Majesty's Stationery office.

HNC /eɪtʃ en 'si:/ *abbr* (Brit) Higher National Certificate (a qualification recognized by many UK technical and professional bodies): *have the*

HNC in electrical engineering. ○ *go on/do an HNC course.*

HND /eɪtʃ en 'di:/ *abbr* (Brit) Higher National Diploma (a qualification in technical subjects equal to a bachelor's degree without honours): *have the HND in fashion design* ○ *go on/do an HND course.*

ho /həʊ/ *interj* **1** (used to express surprise, scorn, admiration, amusement, etc) tonawk tikiu awsuak hmaisai bik ṭong. **2** (used to draw attention to sth) mipi 'ngai uh' ti ih kawhnak: *Land ho!*

hoar /hɔ:(r)/ *adj* (dated) = **HOARY** **1**: tar sam; ṭuak: *a hoar-headed old man.*

hoard /hɔ:d/ *n* ṭhate ih kilmi rawl le thil manṭha paisa pawl khawlmi thilkhawl: *a miser's hoard* ○ *a squirrel's hoard of nuts.*

▷ **hoard v** [I, Tn Tn-p] ~ **sth** (up) khawl: *People found hoarding (food) during the famine were punished.* ○ *hoard up treasure.* **hoarder n** thil khawlkhawmtu.

hoarding /hɔ:diŋ/ *n* **1** (Brit) (US **billboard**) thu than duhmi hmuah tarlangnak calung pi. **2** malte kulhmi inn saknak ding hmun.

hoar-frost /hɔ: frɔ:st/ US -frɔ:st/ *n* thingkung par, hramkung parih a tlami vur.

hoarse /hɔ:s/ *adj* (a) (of the voice) awhrang; awhro. (b) (of a person) awsuah pawr zet, mawi lo zet neitu: *He shouted himself hoarse.*

▷ **hoarsely adv.** **hoarseness n** [U].

hoary /hɔ:ri/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) **1** (also **hoar**) (esp of hair) tar sam - ṭuak par mi. **2** tar zet; kum tar: *a hoary old joke.*

▷ **hoariness n** [U] tar sinak.

hoax /həʊks/ *n* capohnak ah mi bum: *The fire-brigade answered the emergency call but there was no fire — it was all a hoax.* ○ [attrib] *a hoax phone call.*

▷ **hoax n** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb** (into doing sth) hnihsuahnak ah mi bum: *I was hoaxed into believing their story.* **hoaxer n** copohnak in bumhmangtu.

hob /hɒb/ *n* (a) rawl suannak meiphu, bel tohnak a rawn ih tuahmi. (b) (esp formerly) a hlan deuh ah, meisa tihnak kiangah tisa tohnak ih hmanmi thir pheng.

hobble /hɒbl/ *v* **1** [I, Ipr, Ip] ke bai: *The old man hobbled along (the road) with the aid of his stick.*

2 [Tn] rang/caw tivek hlatpi vak thei lo dingin a ke pahnih ṭawn sak.

▷ **hobble n** [sing] kebak.

hobby /hɒbi/ *n* paih zawng tak, ṭuan le tuah dingin mah hiar zawng: *My hobby is stamp-collecting/collecting stamps.*

hobby-horse /hɒbi hɔ:s/ *n* **1** lehnak ih hmanmi rang zuk (funghreu saupi thawn a simi). **2** thunnam rel dingih duh bikmi thuhla: *You've got me onto (ie talking a bout) one of my favourite hobby-horses.*

hobgoblin /hɒb'gɒblɪn/ *n* (in folklore) (thuanthu ah) mi siatnak lawng tuah hmang khawsia fate hmelsia zet.

hobnail /hɒbneɪl/ *n* kedan tang lam khennak ih hmanmi lupheng tlawngkhen tawi takte: [attrib] *hobnail boots*.

▷ **hobnailed** *adj* (of boots, etc) tanglam thir tlawngkhen khenmi (buut kedan).

hob-nob /hɒb nɒb/ *v* (-bb-) [I, Ipr, Ip] ~ (with sb); ~ (together) (sometimes derog) pakhat thawn rualpi vek in rei nawn pawlkom aw (with sb): *I've seen you two hob-nobbing (together) a lot recently*. ○ *hob-nob with the rich and famous*.

hobo /həʊbəʊ/ *n* (pl ~ **s** or ~ **es** /-bəʊz/) (esp US) (a) hnaʔuan nei lo hmunkhat in hmunkhat ah a vakmi. (b) rawl dil vaak (tramp); inn nei lo hnaʔuan nei lomi (mi vaakvai).

Hobson's choice /hɒbsnz 'tʃɔɪs/ ziang hman ngah lo si hnak cun, mi ih pekmi rak cohlan cu hril ding neihsun a si ti ih hmuhdan.

hock¹ /hɒk/ *n* ke pali nei ramsa, dunglam kaiza (kaikua — khuk).

hock² /hɒk/ *n* [C, U] Germany ram ih tuahmi sabit ti a raang (fiim) phun: *a fine dry hock*.

hock³ /hɒk/ *v* [Tn] (sl) cawimi paisa hrang amkamnak thilri; pawngmi thilri.

▷ **hock** *n* (sl) **1** [U] tlen leh dingih pekmi thilri: *get sth out of hock*. **2** (idm) **in hock** (a) tlen leh dingih pekmi hmun ah: *Her jewellery is all in hock*. (b) thawnginn sungah (thawngtlak). (c) leibak nei: *I'm in hock to the tune of* (ie I owe a total of) £5000.

hockey /hɒki/ *n* **1** (Brit) (US usu **field hockey**) bualrawn ah khatlam hlei khat veve, fung hreu a kawimi thawn bawhlung fate thawi zuamawknak. **2** (US) = ICE HOCKEY (ICE).

□ **hockey stick** **1** a zim a kawimi hockey thawinak fung. **2** (idm) **jolly hockey sticks** ⇒ JOLLY.

hocus-pocus /həʊkəs 'pəʊkəs/ *n* [U] mibumnak men ih tuahmi thulolak.

hod /hɒd/ *n* **1** phahlei thiarnak thingkuang ih ʔemcihmi fung (liangih phurhnak ah an hmang). **2** innsung hman, lungmei hol retnak.

hodge-podge = HOTCHPOTCH.

hoe /həʊ/ *n* tuhmui; lo thlawhnak tuhmui.

▷ **hoe** *v* (pres p **hoeing**, pt, pp **hoed**) (a) [Tn] thlo; lo rit: *hoe the soil, the flower beds, etc*. (b) [Tn, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (up) tuhmui thawn hram kung pawl thlawh (hram thlo). (c) [Tn] rawlkung lak ih hramkung pawl tuhmui in thlo: *hoeing the lettuces*.

hog /hɒg; US hɔːg/ *n* **1** zuatmi vok, tilper ciami vok tivek. Cf BOAR, SOW¹. **2** (infml) duhham tirhfak zet milai. **3** (idm) **go the whole hog** ⇒ WHOLE.

▷ **hog** (-gg-) [Tn] (infml) hrokhrawl; mi covo khal mah vo ih re duh ih thil tuah: *hog (the middle of) the road*, ie drive near the middle or

the road so that others cannot overtake. ○ *hog the bathroom*, ie spend a long time in it preventing others from using it ○ *hog the fire*, ie sit in front of it so that others do not feel the heat ○ *Stop hogging the biscuits and pass them round!*

hoggish *adj* duhham, mah hrang lawng ruat.

□ **hog-wash** *n* thu lolak.

hogmanay /hɒgməneɪ/ *n* (usu **Hogmanay**) (Scot) Scot pawl ih kum cem ni ih kum cem puai.

hogshead /hɒgzhed; US 'hɔːg-/ *n* **1** beer zu retnak kuangpi (pipa pungpi). **2** a ti (ti dai) a simi pawl siarnak. Brit 50 gallons hrawng; US ahcun 62 gallons.

hoick /hɔɪk/ *v* [Tn-pr, Tn-p] (infml) khai; suah; ret: *She hoicked her bike onto the car roof*. ○ *He tried to hoick the meat out of the tin with a fork*.

hoipolloi /hɔɪ pə'lɔɪ/ [pl] **the hoi polloi** (derog) mizaraan; mipi, senpi.

hoist /hɔɪst/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] **1** thlai; taar, thlir: *hoist a flag, the sails* ○ *hoisting crates aboard ship* ○ *hoist in the boats*, ie raise them from the water up to the deck ○ *The fireman hoisted the boy (up) onto his shoulders*. **2** (idm) (**be**) **hoist with one's own petard** /pe'tɑːd/ mi va bum tummi rak kai ngah, lole, rak hlíam.

▷ **hoist** *n* **1** (usu *sing*) dirh, lole, khai: *Give me a hoist (up)*, eg when climbing a wall. **2** khainak ding thilri.

hoity-toity /hɔɪtɪ 'tɔɪtɪ/ *adj* (infml derog) mi hngal, mi porhaw: *a hoity-toity person, manner*.

hokum /həʊkəm/ *n* (U) [infml esp US] **1** puai-laam (theatrical) hrangih nganmi ca ʔawntaizet: *a piece of second-rate hokum*. **2** thu lolak: *talking complete hokum*.

hold¹ /həʊld/ *v* (pt, pp **held** /held/) **1** kai (kut thawn kai, ha thawn keutar): *The girl was holding her father's hand*. ○ *The lovers held each other tight*. ○ *They were holding hands*, ie hol ding each other's hands. ○ *She was holding an umbrella*. ○ *She held me by the sleeve*. ○ *She was holding the baby in her arms*. ○ *He held the rope in his teeth as he climbed the tree*. **2** [Tn] (a) phur/do/ dom: *Is that branch strong enough to hold you/ your weight?* (b) kaihngat; kham: *Try to hold the thief until the police arrive*. ○ *The dam gave way; it was not strong enough to hold the flood waters*. **3** [Tn-pr, Tn-p, Cn-a] kaihreem: *The wood is held in position by a clamp*. ○ *Hold your head up*. ○ *Hold your arms out*. ○ *It took three nurses to hold him down while they gave him the injection*. ○ *She held out her hand to take the rope*. ○ *Hold yourself still from a moment while I take your photograph*. **4** (a) [I] ʔangtha/daih/ tuar thei: *How long will the anchor hold?* ○ *I don't think the shelf will hold if we put anything else on it*. (b) daih/tuar thei: *How long will this fine weather hold?* ○ *If their luck holds, they could still win the championship*. (c) a si ringring

H

lai: *The offer I made to you last week still holds.*
 ○ *The argument still holds.* **5** [Tn] (of the wheels of a car, etc) kaih thei/pom thei: *My new car holds the road well.* **6** [Tn] tlem: *This barrel holds 25 litres.* ○ *Will this suitcase hold all my clothes?* ○ *I don't think the car will hold you all.* ○ *My brain can't hold so much information at one time.* ○ (fig) *Who knows what the future holds for us?* **7** [Tn] kham/awk (keel a-awh tivek): *hold a fort, garrison, etc* ○ *The town was held against frequent enemy attacks.* ○ *The Tory candidate held the seat, but with a greatly reduced majority.* **8** [Tn, Cn-n] kai (palik ih kai tivek): *Police are holding two men in connection with last Thursday's bank robbery.* ○ *The terrorists are holding three men hostage.* ○ *He was held prisoner throughout the war.* **9** [Tn] kut sungah ret: *An American conglomerate holds a major share in the company.* **10** [Tn] luah, mahta um in um: *She has now held the post of Prime Minister longer than anyone else this century.* ○ *How long has he held office?* **11** [Tn] mahta neih in nei: *She holds the world record for the long jump.* **12** [Tn] upat tlak, dutdawt tlak ih um thei ruangah mi ih duhdawt le upat co: *A good teacher must be able to hold her pupils' attention.* **13** [Tn] hmuh; ruat (hi tumtah mi hi an ti suak thei lo ding ti'n a ruat/a hmu) (a belief, an opinion, a view, etc): *He holds strange views on religion.* ○ *I hold the view that the plan cannot work.* **14** [Tf, Cn-a, Cn-t] (fml) zum; ruat: *I hold that the government's economic policies are mistaken.* ○ *I hold the parents responsible for their child's behaviour.* ○ *I hold him to be a fool.* **15** [Tn] cangter; tuah: *The meeting will be held in the community center.* ○ *We hold a general election every four or five years.* ○ *The Motor Show is usually held in October.* **16** [Tn] (a) (of a ship or an aircraft) lam pan in; lam hoi in: *The ship is holding a south-easterly course.* (b) (of a singer) hla a sak rero lai. **17** [I, Tn] bia dingin hngak; malte hngak hrih (telephone ih kawh-awk tikah, biak tum mi a man deuh hrih lo ruangah 'malte kai ta hrih aw' tivek kha a si): *Mr Crowther's extension is engaged at the moment; will you hold (the line)?* **18** (idm) **hold it** (infml) um hrih, hngak hrih aw: *Hold it a second — I don't think everyone's arrived yet.* **there is no holding sb** a tuah tummi ihsin tuah lo dingih kham a theih lo: *Once she gets onto the subject of politics there's no holding her.* (For other idioms containing **hold**, see entries for **ns**, **adjs**, etc, eg **old the fort** ⇒ **FORT**; **hold sb/sth dear** ⇒ **FORT**.) **19** (phr v) **hold sth against sb** (infml) mi pakhat ih ruahnak/thu ruahcatnak a lamdanter theimi: *He's afraid that his criminal record will be held against him when he applies for jobs.* ○ *I don't hold it against him that he votes Conservative.*

hold back (from sth) òh deuh, lole, òhukthun ruangah sim/tuah ngam sal lo: *She held back, not knowing how to break the terrible news.* ○ *She held back from telling him what she thought of him.* **hold sb back** pakhat ih òhanso dingmi kham sak/siatsuah sak: *Do you think that mixed-ability teaching holds the brighter children back?* **hold sb/sth back** khamngah/khamsuak thei: *The police cordon was unable to hold back the crowd.* ○ *The dam was not strong enough to hold back the flood waters.* **hold sth back** (a) thlah siangn lo; pe duh lo: *hold back information* ○ *I think he's holding sth back; he knows more than he admits.* (b) suup; suupsal: *She just managed to hold back her anger.* ○ *He bravely held back his tears.*

hold sb down mi zalennak phit; hrem: *The people are held down by a vicious and repressive military regime.* **hold sth down** (a) niam zet ih ret; niamter zet: *The rate of inflation must be held down.* (b) (be competent enough to) hnañuan a thiam zet ruangah reinawn òuan hrih ding: *He couldn't hold down a job after his breakdown.* ○ *What's the longest she's held down a job?*

hold forth uar aw zet in mi hmai ih reipi òong ciamco: *He loves holding forth on any subject once he has an audience.*

hold sth/oneself in mah le mah a uk aw thei: *hold in one's feelings, temper, anger, etc.* ○ *He's incapable of holding himself in.*

hold off (a) (of rain, a storm, etc) cang sal lo in um; ruahpi suur hrih lo in um: *The rain held off just long enough for us to have our picnic.* (b) suup; let kir: *Let's hope the gunmen will hold off for the duration of the ease-fire.* **hold sb/sth off** rak kham; rak eelneh (an attack or advance by sb): *Though outnumbered, they held off (repeated attacks by) the enemy.* **hold off sth/doing sth** tuah hrih lo in um: *Could you hold off (making) your decision until next week?* **hold on** (a) (infml) (usu in the imperative) um hrih; malte um ta hrih: *Hold on a minute while I get my breath back.* (b) a taang thei hrih; tla lo in a taang hrih; tuar òento: *They managed to hold on until help arrived.* ○ *I don't think I can hold on much longer.* **hold sth on** a kai thei hrih ko ding; a phur thei hrih/lai: *These nuts and bolts hold the wheels on.* ○ *This knob is only held by sellotape.* **hold on (to sb/sth)** pakhat cangpeh ding a dang pakhat in kham (khaam ih tolh vivo ding hramkung in a kham): *He held on (to the rock) to stop himself slipping.* ○ *hold on to one's hat on a windy day.* **hold on to sth** (infml) zuar siang loin/pe siang loin nei ringring: *You should hold on to your oil shares.* ○ *I'd hold on to that house for the time being; house prices are rising sharply at the moment.*

hold out (a) reidaih; taang: *We can stay here for*

as long as our supplies hold out. ○ *I can't hold out (ie retain my urine) much longer; I must find a toilet.* (b) rak kham neh: *They held out bravely against repeated enemy bombing.* **hold sth out** hmuh sak; ruat sak (a chance, hope, possibility, etc): *The forthcoming talks hold out the hope of real arms reductions.* ○ *Doctors hold out little hope of her recovering.* **hold out for sth** (infml) pakhat khat ruahsanmi neih ruangah theh lohli lo in a caan sauter hrim: *Union negotiators are holding out for a more generous pay settlement.* **hold out on sb** (infml) sim duh lo; theiter siang lo: *I'm not holding out on you; I honestly don't know where he is.*

hold sth over (often passive) kai/hreng hrih; caan thawn sak: *The matter was held over until the next meeting.*

hold to sth bawm peh (beidong loin); ti peh hrih: *She always holds to her convictions.* ○ *beliefs that were firmly held to.*

hold sb to sth thu kamciam pehnhgetter (a promise): *He promised her a honeymoon in Paris when they got married, and she held him to it.* ○ *We must hold the contractors to (ie not allow them to exceed) their estimates.*

hold together (a) peh aw thluh (a thenthen in a um lo): *The car's bodywork scarcely holds together.* (b) pumkhat in um: *The Tory party always holds together in times of crisis.* **hold sth together** hmunkhat ah komawter: *The country needs a leader who will hold the nation together.*

hold sb/sth up (a) zohthim tlak in mi/thil suahpi: *She's always holding up her children as models of behaviour.* (b) siatsuah (mi ih thanso ding siatsuah sak; hnaihnoknak pek): *Road-works on the motorway are holding up traffic.* ○ *My application was held up by the postal strike.* ○ *Our flight was held up by fog.*

hold up sth meithal in kaap tum vekin – cang hlah uh ti ih thih hnu-ah an thilri hmuah lonsak thluh: *hold up a bank, post office, etc* ○ *Masked men held up a security van in South London yesterday.*

hold with sth lungkimnak thu suh vekih tong mi (tuh tum hotu kan hrilmi na lung kim si lo maw): *I don't hold with his views on education.* ○ *Do you hold with nudity on the stage?*

□ **hold-up** *n* (a) cawl, feh thiam lo in um: *a hold-up on the motorway* ○ *We should arrive in half an hour, barring hold-ups.* (b) mi thah theinak thilri meithal, namtong tivek hmuh ih mi thil va long: *After the hold-up, the gang made their getaway in a stolen car.*

hold² /həʊld/ *n* **1** (a) [sing] kai; kaihnget: *She kept a firm hold of her little boy's hand as they crossed the road.* ○ *He lost his hold on the rope.* (b) [C] mah ralsantu kai hrem: *wrestling holds.* **2** [sing] ~ (on/over sb/sth) khuh nehnak (influence): *He has a tremendous hold over his younger brother.*

3 [sing] ~ (on sb/sth) hramhram in uk: *The military has tightened its hold on the country.* **4** [C] khaam ih feh tikah kut ih kaihi thei mi le ke ih pal thei mi kepal, kutkaihi, sirhsan: *There are very few holds on the cliff face.* Cf **FOOTHOLD** (FOOT). **5** (idm) **catch, get, grab, seize, take, etc hold of sb/sth** kut in kaihi (a tlaak hlanah ka kut in ka kai man): *I threw the rope and he caught hold of it.* ○ *I managed to grab hold of the jug before it fell.* **get hold of sb/sth** (a) ngah; tongih hmang: *Do you know where I can get hold of a second-hand carpet cleaner?* ○ *Wherever did you get hold of that idea?* (b) tonawk; hmuh-awk: *I've been trying to get hold of her for days but she's never at home.*

holdall /həʊldɔ:l/ (US **carry-all**) *n* puan phurhnak ih tuahmi khualtlawnnak dip tumpi (usu soft).

holder /həʊldə(r)/ *n* (often forming compound *ns*) **1** thil pakhat khat neitu, kaitu: *an account-holder* ○ *a licence-holder* ○ *a ticket-holder* ○ *the holder of the world record/the world record-holder* ○ *holders of high office* ○ *the holder of a French passport.* **2** kut kaihnak; awktu thil.

holding /həʊldɪŋ/ *n* **1** leilung a hlaangtu kut sungih um mi. **2** (often *pl*) leilung, sumtuahnak stocks, company shares tivek neitu: *She has a 40% holding (ie share) in the company.*

□ **holding company** a dang company pawl ih share, hmuahhmuah kaikhawmtu dingih tuahmi company.

hole /həʊl/ *n* **1** [C] (a) kua: *a hole in a tooth* ○ *roads full of holes.* (b) ong; a ong (karlak ih a kua): *The prisoner escaped through a hole in the wall.* ○ *I've worn holes in my socks.* ○ *My socks are in holes/full of holes*, ie worn so much that holes have formed. ○ *a hole in the heart*, ie a defect at birth in the membrane of the heart. **2** [C] (a) ramsa pawl ih umnak kua (zinghnam kua): *a mouse hole* ○ *a fox's hole.* (b) (usu *sing*) (fig infml) khaan fate a thimzetmi: *Why do you want to live here — it's a dreadful hole!* **3** [sing] (sl) siarem lo zet, laklawh zet a simi: *be in (a bit of) a hole.* **4** [C] (sport) (a) (in golf) golf leh tikah bawhlung luhnak dingih tuahmi leikua: *an eighteen-hole golf-course.* **5** (idm) **have an ace in the hole** ⇒ ACE. **a hole in the wall** dawrkhan fate. **make a hole in sth** (infml) neihmi tampi hmang (a bauter): *The hospital bills made a big hole in his savings.* **money burns a hole in sb's pocket** ⇒ MONEY. **pick holes in sth** ⇒ PICK³.

▷ **hole v 1** [Tn] kua cirh; co. **2** [I, Ip, Tn] ~ (out) (in golf, etc) golf bawhlung kha kua sungih lut dingih thawi: *She holed out from forty yards.* **3** (phr v) **hole up** (also **be holed up**) (sl esp US) mah le mah thup aw: *The gang (was) holed up in the mountains somewhere.*

□ **hole-and-corner** *adj* [usu attrib] (derog) (of activity) sumtuahnak tivek ih a dik tuk lo ruangah a thup ih tuahmi: *a hole-and-corner*

H

holiday

affair, business, method.

holiday /'hɒlədeɪ/ *n* **1** (a) acozah in ulh dingih tuahmi cawlh-um ni, zungpit ni: *Sunday is a holiday in Christian countries.* (b) (esp Brit) (also esp US **vacation**) cawlh-um caan: *the school holidays* ○ *the Christmas holidays* ○ *We're going to Spain for our summer holiday(s).* ○ *I'm taking two weeks' holiday.* ○ *I'm entitled to 20 days' holiday a year.* ○ [attrib] *a holiday resort, brochure.* **2** (idm) **a busman's holiday** ⇨ BUSMAN (BUS). **high days and holidays** ⇨ HIGH¹. **on holiday/on one's holidays** cawlh-um caan: *The typist is away on holiday this week.*

▷ **holiday** *v* (esp Brit) (also esp US **vacation**) [I, Ipr, Ip] hmundang, khawdang ah feh ih cawlh-um tikcu.

□ **holiday camp** (also **holiday centre**) (esp Brit) mi in cawlhumnak hmun ih hmang duh dingin mawi zet le nuam zet ih tuahmi hmun. **holiday maker** *n* cawlumtu: *The plane was full of holiday-maker.*

NOTE ON USAGE: **Holiday, vacation** and **leave** all indicate a period of absence from work or duty. There are differences between British and American usage. **1 Holiday** is used in both Britain and the US to mean a single day without work because of a religious or national festival: *Friday is a holiday in Muslim countries.* ○ *The shops are closed tomorrow because it is a bank holiday.* ○ *In this country New Year's Day is a national holiday.* **2 Holiday** is used in Britain and vacation in the US when talking about the regular period of time taken away from work each year: *Where are you going for your summer holidays/vacation?* ○ *I was on holiday/vacation last month.* **3** In Britain **vacation** is used mainly for the period of time when universities and lawcourts do not work: *in Britain the long vacation is from June to October.* **4 Leave** means permission given to an employee to be absent from work for a special reason: *She's been given sick/compassionate/maternity leave.* ○ *They've refused him leave of absence.* ○ *He's taken unpaid leave for a month.* **5 Leave** also means the period away from official duties of those working overseas, eg soldiers and diplomats: *He gets home leave every two years.*

holier-than-thou /'həʊləə ðən 'θəʊ/ *adj* (infml) mahte thianghlim bik ih a ruat-awtu: *a holier-than-thou preacher, attitude.*

holiness /'həʊlɪnəs/ *n* **1** [U] thianhlimnak. **2 His/Your Holiness** Pope kawhnak.

holier /'həʊlə(r)/ *v* [I, Tn] (infml esp US) au ciamco.

hollow /'hɒləʊ/ *adj* **1** a sung ong/kuami: *a hollow tree, ball.* **2** pil, thuuk (itthat lo ruangih mit khur a pil khi): *hollow cheeks* ○ *hollow-eyed from lack of sleep.* **3** [usu attrib] (of sounds) aw khawk: *a*

hollow groan. **4** (a) a dik lomi: *a hollow promise* ○ *hollow* (ie forced and cynical) *laughter* ○ *His words rang hollow.* (b) man nei lo: *hollow joys and pleasures*, ie not giving true happiness ○ *win a hollow victory.* **5** (idm) **beat sb hollow** ⇨ BEAR¹. **have hollow legs** (Brit joc) mihrong.

▷ **hollow** *n* (a) leilung a pil a kuar ih arawn mi: *a wooded hollow.* (b) zaphei; kut-hum, kua sung: *She held the small bird in the hollow of her hand.* **hollow** *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (out) kuar, kuar; kuater: *river banks hollowed out by rushing water.* **2** (phr v) **hollow sth out** thil pakhat parah kua kuar suak: *hollow out a nest in a tree trunk.*

hollowly *adv.*

hollowness *n* [I].

holly /'hɒli/ *n* (a) [C] theihmung vek hling nei, a rah eiṭha, a hring ringring mi hlingkung phunkhat. (b) [U] cuh hnah le a teek pawl (Christmas ceimawinak ah an hmang.)

hollyhock /'hɒli'hɒk/ *n* anthur pangpar.

holm-oak /'həʊm əʊk/ *n* = ILEX 2.

holocaust /'hɒləkɔːst/ *n* (a) meisa ih siatsuahnak tumpi/minung tampi thih tiang siatsuahnak: *fear a nuclear holocaust.* (b) **the Holocaust** [sing] Ralpi Vei Hnihnak ih Nazi (German) pawl in Jews mi tampi an thahnak.

hologram /'hɒləgræm/ *n* (physics) thla laknak (hmel zuknak) ih hmanmi thilri phunkhat.

holograph /'hɒləgrɑːf/ US -græf/ *n* ca ngantu kut rori ih nganmi ca.

hols (Brit infml) holidays (HOLIDAY 1b).

holster /'həʊlstə(r)/ *n* pistol (zunrukpuak) meithal painak savun bawm.

holy /'həʊli/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) **1** (a) Pathian biaknak thawn a pehawmi – Pathian thianhlimnak: *the Holy Bible/Scriptures.* (b) a thianghlim ti ih ruahmi (sacred); thil pakhat thianghlim dingin Pathian hnenih hlanmi (consecrated): *holy ground* ○ *a holy water*, ie water blessed by a priest ○ *a holy war*, ie one fought to defend what is sacred. **2** Pathian hnaṭuan ih hlan-aw; thinlung thlarau thianhlimnak: *a holy man* ○ *live a holy life.* **3** (idm) **a holy terror** (infml) (a) (joc) huatsuak; thusim theih lo nauhak. (b) ṭihnungza milai; huphurh um.

□ **the Holy City** Jerusalem, khaw thianghlim.

Holy Communion = COMMUNION 1.

the Holy Father the Pope.

the Holy Ghost = THE HOLY SPIRIT.

the Holy Grail ⇨ GRAIL.

the Holy Land **1** Jordan tiva ih nitlaknak lam Bawi Jesuh ih tlanlennak ram – ram thianghlim (Khristian pawl hrangah). **2** mah biaknak cio ih ram thianghlim timi.

the holy of holies (a) Judah Biakinn sungih a thianghlim bik hmun. (b) (fig often joc) thianghlim hmun: *To the children, their father's study was the holy of holies.*

holy orders ⇒ ORDER.

the Holy See **1** Pope umnak; the Vatican – Rome Khua ih Pope umnak hmun. **2** Pope zungpi; Pope uknak.

the Holy Spirit (also **the Holy Ghost**) Thlarau Thianghlum; Thumkom Pathian ih a pathumnak Thlarau in a cangvaitu Pathian.

Holy Week Thosal Nipi hlaan zarh sung.

Holy Writ Ca Thianghlum; baibal: *You shouldn't treat the newspapers as if they were holy Writ.*

homage /həʊmɪdʒ/ n [U] (fml) a sang bik upatnak hrangih simmi, tuahmi (used esp with the *vs* shown): *They stood in silent homage round her grave.* ○ *Many came to do the dead man homage.* ○ *We pay homage to the genius of Shakespeare.*

Homburg /hɒmbɜːɡ/ n mipa lukhuh neem phunkhat.

home¹ /həʊm/ n **1** (a) umnak inn: *The nurse visits patients in their homes.* ○ *He left home* (ie left his parents and began an independent life) *at sixteen.* (b) [U] inn khaan (taih innpi pakhat sungah sungte um theih khaan tampi a um): *Homes for Sale*, eg on an estate agent's notice. ○ [attrib] *a home improvement grant.* (c) [C] (infml) thilri hmuahhmuah retkhawmnak inn: *I must find a home for all these tins.* **2** [C, U] reipi umnak hmun; hmunkhur pi ih ruahmi, sulphum hmun le ram: *She was born in London, but she now looks on Paris as her home.* ○ *She lives a long way from home.* ○ *He left India for home*, ie for his own country. **3** [C] (a) cawmtu zohtu nei lo pawl cawmnak hmun (inn): *a children's home* ○ *a home for the blind* ○ *an old people's home.* (b) hnaʔuantu pawl umkhawmnak hmun: *a sailor's home.* **4** (a) umnak ʔhang (ramsa an umnak) (thingkung kho ʔheunak hmun) (habitat): *the tiger's home is in the jungle.* (b) thil pakhat a hram thoknak hmun (place sth originates): *Greece is the home of democracy.* **5** (a) (in sport and in various games) lektu khi mi ih kaih thei lonak hmun; kilhimnak hmun. **6** (idm) **at home** (a) inn ah: *Is there anybody at home?* (b) mah inn vekin: *Make yourself at home!* ○ *They always make us feel very much at home.* (c) (of football matches, etc) mah ram mah khua ah: *Is our next match at home or away?* (d) (fml) mileeng nei le hmuak duh: *Mrs Hill is not at home to any one except close relatives.* **at home in sth** thiam; hman nuam: *Is it difficult to feel at home in* (ie confident when using) *a foreign language?* **charity begins at home** ⇒ CHARITY. **close/near to home** a naihte; a dai leuleu thlang: *Her remarks were embarrassingly close to home.* ○ *The threat of war is coming steadily nearer to home.* **eat sb out of house and home** ⇒ EAT. **an Englishman's home is his castle** ⇒ ENGLISHMAN (ENGLIAH). **a home bird** mah inn nuam bik ti in inn lawnglawng ih um duhtu. **a home from home** mah innsang vekih a nuam mi hmun: *You*

will find our hotel a true home from home! **a home truth** mah ih ʔhat lonak midang ih ra simmi thu: *It's time you listened to a few home truths about yourself.* **one's spiritual home** ⇒ SPIRITUAL. **there's no place like home** ⇒ PLACE¹. **when he's it's, etc at home** (joc) (used facetiously to emphasize a question) hnihsuahnak men ih thusutmi: *Who's Gloria Button when she's at home?*

▷ **homeless** adj inn nei lo; inn lo: *homeless families.* **the homeless** n [pl v] inn nei lo: *provide emergency accommodation for the homeless.* **homelessness** n [U].

homeward adj, adv inn lam ah; tlung; inn tlung: *the homeward journey* ○ *We're homeward bound.*

homewards adv maih inn lam pan in: *travel homewards.* ⇒ Usage at FORWARD².

□ **home-brewed** adj (of beer, etc) mah innsang tuahmi (ʔuanmi) zuu, sabit tii tivek (contrasted with beer from a brewery).

the Home Counties London khua kiangkap ih um, uk awknak hrangih then mi ram ʔthen fatete.

home-cured adj (of food, esp bacon) mah innsang ih caarter mi (rawl) — a bikin vok sapherh.

home economics inn sungsang nunkhawsak dan zirnak.

home farm lo tampi lakah leilung (ram) neitu te ih thlawhmi (tuahmi) lo.

the home front raldo rerotu ram ih ralkap a si lo - rammi menmen.

home-grown adj (of food, esp fruit and vegetables) mah ih hmuah mah ih leilung te ih mah te cinmi hanghnah-hangrah le thingthei: *Are these lettuces home-grown or did you buy them in the market?* ○ (fig) *The team includes several foreign players because of the shortage of home-grown talent.*

the home Guard (formerly) A Vei Hnihnak Ralpi a suah tikah, Mirang (Brit) Acozah in mah le khua, mah le ram finkhawhi, kilhim dingih phuanmi ni-hlawh nei lo, meithal kai, ralkap phunkhat, kilkhawitu.

home help pitar, putar, taksa kim lo, mi harsa inn rian bawmtu ih retmi acozah hnaʔuan.

homeland n **1** maih suahkehnak ram. **2** (usu pl) S Africa ram ah midum pawl umnak hmun ih tuahsak mi ram.

home-made adj mah inn tuah (hmundang tuahmi a si lo): *a home-made cake* ○ *Home-made jam is usually better than the kinds you buy in the shops.*

the Home Office Ramsung Ukawknak Vuanzi Zung (Ram pakhat ramsungmi – upadi – vekih ukawknak). Cf THE FOREIGN AND COMMONWEALTH OFFICE (FOREIGN).

Home Rule Ramdang mi uknak silo in, mah le mah ukawknak, Mahte Ukawknak Acozah.

home run (in baseball) baseball leh daan;

H

bawlung a rak thawitu in heelkhat tlansuak theinak a nei.

Home Secretary Ramsung Uknak lam Vuanzi. **homesick** *adj* ngai, lungleng, inn lam ngai ih na (mai' inn thawn a hlatnak hmun um tik ah): *He was homesick for Italy.* **homesickness** *n* [U]: *suffer from homesickness when abroad.*

homespun *adj* 1 innsang ih mahte hnukmi pat. 2 a menmen, a olmi: *homespun remedies for minor ailments* ○ *sensible homespun advice.* — *n* homespun fabric.

homestead /həʊmsted/ *n* 1 a kiangkap hmuah lo ih tuahcih thluhmi inn, lole, a dang ramsa ret/zuatnak; rawl inn tivek pawl ih kulh thluhmi innpi. 2 US (America) mah rori thlo dingin le umcih dingin kumpi (*a-co-zah*) pekmi leilung/hmunram. **homesteader** *n* (US) cuvek hmunram thlo ih a umtu.

the home straight (also *esp* US **the home stretch**) (a) tlaan zuamawknak ah a cemnak riin naih lam. (b) (*fig*) tūan dingih laakmi vo t̄heh zik lam.

homework *n* [U] 1 inn ah tuah dingih pekmi tlawng ca: *The teacher gave us an essay (to do) for our homework.* 2 (*fig infml*) thurel khawmnak ih rel ding pawl tuahcia dingin tūan vo pekmi: *The politician had clearly not done his homework,* ie found out all he needed to know about particular topic.

home² /həʊm/ *adj* [attrib] 1 (a) innsang: *have happy home life* ○ *home comforts.* (b) inn ih tuahmi; inn ih suahmi: *home cooking* ○ *home movies.* 2 maih umnak ram a simi; ram sung: *home industries* ○ *the home market* ○ *home news.* 3 (*sport*) mah khua, mah ram lehnak bualrawn/hmun: *a home match, win, defeat* ○ *the home team*, ie the one playing at home ○ *playing in front of their home crowd.*

home³ /həʊm/ *adv* 1 inn ah, umnak ah, mah ram ah: *Is he home yet?* ○ *She's on her way home.* ○ *He went home.* ○ *Will the Spanish authorities send him home for trial?* ○ (US) *stay home*, ie stay at home. 2 tumtahmi thleng ko in, a tawdeng tiang: *drive a nail home.* 3 (*idm*) **be, etc nothing to write home about** ⇒ WRITE. **bring home the bacon** (*infml*) t̄hehsuak thei, hlawhtling. **bring sth home to sb** mi pakhat khat thuhla felte ih theihter: *The television pictures brought home to us all the plight of the refugees.* **come home (to sb)** a hung fiang. **come home to roost** (of words) a titu a sawh mi t̄ongkam. **drive sth home** ⇒ DRIVE¹. **drive the point home** ⇒ DRIVE¹. **hit/strike home** (of remarks, etc) a sawh ngah, a khen ngah (t̄ong sia tivek in): *I could see from her expression that his sarcastic comments had hit home.* (b) **home and dry** him le hlawhtling in. **invalid sb home** ⇒ INVALID² *v*. **press sth home** ⇒ PRESS². **romp home/in** ⇒ ROMP. **till the cows come home** ⇒

COW¹. **when one's ship come home/in** ⇒ SHIP¹.

□ **home-coming** *n* [C, U] inn tlung (hmundang ah canreipi um hnuah maih innsang thleng sal) (esp of sb who has been away for a long time).

home⁴ /həʊm/ *v* 1 [I] (of a trained pigeon) zirh mi laileeng vate, inn ah zam kir. 2 (*phr v*) **home in (on sth)** tumtah mi lam ah pan, fehter: *The torpedo homed in on its target.* ○ *Pop fans are homing in on the concert site from miles around.*

homely /həʊmli/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) 1 (*approv esp Brit*) (a) a sawhsawh, a menmen: *a homely woman.* 2 (US *derog*) (of a person's appearance) mawi lo, cuang lo.

▷ **homeliness** *n* [U].

homeopath, homeopathy *ns* (US) = HOMOEOPATH (HOMOEOPATHY).

Homer^{ic} /həʊ'merik/ *adj* Homer ngaan mi (calai), lole, cabu sung milai pawl.

homey /həʊmi/ *adj* (-mier, -miest) (US *infml*) = HOMOY.

homicide /hə'misaid/ *n* 1 [U] mithah: *be accused of homicide.* Cf MURDER. 2 [C] mithat.

▷ **homicidal** /hə'mi'saidl/ *adj* thah awknak thawn pehparmi: *have homicidal tendencies* ○ *a homicidal maniac.*

homily /hə'mili/ *n* 1 (*often derog*) ninum zet nunsimnak thusim saupi: *preach/give/deliver a homily.* 2 (*fml*) thuthangtha simnak (sermon).

▷ **homiletic** *adj* [U].

homing /həʊmɪŋ/ *adj* [attrib] 1 (*of a pigeon*) laileeng vate, hlatpi khal in a mahte inn tlung kir thei dingih zirhmi. 2 (*of a torpedo, missile, etc*) torpedo, missile tivek ralkahnak *dung-pian* hmuisek kheng thei dingin electronic cet phunkhat ih hruai theimi: *homing devices.*

homo- *comb form* the same; a bang-awmi: *homosexual* ○ *homophone* ○ *homogeneous.* Cf HETERO-.

homoeopathy (US **homeo-**) /həʊmi'əpəθi/ *n* [U] sii maltete lawng pekih nat damter dan.

▷ **homoeopath** (US **homeo-**) /həʊmi'əpəθ/ *n* homoeopathy a tuahtu.

homoeopathic (US **homeo-**) /həʊmi'əpəθɪk/ *adj*: *homoeopathic remedies, treatment, medicines, etc*; himi vekih minaa bom daan.

homogeneous /hə'mə'dʒi:nɪəs/ *adj* phun a bangmi, thii a bangmi. Cf HETEROGENEOUS.

▷ **homogeneity** /hə'mədʒɪ'nɪ:əti/ *n* [U] phun khat sinak.

homogenize, -ise /hə'mədʒənaɪz/ *v* [Tn] 1 cawhnawi lakih a thau, a darh pawl cokrawi thluh. 2 phun bangaw thluh dingin tuah.

homograph /hə'məgrɑ:f/ US -græf/ *n* t̄ongfang a ngan dan a bang na'n a tican le a awsuah a dangmi, eg *bow*1 /bəʊ/, *bow*2 /bəʊ/.

homonym /hə'mənɪm/ *n* t̄ongfang a awsuah le ngan daan a bangaw na'n a tican a dangmi, eg *see*1, *see*2.

homophone /hə'məfəʊn/ *n* awsuah a bangaw nain

cafang kom le tican a dang mi tɔngfang, eg some, sum /səm/; knew, new /nju:/.

Homo sapiens (*Latin*) santhar milai, ci-thlahtu phun ih ruahmi; khawruat thiam minung.

homosexual /hɒmə'sekʃuəl/ *adj* zahmawh bangaw pa le pa, nu le nu, a pawl awmi; a ihpi awmi: *homosexual relationships, tendencies*. Cf HETEROSEXUAL, BISEXUAL.

▷ **homosexual** *n* mah vek a ih pitu, a soal pitu. Cf LESBIAN.

homosexuality /hɒmə'sekʃu'æləti/ *n* [U] zahmawh bang aw veve soalpi duhnak/pawl awduhnak.

homy (*US* **honey**) /həʊmi/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) (*approve*) mah inn vek, a hlum ih a nuam mi.

Hon *abbr* **1** /ɒn/ Honorary: *the Hon Sec*, ie Honorary Secretary ○ *the Hon Treasurer*. **2** Honourable: *the Hon Emily Smythe*. Cf Rt Hon.

hone /həʊn/ *n* lungtat.

▷ **hone** *v* [Tn] tat; hriamter.

honest /'ɒnist/ *adj* **1** (a) (of a person) mi tluangtlam; rinum; thuphan a sim lomi: *an honest witness, businessman*. (b) (of a statement) thu ding: *give an honest opinion* ○ *Do you like my dress? Please be honest!* (c) felfai, thinlung thiang: *an honest face* ○ *He looks honest enough, but can we trust him?* ○ *She's never done an honest day's work* (ie worked hard and conscientiously) *in her life*. **2** (of wages, etc) hrokhrawl tel lo, dik te in: *make an honest living*. **3** (of actions, etc) tluangtlam te'n. **4** (idm) **earn/turn an honest penny** thazaang rori in tɔan ih hlauh. **honest to God/goodness** (*infml*) dik tein; thungai ka sim: *Honest to goodness, I didn't do it*. **make an honest woman of sb** (*dated joc*) ihpi hnu ih thit mi. **to be (quite) honest (about it/with you)** (*catchphrase*) (used to emphasize that one is speaking frankly) thungai ka lo sim, lole, dik te in ka lo sim.

► **honest** *adv* (*infml*) thungai in: *It wasn't me, honest!*

honestly *adv* **1** dik te'n, ding te'n: *deal honestly with sb*. **2** (used for emphasis) a taktak in; thu ngaite'n: *I don't honestly know*. ○ *Honestly, that's all the money I've got!* **3** (used to show disapproval and impatience) a taktak in (thinheng, thin tawi tiki hmanmi): *Honestly! What a fuss!*

□ **honest-to-goodness** *adj* [attrib] a ding zetmi, a fiangfai zetmi: *a bit of honest-to-goodness hard work*.

honesty /'ɒnəsti/ *n* **1** thinlung dingnak, tluangtlamnak. **2** pangpar kung phunkhat. **3** (idm) **in all honesty** thungai te'n: *I can't in all honesty* (ie if I must be honest) *deny it*.

honey /həni/ *n* **1** [U] (a) khuaitizu. (b) khuaitizu pian rong: *honey-coloured hair*. **2** [U] a thlumnak; a thawtnak. **3** [C] (*infml esp US*) (a) (used to address or refer to a person one likes

or loves) duhmi kawhnak (Mirang in an miduh cu 'honey' ti ih kawh an hman): *You look great tonight, honey!* ○ *Our baby-sitter is an absolute honey*. (b) thil a thiatuk mi khal khi 'honey' an ti theu: *That computer game's a honey*.

▷ **honeyed** *adj* (of words) porhnak lamih lunghno dingih tɔngmi.

□ **honey-bee** *n* khuaiwah, khuaifung, tizu neimi khuai.

honeycomb /hənikəʊm/ (also **comb**) *n* **1** [C, U] khuai thlaar: *a piece of honeycomb*. **2** [C] kapruk nei ih phuah tharmi thil.

honeycombed *adj* ~ (with sth) puuk le kua in a khat: *The rock of Gibraltar is honeycombed with caves*.

honeydew /hənidju:/ *n* [U] thal tikcu ah thinghnahe le a kung par ih a um theu mi a hnaang ih a thlum mi daai, lole, hnaii/thliing.

□ **honeydew melon** a hawng a rau ih a sung a hringmi dawnfawh fanghma (zil) phunkhat.

honeymoon /hənimu:n/ *n* **1** thi-aw pekte nupa nunnuam cawlh umnak lak caan: *They went to Italy for their honeymoon*. ○ *We're on our honeymoon*. **2** (fig) hnaʔuan thar ngahpek lungawi caan/Acozah thar kaipek lungawican: [attrib] *The honeymoon period for the new government is over; and they must now start to tackle the country's many problems*.

▷ **honeymoon** *v* [I, Ipr] thi-aw pek nupa nun nuam khualtlawng: *They are honeymooning in Paris*. **honeymooner** *n*.

honey suckle /hənisakl/ *n* [U] ai-hre, lole, sendup ih rimhmuzet in a paar theimi hrikung; thingkung dang parah a zaam.

honk /hɒŋk/ *n* **1** hramlak rampai tumpi hngawngsau aw. **2** mawʔawka hawn aw (hlanlai mawʔawka pawtpawt awn).

▷ **honk** *v* [I, Ipr, Tn, Tn-pr] ~ (sth) (at sb/sth) (cause sth to) tum/hmet (mawʔawka hawn a tum/a hmet): *the honking cry of migrating geese* ○ *The driver honked (his horn) at me to get out of the way*.

honky-tonk /hɒŋki tɒŋk/ *n* (*infml*) **1** [U] piano tumdan phunkhat (Amerika ramah kum 1920 hrawng ih an sunsak zetmi piano tumdan; Negro-midum pawl ih piano tum dan phunkhat a si.): [attrib] *a honky-tonk rhythm*. **2** [C] (cheap night club) a man ol/niam bik zaan zu-innak le laamnak hmun (club).

honorarium /hɒnə'reəriəm/ *n* (pl ~s) thiamnak sangpi neitu, a laang te ʔuansakman, ʔenmi ʔuanman.

honorary /hɒnərəri; US 'hɒnərəri/ *adj* [usu attrib] **1** upat ih pekmi degree le hnaʔuan hmin (a dot): *be awarded an honorary doctorate, title*. **2** (in titles **Honorary**, *abbr* **Hon**) upatnak in a hmin lawng pekmi (ni-hlawh umlo): *the honorary (post of) President* ○ *the Honorary Secretary Mrs Hill*.

honor, honorable (*US*) = HONOUR, HONOURABLE.

honorific

652

honorific /ˈɒnəˈrɪfɪk/ *n* **adj** (expression) Nisuahnak lam um milai pawl ih upatnak ih hmanmi ðong.
honour¹ /ˈɒnə(r)/ (US **honor**) *n* **1** [U, sing] upat sunlawihnak; mithmai ða ngahnak: *the seat of honour at the head of the table* ○ *It is a great honour to be invited.* **2** [U] (a) nuncanþa nei; a tluangtlam mi: *a man of honour* ○ *Honour demands that he should resign.* (b) sunlawih tlakmi; a dik zet, nun tluang zetmi. **3** [U] mi hmuahhmuah ih upat mi: *They stood in silence as a mark of honour to her.* **4** [sing] **an ~ to sth/sb** thil/ram/mi hminþhat tertu: *She is an honour to her profession.* **5** [U usu pl] sunlawihnak; upatnak ih pekmi (ralþhatnak/thil tuahsuakmi tivek hrangah): *bury a person with full military honours*, ie with a special ceremony to honour the dead soldier ○ *Birthday/New Year Honours*, ie titles, decorations, etc awarded in Britain by the Sovereign on his or her birthday or on 1 January each year. **6 honours** phunsaang cazirnak ih thiamsaang pawl zirmi: [attrib] *an honours degree course in French literature.* **7 your/his/her Honour** [sing] (used to or about certain judges or people of importance as title of respect) upat mi: *I plead innocent, Your Honour.* **8** [C esp pl] (in card-games) phe lehnak ah phe man nei bik; phe ða bik: *hold five spaces to* (ie of which the highest is) *an honour.* **9** [U] (in golf) Golf lek tlangmi lakah an hmat ngahmi vekin thawi hmaisa bik a co ngahtu: *It's your honour, partner.* **10** (idm) **a debt of honour** ⇒ DEBT. **do sb honour** upatnak pek: *Fifty heads of state attended the Queen's coronation to do her honour.* **do sb an honour; do sb the honour (of doing sth)** (fml) mithmai ðater: *thutþa coter: You do us a great honour by attending.* ○ *Will you do me the honour of dining with me?* **do the honours** (infml) seenpi hrangah ðuanvo la ve, inntek ðuan: *Who's going to pour the tea—shall I do the honours?* **have the honour (of sth)** (fml) be granted the privilege specified: *May I have the honour of this dance?* ○ *To whom do I have the honour of speaking?* (there is) **honour among thieves** (saying) misual pawl khalin cin le daan an nei. **honours are even** zuam awknak ah an bang aw: *Both teams have won the same number of games so honours are even between them.* (in) **honour bound (to do sth)** daan thu ruangah si loin pakhat le pakhat upatnak in (moral) tuah a ðulmi: *I feel honour bound to attend because I promised I would.* **in honour of sb/sth; in sb's/sth's honour** pakhat khat upatnak ruangah: *a ceremony in honour of those killed in battle.* **on one's honour (to do sth)** tuah ðul ti'n thinlung ih theihmi. **on my honour** siatcam in ka kam: *I promise I'll pay you back, on my honour.* **a point of honour** ⇒ POINT¹. **put sb on his, etc honour** tuah tengteng dingin thu kamter. **one's word of honour** ⇒ WORD.

□ **honours list** (Brit) Kumthar ah, Siangpahrang in hminþhatnak, sunlawihnak laksawng pekmi milai cazin.

honour² (US **honor**) /ˈɒnə(r)/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb/sth (with sth)** sunlawihnak (upatnak) langter: *I feel highly honoured by your trust.* ○ (fml) *Will you honour me with a visit?* **2** [Tn] (commerce) sumtuahnak ah lak mi le peksal ding mi, a tikcu kim tikah pek saal: *honour a cheque/bill/drift.*

honourable (US **honorable**) /ˈɒnərəbl/ *adj* **1** upat tlak: *an honourable person, deed, calling* ○ *conclude an honourable peace* ○ *do the honourable thing by resigning.* **2** (in titles **the Honourable**, abbr **Hon**). (a) (title given to certain high officials) cozah hnaþuantumpi a þuantu pawl upatnak ih pekmi hmin. (b) (title used in Parliamentary debates by members of Parliament when speaking of or to each other) Hrilmi tlaangsuak upa pawl ram thurelnak khawmpi ah pakhat le pakhat upatnak ih an kawhawk daan: *my Honourable friend, the member for Chester.* Cf RIGHT HONOURABLE (RIGHT²). (c) (title given to the children of peers below the rank of marquis) Mirang Bawi upa phun (Noble/Peers) pawl ih faate pawl kawhnak (Marquis hnaki ah niammi pawl ih faate pawl kawhnak): *the Honourable Mrs Craig Holmes.*

▷ **honourably** *adv*: *acquit oneself honourably.*

Hons /ɒnz/ *abbr* Honours (in Bachelor degrees) Phun hleili zirnak ah cathiam zet pawl ngahmi degree hmin: *Jim West BSc (Hons)* ○ *a degree with Hons* ○ *degree class: Hons 2(i).*

Hon Sec /ɒn 'sek/ *abbr* Honorary Secretary.

hooch /hu:tʃ/ *n* [U] (US infml) (esp cheap or illegally made) thupte ih tuahmi zu man ol.

hood¹ /hʊd/ *n* **1** (a) kawt angki; angki hlum pawl ih ðhiteh mi lukhuh. (b) phunsaang tlawng ih degree lak tikah, puanfual tumpi an sinmi parih, laakmi degree hmainsinnak ih tuahmi pupuan fate. **2** hmailang lo ih khuhmi lukhuh fual: *The robbers all wore hoods to hide their faces.* **3** (a) (Brit) ruahpi khamnak mawþawka khuh: *In fine weather I can drive my car with the hood down.* (b) cet aw suak lo dingin tuahmi a khuh: *a soundproof hood for the computer printer.* **4** (US) = BONNET **3.**

▷ **hooded** *adj* **1** lukhuh a nei mi: *a hooded raincoat.* **2** lukhuh a khummi: *hooded monks.*

hood² /hʊd/ *n* (US sl) = HOODLUM **2.**

-hood *suff* (with *ns* or *adjs* forming *ns*) **1** sinak: *childhood; brotherhood; falsehood.* **2** a bur ih um khawmmi: *priesthood.*

hoodlum /hʊːdləm/ *n* **1** mino huatsuak; mi siatsuah/hnaihnik ringringtu. **2** sualnak le mi siatsuahnak lawng tuah ih umtu huatsuak pawl khat.

hoodoo /hʊːduː/ *n* (pl ~ **s**) ~ (on sb/sth) ðat lonak, siatnak lawnglawng a thlenpitu milai, thil, vansiak run phurtu thil: *My car seems to have a*

hoodoo on it—it keeps breaking down.
 ▷ **hoodoo** *v* [Tn] (*esp Us infml*) vanduinak thlen; vansiatter.
hoodwink /hʊdwiŋk/ *v* [Tn, Tn.pr] ~ **sb** (**into doing sth**) buum; hrokhrawl: *I was hoodwinked into buying fake jewels.*
hooley /hʊli/ *n* thulolak tɔŋ; aat thusim: *That's a lot of hooley!* ○ *What hooley!*
hoof /hu:f/ *n* (pl ~ **s** or **hooves** /hu:vz/) **1** rang ketin; caw ketin, ramsa ketin. **2** (idm) **on the hoof** (of cattle) a nung in: *bought on the hoof and then slaughtered.*
 ▷ **hoof** *v* (idm) **hoof it** (sl) ke in feh: *The last bus had gone so we had to hoof it home.*
hoo-ha /hu: ha:/ *n* [U, sing] (*infml*) thupi lo zetmi ah thinphang, awn-au le phunciar ih cangvaihter awk ciamco (fuss): *The photo caused a real hoo-ha.* ○ *What are they making such a hoo-ha about?* ○ *There was a terrific hoo-ha (going on) about who should pay.*
hook¹ /hʊk/ *n* **1** thir, plastic tivek a kuulmi; sio; puan, zuk tivek thlainak thir kuul: *a fish-hook* ○ *a crochet hook* ○ *Hang your towel on a hook.* **2** (*esp in compounds*) namte kuul: *a reaping-hook* ○ *a billhook.* **3** tiva, leilung a kuul (a kual) ih um mi: *the Hook of Holland.* **4** (a) (in cricket or golf) cricket le golf lehnak ah bawhlung thawi mi ding te in feh lo in a kuul ih a feh mi. (b) (in boxing) boxing thong-awknak ah kiu kuul tahrat in nai te ih thong: *a left hook to the jaw.* **5** (idm) **by hook or by crook** zianglam hman sitasehla, tuah rori ding. **hook, line and sinker** a zate in, a pumte in: *What I said was untrue but he fell for it/swallowed it* (ie believed it) *hook, line and sinker.* **off the hook** (of a telephone receiver) telephone biaknak khuat retnak zawn te ah ret lo in a dangih ret (mi ih rak biak a ngah nawn lo): *He left the phone off the hook so that he wouldn't be disturbed.* (**let sb/get**) **off the hook** (*infml*) harsatnak in luat: *She was winning easily, but then she started to get careless and let her opponent off the hook*, ie allowed her to avoid being defeated. **sling one's hook** ⇨ SLING *v.*
 □ **hook and eye** tukvirh, sangka a dohnak thir-kuul: *a row of hooks and eyes.*
hook-nose *n* mupi hmur vek hnar, hnaarkuul.
hook-nosed *adj.*
hook² /hʊk/ *v* **1** (a) [I, Ipr, Tn, Tn.pr] ~ (sth) (**on/onto/over/round sth**) (cause sth to) awk (thir kuul ih awk vekin): *These two pieces of the chain hook together.* ○ *a dress that hooks/is hooked at the back* ○ *hook the caravan (on) to the car* ○ *My shirt got hooked on a thorn.* (b) [Tn] sio i kaih (awk): *hook a large fish* ○ (fig joe) *hook a husband/wife.* **2** [Tn] kuulter: *hook one's finger.* **3** [Tn] (sl) fir, ruuk. **4** [Tn] (sport) (a) bawlung thawi lehnak ah, thawimi bawhlung a kuul (a kawi) in feh ter. (b) (in Rugby football) (the ball) Rugby bawlung lehnak ah, bawlung dunglam

ih siit saal. **5** (idm) **be hooked (on sb)** (sl) duh, caai. **be/get hooked (on sth)** (sl) kuak/zu/bing tivek cuai (zongsang): *get hooked on heroin, gambling, television* ○ *She's completely hooked on the idea of a camping holiday.* **6** (phr *v*) **hook sth/sb up** hrukmi hnipuan kilh sak: *hook up a dress* ○ *Please will you hook me up* (ie fasten my dress up) *at the back?* **hook (sth) up (with sth)** radio/TV suahmi pakhat le pakhat peh: *The BBC is hooked up with Australian television by satellite.*
 ▷ **hooked** *adj* (a) ngasio vekih a kuul mi: *a hooked nose, beak.* (b) a kuul; a kuulnak.
 □ **hook-up** *n* radio/TV suahnak pakhat le pakhat an peh-awknak (suahsak aw ton dingin).
hookah /hʊkə/ (also **hobble-bubble**) *n* tikur fawpnak vek Arab pawl ih kuak fawhnak pipe fung saupi (kuak dai dingin tipung ah an peh).
hooker /hʊkə(r)/ *n* **1** (sl *esp US*) hlawhhlung nu. **2** Rugby lehnak ah hmailam bik ih a lektu, bawlung kuul zet ih a petu.
hooky (also **hooky**) *n* (idm) **play hooky** (sl *esp US*) khuan dil lo in tlawngkai lo ih um, tlawng hleentu, mi zaanzel, tlawngtlan.
hookworm /hʊkwɜ:m/ *n* (a) [C] milai le ramsa pumpi, lole, ril ih ben-aw a hmanmi khukruul peer saupi. (b) khukruul ruangih pumnat.
hooligan /'ju:lɪgən/ *n* khawsung ih hnahnoknak petu mino huatsuak rual: *acts of vandalism committed by football hooligans.*
 ▷ **hooliganism** *n.*
hoop /hu:p/ *n* **1** thingkual, thirkual, tlahkual: *a barrel bound with iron hoops.* **2** circus (sa-kas) zoh ding puai ih hmanmi thir fungkual. **3** nauhak lehnak ih hmanmi thingkual. **4** (in croquet) croquet lehnak ih an hmanmi thirkual (leilung ih phunmi). **5** (idm) **put sb/go through the hoops** harsazetmi hniksaknak tuarter.
 ▷ **hoop** *v* a kimvel in fuun; a pummi beel, pung tivek a lenglam in a kualmi pakhat khat in kilh, tuam.
hoopla /hu:p la:/ *n* [U] lehnak phunkhat, lektu in thirkual/tlahkual kha thilri parah deng in, tlahkual sungah a khumlut asile cuh thilri kha a ngah cih.
hoopoe /hu:pu:/ *n* vate suang hmul nei (tseempu, valang, kengawm, vasuangtuar).
hooray /hʊ'rei/ *interj* = HURRAH
hoot /hu:t/ *n* **1** sumbu ai. **2** mawtawka, lole, cetzung pakhat ih mi kawhnak/ralrin peknak tummi hawn (horn) awn. **3** duh lo tukih napi au: *His suggestion was greeted with hoots of laughter.* **4** (*infml*) (a) lungawi aipuang ih napi au. (b) hitivek ih a cangmi: *What a hoot!* ○ *She looked an absolute hoot!* **5** (idm) **not care/give a hoot/two hoots** zianghman ah siar lo.
 ▷ **hoot** *v* **1** [I, Ipr] ~ (**at sb/sth**) napi awn au: *the eery sound of an owl hooting* ○ *The driver hooted at the sheep in the road.* ○ *The crowd was hooting*

and jeering at the speaker. ○ He hooted with laughter. **2** [Tn] duh lo mi parah napi au hnawh: hoot a bad actor. **3** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ sth (at sb/sth) awnter (horn tum): The driver hooted his horn (at us). **4** (phr v) **hoot sth/sb down/off; hoot sb off sth** au aw thawm ringzet thawm dawi suah: The proposal was hooted down. ○ hoot a speaker off (a platform). **hooter** *n* **1** (esp Brit) cetzung pawl ah hnaŋuan thok thlang ding/cawl thlang ding ti ralrin peknak ih hmanmi firit tumpi. **2** (dated esp Brit) mawŋawka horn (pawtpawt awn, ralrin peknak). **3** (Brit sl) hnar.

Hoover /'hu:və(r)/ *n* (propr) cet hmunphiah; thianfai tertu electric cet (hnawmbal hmuah kha a hawp thei thluhtu cet)

▷ **hoover** *v* [Tn] thiangfaiŋter (cuih cet thawm): Hoover the rug, floor, hall, whole house.

hooves *pl* of **HOOF**.

hop¹ /hɒp/ *v* (-pp-) **1** [I, Ipr, Ip] (a) (milai) ke pakhat lawngih dawp: He had hurt his left foot and had to hop along. (b) (of an animal or a bird) ramsa ke zate hmangin dawp (buttlak vekin): Several frogs were hopping about on the lawn. **2** [Tn] hawrkua; tikua fate tivek, dawp ih lan. **3** [Ip] ~ **across/over (too...)** malte sung va tlawng duak. **4** (idm) **hop it** (sl) feh hlo: Go on, hop it! ○ When the burglar heard their car he hopped it out of the window. **hopping mad** (infml) thinheng zet. **5** (phr v) **hop in/into sth; hop out/out of sth** kai/ lut; ʔum/suak: Hop in, I'll give you a lift to the station. **hop on/on to sth; hop off (sth)** (esp quickly) (bus/mawŋawka) par in zamrang ʔum/ kai/a peh in pet.

▷ **hop** *n* **1** kekhat in dawp. **2** (infml) (vanzam in) a karlak khui hman ah cawl lo in; vei khat zam in zam: the long flight across the Atlantic, the final hop from New York to Boston ○ We flew from London to Bombay in one hop. **3** (ifnml) laamnak: Are you coming to the hop tonight? **4** (idm) **on the hop** hnaŋuan tam; buai zet ih ʔuan: I've been on the hop all day. (catch sb) **on the hop** tiimcia in um lo; ralring cia lo pi in: You've caught me on the hop, I'm afraid—give me five minutes to get ready.

□ **hopped-up** *adj* (US sl) **1** rit theinak ruangah lungthin tho; thinphang; lau. **2** engine tha natuk ih santer mi: a hopped-up engine.

hop² /hɒp/ *n* (a) [C] a burpi in a kho ih a zaam theimi, par nei hop kuung. (b) **hops** [pl] beer zu tuahnak ih an hmanmi hop paar.

▷ **hopper** *n* = HOP-PICKER

□ **hop-field** (also **hop-garden**) *n* hop cinnak hmuah/lo.

hop-picker *n* hop paar a latu.

hop-pole *n* hop kung zaamnak ʔuam.

hope /həʊp/ *n* **1** [C, U] ~ (of/for sth); (of doing sth/that...) ruahsannak; beiseinak; saduhthah: cherish a/the hope that he will recover ○ a ray of hope, ie a slight hope ○ Our hopes for fine

weather were not disappointed. ○ We've set/pinned all our hopes on you. ○ She has (high) hopes (ie is very confident) of winning. ○ Don't give up hope yet. ○ There is not much hope that they are/hope of their being still alive. ○ All hope (of finding them) was abandoned and the search was called off. **2** rinmi, ruahsanmi: You are my last hope; if you can't help, I'm ruined. ○ Does our only hope of survival lie in disarmament? **3** (idm) **be beyond hope** ruahsan theih/tlaak a um nawn lo mi. **build up/raise sb's hopes** na vanneihnak a si ding ti ih thapek: Don't raise his hopes too much. **dash/shatter sb's hopes** thin nauter/tha nauter/ruahsannak thinlung tumter: All our hopes were dashed by the announcement. **a forlorn hope** ⇒ FORLORN. **hold out (some, not much, little, no, etc) hope (of sth/that...)** ruahsan ding um nawn lo: The doctors held out no hope of recovery.

in the hope of sth/that... pakhat khat ruahsannak thawm...: I called in the hope of finding her at home. **live in hope; live in hope(s) of sth** ⇒ LIVE². **not have a hope in hell** ruahsan ding fate hman um lo. **not a hope; some hope!** a cang ding ti ih ruahsan ding a um lo: 'He might turn up with the cash.' 'Some hope!'

▷ **hope** *v* [I, Ipr, Tf, Tt] ~ (of sth) **1** (a) a ʔha lam si dingah zum, ruahsan: We haven't heard from him for weeks but we're still hoping (for a letter). ○ I hope to announce the winner shortly. (b) duhsaknak; sisehla timi: 'Will it rain tomorrow?' 'I hope not/so.' ○ We hope (that) you're well. **2** (idm) **hope against hope (that) ...** a cang lem lo ding mi, a cang ko ding ti ih ruahsan rero. **hope for the best** a ʔhabik cang dingin ruahsan. □ **hope chest** (US) = BOTTOM DRAWER (BOTTOM).

NOTE ON USAGE: Compare **hope** and **wish** as verbs. **1 Hope (that)** indicates a desire relating to the past, present or future: I hope you weren't late. ○ I hope you're ready. ○ We hope you'll be very happy. **Wish (that)** expresses regret about the past, present or future: I wish I hadn't gone to that party, ie but I went. ○ I wish I could speak Chinese, ie but I can't. ○ I wish I was going on holiday next month, ie but I'm not. **2 Hope** and **wish** can also be used with an infinitive, in which case their meanings are closer. She hopes to get a job overseas means she has a strong desire to get one and there's a good possibility that she will. She wishes to get a job overseas is a formal way of saying that she wants to get one.

hope-ful /'həʊpfl/ *adj* **1** [usu pred] ~ (of/about sth); ~ (that...) (of a person) ruahsannak nei; beisei ding nei: be hopeful about the future ○ I feel hopeful of success/that we shall succeed. **2** (of a sign, situation, etc) neh/ngah hmang ding ti ih ruahsanmi: The future does not seem very

hopeful.

▷ **hopeful** *n* neh ding/tithei ding ti ih zum/ruahsanmi milai: *the young hopefuls, lined up before the judges* ○ *Many a young hopeful went to Hollywood.*

hopefully *adv* **1** ruahsan zet in, beisei zet in, rin zet in: *'I'm sure we'll find it,' he said hopefully.* **2** ruahsannak nei uhsi: *Hopefully, we'll arrive before dark.*

hopefulness *n* [U]

NOTE ON USAGE: There is a group of adverbs and adverbial phrases (eg **frankly**, **obviously**, **to begin with**) which can be used in two distinct ways: **1** They may modify the whole sentence: *Frankly, you are wrong.* ○ *Obviously, I'd prefer a better job.* ○ *To begin with, I don't like his attitude.* **2** They may simply modify the verb: *He spoke frankly (= in a frank way) about his past life.* ○ *He pointed very obviously at the woman in the fur coat.* ○ *I liked it in America to begin with.* Other examples are **generally**, **hopefully**, **personally**, **really**, **sadly**, **seriously**, **thankfully**. Some careful speakers use **hopefully** only in pattern 2, but its use in pattern 1 is now widely accepted.

hopeless /'həʊplɪs/ *adj* **1** rin ding um lomi; ruahsan ding um lomi: *a hopeless situation, struggle, attempt, etc* ○ *it's hopeless trying to convince her.* ○ *Most of the students are making good progress but Jeremy seems a hopeless case, ie he cannot or will not learn anything.* **2** ~ (**at sth**) (*infml*) (of a person) santlai lo: *a hopeless cook, teacher, etc* ○ *he's hopeless at maths.* ▷ **hopelessly** *adv*: *a hopelessly ill patient* ○ *be hopelessly lost* ○ *be hopelessly in love, in debt.* **hopelessness** *n* [U].

hopper¹ /'hɒpə(r)/ *n* (**a**) V hmel vekih tuahmi fanghum, thlaici, lungto-mei hol tivek thannak, a taw ong thilri (*ka-dawh*). (**b**) cet (*machine*) sungih thanduh mi thannak V hmelvek a taw ong thilri.

hopper² /'hɒpə(r)/ *n* a pet hmanngmi cucik-kharbok, uihli phun zate.

hopscotch /'hɒpskɒtʃ/ *n* [U] nauhak lehnak phunkhat; vanzam kerin lehnak.

horde /'hɔ:d/ *n* (*sometimes derog*) mibur tumpi: *hordes of fans, tourists, football supporters, shoppers, etc* ○ *There were hordes of people at the jumble sale.* ○ *Fans had descended on the concert hall in their hordes, ie in large numbers.* ○ *The plains were overrun by Tartar hordes.*

horizon /hə'raɪzn/ *n* **1** the horizon [sing] mit zoh in van le leilung an ton awknak rin; van le lei ri; vankam: *The sun sank below the horizon.* ○ *A ship appeared on the horizon.* **2** [C usu pl] (*fig*) hmuhtonak, thiamnak, zuamnak a tawpnak: *a woman of narrow horizons* ○ *Travel broadens*

one's horizons. **3** (idm) **on the horizon** a cang zik thlang (pakhat khat a cang thlang ding): *There's trouble on the horizon.*

horizontal /'hɒrɪzəntl/; US /'hɔ:r/ *adj* phei zawng; a tleep a pheeng zawng: *a horizontal line.*

▷ **horizontal** *n* [C, sing] phei riin: *He shifted his position from the horizontal.*

horizontally /-təli/ *adv*: *Lay it horizontally on the floor.*

hormone /'hɔ:məʊn/ *n* (**a**) ramsa, minung le thingkung sungin a suakmi thannak le cahnak a petu a tii, a thling phunkhat: [attrib] *hormone deficiency, imbalance.* (**b**) tuahcop hormone phunkhat.

▷ **hormonal** *adj* hormone a simi.

horn /hɔ:n/ *n* **1** (**a**) [C] ramsa ki. (**b**) [U] ramsa ki vekih tuahmi thil. **2** [C] tawtawrawt tivek tummi thilri (phawt tik ih a aw ringmi thilri): *a French horn* ○ *a hunting horn.* **3** [C] mi ralrin peknak ih tummi aw ringzet thei thilri, eg mawtawka hawn (horn): *a car horn* ○ *sound the horn to alert a cyclist* ○ (*joc*) *He's got a voice like a fog-horn.* **4** [C] kharkhem ki vek. **5** thlapi seki vek a si zawn ih khat lam, khat lam ih a zim zum. **6** (idm) **draw in one's horns** ⇒ DRAW². **on the horns of a dilemma** duh um lo ciocio sungin pakhat hril tūl ih um. **take the bull by the horns** ⇒ BULL¹.

▷ **horn** *v* (phr v) **horn in (on sth)** (*sl*) sawm lomi pi va luhhnawh; a miat a hlawk ti hmuh ruangih va lut.

horned *adj* (often in compound *adjs*) ki nei: *horned cattle* ○ *long-horned cattle.*

hornless *adj* ki nei lo.

hornlike *adj* **1** ki vek. **2** saki vek in ahak mi.

horny *adj* (**-ier**, **-iest**) **1** saki in tuahmi. **2** hnaʔuantuk ruangih taksa vun a hraapmi (a cian): *horny hands.* **3** (*sl*) sexually aroused; hur tho, hur: *feeling horny.*

□ **hornbill** *n* vapual; vakok.

horn of plenty = CORNUCOPIA.

horn-rimmed *adj* (of spectacles) saruh vek thil thawn tuahmi mitkharh ruhkuang (thlalang a si lomi).

hornbeam /'hɔ:nbi:m/ *n* thingkung khohzet phunkhat, a hawng a dumnawn ih a naal zet; hmuankulhnak ah an hmanng theu.

hornet /'hɔ:nɪt/ *n* **1** khuai vanriang. **2** (idm) **a hornet's nest** mi tampi ih soiselnak, mawhsiatnak, dodalnak: *His letter to the newspaper about racialism in schools has stirred up a real hornet's nest.*

hornpipe /'hɔ:npaɪp/ *n* **1** tipithuanthum lawngpi hnaʔuantu pawl ih laam – rangzet in pakhat lawng ih laammi. **2** cuvek laamnak ih an tummi awnmawi.

horoscope /'hɒrəskəʊp/; US /'hɔ:r-/ *n* **1** van arsi umdan le suah ni zoh ih mi hmailam thu simcianak: *read one's horoscope.* Cf ASTROLOGY,

H

horrendous

ZODIAC. **2** cuvek hmailam thu simcia theinak dingih a riin zuk an suaimi.

horrendous /hɒ'rendəs/ *adj* (*infml*) tih phanza a simi: *horrendous queues, prices, clothes* ○ *That colour scheme is horrendous.*

▷ **horrendously** *adv*: *horrendously expensive.*

horrible /'hɒrəbl/; US 'hɔ:r-/ *adj* **1** tihnungza: a *horrible crime, nightmare, death*. **2** (*infml*) duh um lo zet, nuam lo: *horrible weather, food, people*. ○ *It tastes horrible.* ○ *Don't be so horrible (to me).*

▷ **horribly** /-əbl/ *adv*: tihnung zet in: *horribly burnt* ○ *He died horribly and in great pain.*

horrid /'hɒrɪd/; US 'hɔ:ɪd/ *adj* **1** a tihnung zetmi: *horrid cruelty, crimes*. **2** (*infml*) a nuamlo zetmi: *horrid weather, food, children* ○ *Don't be so horrid to your little sister.*

▷ **horribly** /-əbl/ *adv*. **horridness** *n* [U].

horrific /hə'ɪfɪk/ *adj* **1** tihnung: a *horrific crash, murder*. **2** (*infml*) aluarkai tukmi; *rapthlak: horrific prices*.

▷ **horrifically** *adv*: *The hotel was horrifically expensive.*

horrify /'hɒrɪfaɪ/; US 'hɔ:r-/ *v* (pt, pp **-fied**) [Tn] tihphang ter: *We were horrified by what we saw.*

▷ **horrifying** *adj*: tihphanza: a *horrifying sight, experience* ○ (*infml*) *I find their ignorance horrifying.* **horrifyingly** *adv*.

horror /'hɒrə(r)/; US 'hɔ:r-/ *n* **1** [U] tih phannak: *I recoiled in horror from the snake.* ○ *To her horror she saw him fall.* ○ *I have a/his horror of being trapped in a broken lift.* **2** [U] (a) duh lo tuknak; *huattuknak: I have a deep horror of cruelty.* (b) tihphanza a sinak: *It's hard to appreciate the full horror of life in a prison camp.* **4** [C] (*infml*) huatsuak: *Her son is a right little horror.* **5 the horrors** [pl] (*infml*) thinlau tertu: *Having to address an audience always gives me the horrors.*

▷ **horror** *adj* [attrib] tihphangza thil zoh hiarmi: *horror films/stories/comics.*

□ **horror-stricken** (also **horror-struck**) *adj* tihphannak thawn a khat.

hors de combat /ɔ: də 'kɒmbat/ (*French*) hma aput zo ruangah raal a do pehthei nawn lomi: (*fig*) *I can't play you at squash this week — I'm hors de combat with a twisted ankle.*

hors-d'oeuvre /ɔ:'dɜ:və/; US -'dɜ:v/ *n* (pl unchanged or **-d'oeuvres**) rawl-ei thoknak ih ei-mi kathawt tertu rawl.

horse /hɔ:s/ *n* **1** (a) [C] rang. Cf COLT¹, FILLY, FOAL, GELDING (GELD), MARE, STALLION. (b) [C] rang cang (stallion a til per lomi rangcang). (c) [Gp, U] rang to ralkap (*mounted soldiers*): a *detachment of horse*. **2** [C] = VAULTING HORSE (VAULT). **3** [C] thil/puan zarnak fung/thing: a *clothes-horse*. **4** (sl) bing tivek rit theih thil. **5** (idm) **be/get on one's high horse** ⇒ HIGH¹. **back to the wrong horse** ⇒ BACK¹. **change/swap horses in midstream** hnañuan ðat lai ah rinsanmi pakhat

ihsin pakhat ah thleng. **a dark horse** ⇒ DARK⁴.

drive a coach and horses through sth ⇒ DRIVE¹.

eat like a horse ⇒ EAT. **flog a dead horse** ⇒

FLOG. (**straight**) **from the horse's mouth** (of

advice, information) thuruah mi, thuchami kha theihsin mi si lo in, amah hnen rori in a rami rintlak thu. **hold one's horses** (*infml*) um ta hrih aw (thinhen ding, thil pakhat tuah tum lokmi khamnak ih ðongmi, 'malte hngak hrih' tinak).

you can take, etc a horse to water, but you can't make him drink (*saying*) mi pakhat thil ðazet tuahtheinak na pe thei nan, amah cun tuah duh lo khal a si thei.

▷ **horse** *v* (phr v) **horse about/around** (*infml*) awn ruri, lek vek ih cangvai.

□ **horse-and-buggy** *adj* [attrib] (*US infml*) hlanlai a simi, khawl (cet) tha hman thiam hlaan: (*fig*) *horse-and-buggy educational methods*.

horseback *n* (idm) **on horseback** rangto: *riding on horseback*. — *adv, adj* [attrib] (*esp US*): *Do you like to ride horseback?* ○ *horseback riding*.

horsebox *n* rang phurnhak mawñawka (a pit zet ih tuahmi).

horse-chestnut *n* **1** thingkung tumpi a ðek tampi a darh zetmi, a par tikah a rang, lole, sendup in a parmi. **2** cumi thingkung ih a rah/a thei.

horseflesh *n* **1** rang sa. **2** (rang tampi) a bur ih kawhnak: *He's a good judge of horseflesh.*

horsefly *n* rang a keutu fikfa tumpi (thlip).

Horse Guards (*Brit*) Mirang Siangpahrang a kiltu rang ralkap.

horse hair *n* [U] rang ih a tuang hmul le a mei hmul.

horse laugh napi ih hni kuarko mi (awhro sia ih hni).

horseman /-mən/ *n* (pl **-men** /-mən/, fem

horsewoman) rang totu, rangto thiam.

horsemanship *n* [U] rangto thiamnak.

horseplay *n* [U] au celcel ih nomnak/lehnak.

horse-race *n* rang tlanzuamnak.

horse-racing *n* [U] ⇒ App 4; rangtlan zuamaw.

horse sense (*infml*) zaran ruah thiammi (basic common sense).

horseshoe (also **shoe**) *n* **1** savun kedan, kedil ih khenmi thir kual. **2** rang keneh hmel kengmi (pungsan) thil: *Stand in a horseshoe facing me.* ○ [attrib] a *horseshoe bend*.

horse-trading *n* [U] (*esp US*) mah lam sial ih thilri man neepaw.

horsewhip *n* rangto tiki hmanmi funghreu/savun. — *v* (-pp-) [Tn] cumi thawn rang thawi.

horsewoman *n* (pl **-women**) rangto thiam nunau: a *fine horsewoman*.

horsepower /'hɔ:spəʊə(r)/ *n* (pl unchanged) (abbr **hp**) engine khawl ih cahnak siar tikah, rang pakhat thazaang ðim in siar daan: [attrib] a *twelve horsepower engine*.

horse-radish /'hɔ:s rædɪʃ/ *n* [U] mungla kung

phunkhat.

horsy /hɔːsi/ *adj* **1** rang hmel keng (rang vek): *He had a long, rather horsy face.* **2** rang duh, rang tlanzuamnak duhtu: *She comes from a very horsy family.*

horticulture /hɔːtɪkʌltʃə(r)/ *n* [U] pangpar, thingkung, hanghna hangra kung hmuang tuah daan thiamnak.

▷ **horticultural** /hɔːtɪkʌltʃə(r)/ *adj* hmuang thil cin daan thawn a pehparmi: *a horticultural show, society, expert.*

horticulturist /hɔːtɪ'kʌltʃərɪst/ hmuang tuah, thingkung cin daan a thiamzetmi, a ciingtu; hmuang tuah thiam.

hosanna /həʊ'zænə/ *interj, n* Pathian thangthatnak in napi ih aumi.

hose¹ /həʊz/ (also **hose-pipe**) *n* [C, U] meikang thahnak ih hmanmi tidai pet (kah)nak plastic tidawng (pipe) tumpi: *a length of hose* ○ *The firemen played their hoses on* (ie directed them at) *the burning building.*

▷ **hose** *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth/sb (doen)** tidai zit, kap, toih: *hose the flower-beds* ○ *hose down the car.*

hose² /həʊz/ *n* [pl *v*] **1** (esp in shops) mawca, bawngbi sau teet hngin: *doublet and hose.*

hosier /həʊziə(r); US -zər/ *n* (dated or fml) mawca tawite le saupi pawl zuartu.

▷ **hosier** *n* [U] (esp in shops) (sumdawr pi sungah) mawca, phiarmi, tahmi sungbruk: [attrib] *the hosier department.*

hospice /hɒspɪs/ *n* **1** (a) thi dingih ruahmi retnak sizung. (b) ei ding nei lo farah rilrawng pawl umnak inn. **2** (arch) biaknak lamih tawrel sakmi – khaulawng sukso pawl riahtheinak inn.

hospitable /hɒ'spɪtəbl, also 'hɒspɪtəbl/ *adj* ~ (to/towards sb) (of a person) khaultha, thiam: *She is always hospitable to visitors from abroad.* **hospitably** *adv.*

hospital /hɒspɪtl/ *n* siizung (zato): *go to hospital*, ie as a patient ○ *I'm going to the hospital to visit my brother.* ○ *be admitted to/be taken to/be released from/be discharged from hospital* ○ *The injured were rushed to hospital in an ambulance.* ○ *He died in hospital.* ○ *I've never been in hospital*, ie as a patient. ○ [attrib] *a hospital nurse* ○ *receive hospital treatment.*

▷ **hospitalize** *v* [Tn esp passive] siizung ah ret; siizung toh; siizung umter.

hospitalization, -istion /hɒspɪtəlaɪ'zeɪʃn; US -lɪz-/ *n* [U]: *a long period of hospitalization.*

hospitality /hɒspɪ'tæləti/ *n* khaul thiamnak: *Thank you for your kind hospitality.* ○ [attrib] *a hospitality room, suite, coach*, ie one reserved for the use of guests in a hotel, TV studio, etc.

host¹ /həʊst/ *n* **1** ~ **of sb/sth** inntee, khaulneitu: *He has hosts of friends.* ○ *I can't come, for a whole host of reasons.* **2** (arch) ralkap burpi.

host² /həʊst/ *n* **1** (fem **hostess** /həʊstɪs, -tes/) inntee, khaul neitu: *I was away so my son acted as host.* ○ *Mr and Mrs Hill are such good hosts.* ○ [attrib] *the host nation*, eg for an international conference, etc. **2** (fem **hostess**) TV hmuang mi thu hla pakhat khat ah TV lam in inntee a tuantu: *Your host on tonight's show is Max Astor.* **3** (dated or joc) riahbuuk a hngak saktu; innman a khonsaktu: *mine host.* **4** thinkung dang keuhsinnak thingkungpi: [attrib] *host organisms.* **5** (idm) **be/play host to sb** mah mikhual rawldo: *The college is (playing) host to a group of visiting Russian scientists.*

▷ **host** *v* [Tn] inntee tuan: *Which country is hosting the Games this year?* ○ *Hosting our show this evening is the lovely Gloria Monroe.*

host³ /həʊst/ *n* **the Host** [sing] Bawipa Zanriah hrangih hmanmi sang.

hostage /hɒstɪdʒ/ *n* **1** tangka, milai, thu pakhat khat thawn tlen dingih kaih mi-milai: *The hijackers kept the pilot on board the plane as (a) hostage.* **2** (idm) **a hostage to fortune** (fml) nei, ngah zo hnu-ah hlohter salmi thil, a hleice in nupi, pasal, faate tivek. **take/hold sb hostage** tlen leh dingih mi kai taang: *The gunman is holding two children hostage in the building.*

hostel /hɒstl/ *n* rawl man ol le ikkhun um tlawngta, khaulawng le hnatuantu pawl umnak inn: *a youth hostel.*

▷ **hosteller** (US **hosteler**) /hɒstələ(r)/ *n* youth hostel ih a riak mi khaulawngtu.

hostelry /hɒstəlri/ *n* (arch or joc) riah buuk; khaul buuk; mihmuah caam theinak inn: *Why don't we adjourn to the local hostelry?*

hostess /həʊstɪs/ *n* **1** mikhual zoh/tuam thlawmtu nunau. **2** zan puailaamnak (night club); thil hmuang puai (exhibition) tivek ih mileeng mi ra hmuaktu le hruaitu. **3** = AIR-HO-TESS (AIR). **4** TV hmuang programme ih inntee a tuantu. Cf **HOST** 2.

hostile /hɒstail; US -tl/ *adj* **1** ~ (to/toward sb/sth) (a) huatnak nei; ralsan duh: *a hostile crowd, glance, review, reception* ○ *She found his manner towards her distinctly hostile.* (b) [usu pred] duhlonak langter: *be hostile to reform.* **2** ral lam: *hostile aircraft.*

hostility /hɒ'stɪləti/ *n* **1** [U] ~ (to/towards sb/sth) (a) ral-awk, huat-awk: *feelings of hostility* ○ *feel no hostility towards anyone* ○ *show hostility to sb/sth.* (b) ralnak; duh lonak. **2** **hostilities** [pl] do-awknak, kap-awknak.

hot /hɒt/ *adj* (-tter, -ttest) **1** (a) sa (nikhua a sa): *a hot day, meal* ○ *hot weather, water* ○ *Cook in a very hot oven.* ○ *This coffee is too hot to drink.* Cf **COLD**¹. (b) (of a person) thaw-sa: *I am/feel hot.* (c) a sater: *be in a hot sweat.* **2** (of spices, etc) a thak (makphek tivek): *a hot curry* ○ *Pepper and mustard are hot.* **3** thin sa, thin ai-thok; a ling a sa: *have a hot temper*, ie be easily angered

H

○ *in the hottest part of the election campaign* ○ *The current debate about privatization is likely to grow hotter in the coming weeks.* **4 (a)** (of the scent in hunting) sa neh a thar lai. **(b)** (of news) tute a cangmi, a sat laifang; mi hmuahhmuah ih thupi zet ih ruahmi thuthang suak tharmi: *a hot tip* ○ *a story that is hot off the press*, ie has just appeared in the newspapers. **5 (infml)** khawruahharza ih thil tuah thiam. **6 (sl)** (of goods) a thu a sa tuk hrihmi, palik ih hawl rero lai firmi thilri: *This painting is too hot to handle.* **7** (of music, esp jazz) thinlung a sa a tho termi hla awnmawi. **8 (sl)** radioactive. **9 (infml)** hmuh/ton ding hiartuk (nauhak 'cikuk' leh tiki a relhtu ton an hiar vek khi): *You're getting really hot!* **10 (idm)** **be hot at/in/on sth** (infml) thiam tuk (thiam ih thiam): *I'm good at history but not so hot at arithmetic.* **be hot on sb** mi pakhat uar zet. **be in/get into hot water** harsatnak ah thleng; ningzak mual pho ih um. **blow hot and cold** ⇒ BLOW¹. **go/sell like hot cakes** mi duhtukmi; a cuh ih cuhmi. **hot air** thu lolak/pawrh awknak ðong. **(all) hot and bothered** (infml) thinsa, thinphang ih um. **(too) hot for sb** (infml) tithei lo ding khop har: *When the pace got too hot for him, he disappeared.* ○ *They're making things very hot for her*, ie making her life difficult or dangerous. **(be) hot on sb's heels** midung va thlun vivo. **(be) hot on sb's tracks/trail; (be) hot on the trail (of sth)** (infml) naih zet ih dawi ruangah amah kha an kai ngah zikte. **a hot potato** ti ding/tuah ding a har/a nuam lo tukmi: *The racial discrimination issue is a political hot potato.* **the hot seat** (infml) mi soisel a tammi le ðuan duh ve cio mi hnaðuan. **a hot spot** a buai duhzetnak hmun ðihnung le a har zetmi thil umtu daan. **hot stuff** (sl) **(a)** milai, lole, thilri ah mi ih duhbik le uar bikmi: *She's really hot stuff at tennis.* **(b)** duhnung zet, iang nei zet; hahio-za. **hot under the collar** silo pi puhawk ruangih thin heng. **like a cat on hot bricks** ⇒ CAT¹. **not so/too/that hot** dam lo: *'How do you feel?' 'Not so hot.'* ○ *Her exam results aren't too hot.* **piping hot** ⇒ PIPING. **strike while the iron is hot** ⇒ STRIKE².
▷ **hot v (-tt-)** (phr v) **hot up** (infml) a nasa deuhdeuh: *With only a week to go before the election things, are really hotting up.* **hotly adv** **(a)** thinheng phah in; thintho zet in: *a hotly debated topic* ○ *Recent reports in the press have been hotly denied.* ○ *'Nonsense!' he replied hotly.* **(b)** na zetih zuam-awknak thawn: *a hotly contested match* ○ *The pickpocket ran off; hotly pursued by the police.*
□ **hot-air balloon** = BALLOON 2.
hotbed n 1 eekdawn paih ruangih a sa huho mi thlaici ciinnak leibial. **2 (fig)** ~ **of sth** thil ða lo cansuahnak hmun: *a hotbed of vice, crime, intrigue, etc.*

hot-blooded adj **(a)** thinrang; thintawi. **(b)** zuam zet; paih thei zet, thinnatnak: *a hot-blooded lover.*
hotcake (US) = PANCAKE.
hot cross bun sanghlom thlum — Bawi Jesuh Thihni (Good Friday) ei dingin a parah thinglam tah zuk ansuai cihmi.
hot dog 1 Mirang pawl ei duh zetmi sang phunkhat; khasuansen, hangnah hangrah le sa pawl kio cih ih thunmi, sangzual phun khat. **2 (US infml)** lungawi thu, lole, lakhrak thil langternak ðongfang.
hot favourite zuamawknak ih neh thei dingah rin a um bikmi zuamtu.
hotfoot adv manhlap zet in: *The children came running hotfoot when they heard tea was ready.* — *v.* (idm) **hotfoot it** (infml) manhlap zet in feh.
hot gospeller (infml often derog) hiar zet ih Pathian thuthang ða simtu.
hothead n manmawh zet ih ðuan/tuah hmangtu.
hot headed adj ðuansuak vurvo; nor burbo a hmangtu (*rash; impulsive; impetuous*). **hot-headedly adv.** **hot-headedness n.**
hothouse n hlumtermi inn (a hlumnak lawng ih kho thei thingkung pawl cinnak a hlum pekmi thlalang inn).
hot line rampi Cozah le Cozah, a thupi tuk zawn ih biakawk thei dingih tuahmi telephone line, eg Moscow and Washington.
hot money paia hlompi (fund); a miat/a ðang tambik ngah thei dingin sumdawn a ðatnak bikah thawn vivo mi.
hotplate n electric rawlsuannak lungthu.
hotpot n sa le hangnah, hangrah thlahkhawm ih a hang nei in suanmi rawl phunkhat; a suannak bel kha so ringirng, sa zet ringirng thei dingih tuahmi (ei lai khalah a so rero).
hot rod (sl) mawðawka, a sinak hnak in cak deuh le rang deuh ih feh thei dingin remmi.
hotshot n (US infml) puarthau, naal zetmi; ngam zet le naal zetmi: [attrib] *a hotshot young lawyer.*
hot-tempered adj thintawi mi; thinheng ol zetmi.
hot-water bottle a daimi hlumter dingih tuahmi tisa retnak sialrial dip/bawm, tisabawm.
hotchpotch /'hɒtʃpɒtʃ/ (also **hodgepodge** /'hɒdʒpɒdʒ/) *n* (usu sing) phun dangdang cokrawimi (nuzarawi): *His essay was a hotchpotch of other people's ideas.*
hotel /həʊ'tel/ *n* manpek ih mikhual riah theinak inn, riahinn: *staying at/in a(n) hotel.* Cf INN.
▷ **hotelier** /həʊ'teliə(r), -liə; US /həʊ'teljə/ *n* hotel neitu/kiltu.
hound /haʊnd/ *n* **1** sadawinak uico: *The hounds lost the scent of the fox.* **2 (idm)** **follow hounds** ⇒ FOLLOW. **ride to hounds** ⇒ RIDE². **run with the hare and hunt with the hounds** ⇒ HARE.
▷ **hound v 1** [Tn] pakhatkhat nasazet in dawi

ciamco: *be hounded by reporters, one's creditors, the press.* **2** (phr v) **hound sb/sth down** daw ciameco hnuah tong. **hound sb out (of sth)** hmunkhat ihsin hmun dangah daw; tlaanhlo dingin hnaihnoknak pek ciamco: *He was hounded out of his job by jealous rivals.*

hour /'aʊə(r)/ **n** **1** [C] nazi: darbenṭheh; (caan siarnak): *The film starts at 7.30 and lasts two hours.* **2** (phr v) **Work a forty-hour week** **3** (a) [C] nazi siar; zinglam nazi pakhat, zanlam nazi 6 tivek siarnak: *The clock strikes the hours but not the half-hours.* **(b) hours** [pl] (fml) (used when calculating time accor ding to the 24-hour clock) nazi a feh cia zat siarnak. eg nazi 13 (1300 ti ih nganmi) a si zo ti mi cu zanlam (sunhnu) nazi pakhat tinak: *It's eighteen hundred hours, ie 6 pm.* **4** [C] hnaṭuan caan tikcu siarnak. eg nazi 8 sung tivek zung hnaṭuan can tikcu siarnak. eg nazi 8 sung tivek. zung hnaṭuan pawl cu zinglam nazi 9 in zanlam nazi 5 tiang an ṭuan: *hours of business* **5** [C] *Office hours are from 9 am to 5 pm.* **6** [C]Doctors work long hours. **7** [C] (usu sing) caan tikcu pekawkmi, eg suncau ei caan nazi pakhat sung tivek: *a long lunch hour.* **8** [C] a hlat a nai siarnak: *London's only two hours away.* **9** [C] khiahmi tikcu. nazi 2 hnak tam narei lo ding, tivek: *he came at the agreed hour.* **10** [C] Who can be ringing us at this late hour? **11** [C] (usu sing) sim duhmi caan pakhat. eg a ṭhat lai bik tikcu can: *the country's finest hour* **12** [C] She helped me in my hour of need. **13** (idm) **after hours** ṭuan daan kel in nazi tawkfang ṭuan hnuah: *Staff must stay behind after hours to catch up on their work.* **14** (idm) **at/till all hours** tikcu caan keel huap tiang: *She stays out till all hours, ie very late.* **15** [C] He's inclined to telephone at all hours of the day or night. **16** (idm) **at the eleventh hour** khiahmi caan a cem zik tiang; a caan kheel fangfang in: *the president's visit was called off at the eleventh hour* **17** [C] (attrib) *an eleventh-hour decision.* **18** (idm) **the early hours** **19** (idm) **keep late, early, regular, etc hours** khiahmi caan tikcu hnakin tuandeuh/hnuadeuh ringring mi. **20** (idm) **on the hour** khiahmi caan tikcu vek cekci in: *My appointment was for 9 am and I arrived on the hour, ie at 9 am precisely.* **21** [C] The London bus departs every hour on the hour. **22** (idm) **out of hours** (a) hnaṭuan tikcu leeng. (b) (Brit) Mirang ram ah zu zuar lo ding timi tikcu sung. **23** (idm) **the small hours** **24** (idm) **one's waking hours** **25** (idm) **WAKE**.

▷ **hourly** /'aʊəli/ **adv** **1** nazi pakhat tinte in: *This medicine is to be taken hourly.* **2** ziangtik lai poh ah: *We're expecting news hourly.* — **adj** **1** nazi pakhat tinte: *an hourly bus service* **2** (idm) *Trains leave at hourly intervals.* **3** hnaṭuan man nihlawh kha nazi in siar (nazi pakhat ah cuzat tivek): *be paid on an hourly basis.* **4** a pehpheh

in; tu le tu (continual; frequent): *live in hourly dread of being discovered.*

□ **hourglass** **n** palang a lai fate ih reek mi tlunta ihsin tangta ah vunnel a sukmi zoh ih nazi siar. **hourly** /'hʊəri/ **n** (Muslim biaknak ah) vancung fala note.

house **1** /haus/ **n** (pl ~ **s** /'haʊzɪz/) **1** [C] (a) inn; milai inn. (b) (usu sing) inn ih a um milai: *Be quiet or you'll wake the whole house!* **2** [C] (in compounds) inn vekih sak mi ramsa ṭilva umnak, lole, thilri retnak: *an opera-house* **3** (a) *a schoolhouse* **4** (a) *a hen-house* **5** (a) *a store-house.* **6** (a) minung tampi um thei dingih sakmi inn, eg. biaknak lam milai tampi um khawmnak inn; tlawngta tampi retkhawmnak inn. (b) tlawngta nauhak bur lek ding pawl hmunkhat ih ret khawm mi. **7** [C] (building used by a) ram thu le hla, upadi tivek relkhawmnak hmun innpi (usu **House**) eg. Parliament innpi (House of Commons; House of Lords – the House of Parliament): *the House of Commons/Lords* **8** (a) *the Houses of Parliament* **9** (a) *This house condemns the Prime Minister's action,* eg said in a debate. **10** (a) **the House** [sing] (infml) (a) (Brit) (Mirang ramah) hrilmi ram thuhla tawltreitu (MP — member of Parliament) pawl thurel khawmnak inn (*Hlut-daw*) ram thu tawltreitu tlangsuak khawmnak inn. (b) (Brit) *the stock Exchange* Mirang ram ih Sumdawngnak Hmunkhurpi. (c) Amerika (US) ramah senpi aiawhtu ih hril mi tlangsuak pawl ih khawmnak Innpi (the House of Representative). **11** [C] Sumdawr eg Hnipuan dawr (inn); fangcang dawr (inn): *a fashion house.* **12** (a) *a banking house* **13** (a) [attrib] *house style*, ie written style established by a newspaper, publishing firm, etc. **14** [C] siangphahrang innsungsang: *the House of Windsor*, ie the British Royal Family). **15** [C] (a) (usu sing) puai innih puai a zohtu pawl: *Is there a doctor in the house?* (b) puai tuahnak inn: *a full house*, ie with every seat occupied **16** (a) *an orchestra playing to packed houses*, ie full concert halls. (c) puai inn ih laam le thil hmuh: *The second house starts at 8 o'clock.* **17** van zoh thiam pawlin van khi ṭhen 12 ah an ṭhen mi ṭhen khat kha house (inn) an ti. **18** (idm) **bring the house down** puai zoh mipi napi hni dingih tuah. **19** (idm) **eat sb out of house and home** **20** (idm) **get on like a house on fire** (infml) (of people) zamrang te'n rual aw. **21** (idm) **a half-way house** **22** (idm) **keep house** innsungsang ṭuanrel. **23** (idm) **keep open house** **24** (idm) **the lady of the house** **25** (idm) **master in one's own house** **26** (idm) **move house** **27** (idm) **not a dry eye in the house** **28** (idm) **on the house** mahte pek ṭul lo, midang pakhat khat in peksak: *The landlord gave us a drink on the house.* **29** (idm) **put/set one's (own) house in order** mah ih thu le hla felte in finkhaw. **30** (idm) **safe as house** **31** (idm) **set up house (together)** nupi le pasal in umkhawm.

▷ **houseful** *n* inn a khat: *have a houseful of guests.*

□ **house-agent** *n* = ESTATE AGENT.

house arrest mah inn ih sin khuihman fehsiang lo in hreeng (kaai): *be (kept) under house arrest.*

house boat *n* lawng (long) a sinan, khui hman feh loin tidai parah inn vekih hmanmi.

housebreaking *n* siannak um loin mi inn boh ih a sung lut.

housebreaker *n.*

housecoat *n* innsung lawrg ih hman dingih tuahmi nunau angki fualpi.

housecraft *n* [U] innsungsang tuamhlawn daan le zoh daan.

house-dog *n* inn kiltu uico.

house-father *n* nauhak fiangkhwawinak tlawng uktu pacang (**home father**).

house-fly *n* (pl **-flies**) innsung le kiangkap ih fikfa thothe pawl.

housekeeper *n* innsungsang fiangkhwawitu, nunau. **housekeeping** *n* [U] **1** innsang hnañuan tawlrlnak. **2** innsang hman ðul mi sumsaw.

house lights puai inn ih van mi mei/electric.

housemaid *n* hlawhleeng ih innsung zohfel saktu nunau. **housemaids knee** khukbil tamtuk ruangih ngahmi khuk nat (a thlingmi).

houseman *n* /-mən/ *n* (pl **-men** /mən/) (*Brit*) (*US intern* /'ɪntɜːn/) sizung sungih sibawi hnañuan sibawi nauta (junior doctor).

house-martin *n* khaam le innphar parih ciarbek bu sak hmang vate.

housemaster *n* (fem **housemistress**) bawda (boarder) uktu saya.

house-mother *n* ngakñah retkhawmnak inn ih inntek nu (home mother).

house of cards **1** phe cahnah ih sakmi innte. **2** (*fig*) tisuak thei lo ding tumtahnak.

the House of Commons (also **the Commons**) (**a**) Mirang (*Brit*) ramih mi menmen sung ihsin hril mi tlangsuak pawl khawmawknak. (**b**) an ton khawm awknak innpi (Tlangsuak Zungpi). Cf **THE HOUSE OF LORDS**.

House of God biakinn; Pathian biakinn.

the House of Lords (also **the Lords**) (**a**) Mirang Parliament ah Dot hnih in a um ih, himi House of Lords hi Upper House, a dot tlunta a si. Dot tangta vekih hril mi Tlangsuak si loin, Biaknak lam Siangbawi le cozah hnañuan le Siangpahrang sungkhat sung ihsin ram hrang hna ðuan thei mi hminthang pawl, damsung ðuan dingih hril mi tlangsuak an si. (**b**) An khawmawknak innpi, zungpi.

the House of Representatives (USA, Australia le New Zealand ram pawl ah) rampi Cozah ih tel mi mipi ai-awhtu tlangsuak.

house party khawte inn pakhat ih um tlaang mi, khualtlawng pawl.

house physician sizung ih a um cih mi sibawi.

house-proud *adj* inn mawinak le ðatnak

tuamhlawm zettu.

house-room *n* [U] (idm) **not give sb/sth house-room** mah innsung ih um ding duh lomi milai, thilri: *I wouldn't give that table house-room.*

the House of Parliament (**a**) House of Commons le House of Lords — dot hnih kom ih kawhnak.

(**b**) Himi tlangsuak dot hnih ih ton-awkhawmnak innpi.

house-sparrow (also **sparrow**) *n* inn ih tlang mi vate, sunñam.

house surgeon mina aat thiam sibawi – zato sibawi zir ðeh pekte pawl (sizungpi ah kumkhat an ðuanter).

house-to-house *adj* [attrib] inn khat hnu inn khat.

house-tops *n* (idm) (**proclaim, shout, etc sth from the house-tops**) (announce sth) mi senpi theih dingih thuthan.

house-trained *adj* (of pet cats, dogs, etc) (zawhte, uico tivek) inn sungah ek, zun thawh lo dingih zirhmi: (*fig joc*) *His manners were appalling before he got married, but his wife soon got him house-trained.*

house-warming *n* innthar lompuai: [attrib] *have/throw a house-warming party.*

housewife *n* (pl **-wives**) hnañuan dang ðuan loin innsungsang hnañuan kha hnañuanpi in a ðuantu innteknu. **housewifely** *adv* of a housewife: *housewifely skills.*

housewifery /-wɪfəri/ *n* [U] innsungsang hnañuan.

housework *n* innsung hnañuan eg rawlsuan le inn thianhlim tivek.

house² /haʊz/ *v* [Tn] **1** (**a**) inn ah umter/riahter: *be poorly housed*. ○ *We can house you if the hotels are full.* (**b**) ramsa hrangah umnak tuahsak. **2** a retnak tuah (thilri retnak): *house one's old books in the attic.* **3** kuangsung ah khum, lutter: *The gas meter is housed in the cupboard under the stairs.*

household /'haʊshəʊld/ *n* **1** sungza: *I grew up as part of a large household.* ○ [attrib] *household* (ie domestic) *expenses, duties, goods.* **2** (idm) **a household name/word** mi hmuahhmuah ih theihmi thil le hmin; innsang kip hmin ah a cang: *The product was so successful that its name became a household word.*

▷ **householder** *n* /-həʊldə(r)/ **1** inn nei; inntek (hotel ih umtu si loin). **2** inntek (innsungsang a lu bik).

□ **household troops** Siangpahrang, Cozah lu kiltu ralkap.

housing /'haʊzɪŋ/ *n* **1** [U] umnak inn; innpaak, *taih-khaan* tivek pawl: *More housing is needed for old people.* ○ [attrib] *poor housing conditions.* **2** [U] umnak inn pek: [attrib] *the council's housing policy.* **3** [C] a khuhtu; a bawm, a kawng (eg machine protector, case, rear axle housing etc): *a car's rear axle housing.*

□ **housing association** inn nei lo, umnak neilo pawl hrangah a miat tampi lak lo in inn man ol bik in ngahthei dingih tuah saktu pawlkom.

housing estate mi umnak ding inn tampi saknak hmun ram.

hove ⇨ HEAVE.

hovel /hɒvl/ US 'hɒvl/ *n* (derog) umnak dingih a tlaak lo mi inn fate; inn sia te.

hover /hɒvl/ US 'hɒvl/ *v* [I, Ipr, Ip] **1** (of birds, etc) a diir; van ah, thli lakah, hmunkhat ringring ah thla khawng in a um (eg mu, khau, khaute): *a hawk hovering above/over its prey* ○ *There was a helicopter hovering overhead.* **2** (a) (of a person) ralhrut le thukthun zet ih hngak rero: *I can't work with you hovering over me like that.* ○ *She's always hovering around the place annoying people.* ○ *He hovered about outside, too afraid to go in.* (b) ðihphang zet dinhmun ih um (eg thih maw nun ti karlak ih um): *hovering between life and death* ○ *a country hovering on the brink of war.*

□ **hovercraft** *n* (pl unchanged) jet engine ih her mi lawng phunkhat (tidai le leilung parah bangrep ih a feh theimi).

how /haʊ/ *interrog adv* **1** ziang tivek in; ziang tiin: *How is the word spelt?* ○ *Tell me how to spell it.* ○ *How did you escape?* ○ *Tell us how you escaped.* ○ *How are things going* (ie *Is your life good or bad*) *at the moment?* **2** harhdamnak lam ah ziang nan bang?: *How are the children?* ○ *How is* (ie *What is your opinion of*) *your job?* **3** (used before an *adj* or *adv*) ziangtiang – ziangzat?: *How old is she?* ○ *How long did you wait?* ○ *How often do you go swimming?* ○ *How fast can she run?* ○ *How much money have you got?* **4** (used in exclamations to comment on extent or degree) ziang tluk, ziang vek?: *How dirty that child is.* ○ *How kind of you to help.* ○ *How pale she looks.* ○ *How well he plays the violin.* ○ *How he snores!* ie He snores very loudly. **5** (idm) **and how!** (infml) (used to agree strongly and sometimes ironically) lungkimpizet, veikhat veihnih hnahsuak phah in: *'He's done very well, hasn't he?' 'And how!'*. **how about?** na duh pei maw? ti vekih ruahnak peknak, sawmnak: *How about going for a walk?* ○ *How about a hot bath?* **how's that?** (a) ziang tican so a si? (b) (used when asking sb's opinion of sth) ziangtin na ruat: *How's that for punctuality?* (c) cricket lehnak ah Umpire khi a thawitu a hmaan maw hmaan lo suh mi. ▷ **how conj** (infml) ziangti in/ziang vekin?: *She described to me how he ran up to her and grabbed her handbag.* ○ *I can dress how I like in my own house!*

howdah /haʊdə/ *n* a totu ih tlunkhuh nei vui kung, kalauk kung.

however /haʊ'evə(r)/ *adv* **1** (used before an *adj* or *adv*) ziangtiin a si khal: *You won't move that*

stone, however strong you are. ○ *She leaves her bedroom window open, however cold it is.* ○ *He will never succeed however hard he tries.* ○ *However short the journey is, you always get something to eat on this airline.* **2** (used to comment on a previously stated fact) ziang tla le; hmansehla: *She felt ill. She went to work, however, and tried to concentrate. His first response was to say no. Later, however, he changed his mind.* ○ *I thought those figures were correct. However, I have recently heard they were not.*

▷ **however conj** ziang tikhal in: *You can travel however you like.* ○ *However I approached the problem, I couldn't find a solution.*

however interrog adv (expressing surprise) ziang ti lam in?: *However did you get here without a car?* ○ *However does he manage to write music when he is so deaf?*

howitzer /'haʊtɪsə(r)/ *n* a nai kahnak pukpi (meithal) tawite.

howl /haʊl/ *n* (a) uico, cinghnia napi au ih ðapmi. (b) milai anatuk ruangih, lole, lung hmuituk ruangih napi au ih ðah: *let out a howl of laughter, agony, rage* ○ (fig) *The proposed changes caused howls of protest from the public.* (c) electrical amplifier, lole, napi thli hran ruangih cangmi cuvek awthawm.

▷ **howl v** **1** napi au; napi in ai: *wolves howling in the forest* ○ *howl in agony* ○ *howl with laughter* ○ *The wind howled through the trees.*

2 [I] napi au in ðap: *The baby howled all night.* **3** [Tn] thinheng aw/au: *'I hate you all! she howled.*

○ *The crowd howled its displeasure.* **4** (phr v) **howl sb down** (of an audience, etc) thusimtu aw mi ih thei lo dingin auhnawh (a huatu hrekhat in).

howler /'haʊlə(r)/ *n* (dated infml) aat ruangih ðelh, a fiangmi ðelh: *schoolboy howlers.*

howling /'haʊlɪŋ/ *adj* [attrib] (infml) hleifuan zet in a si mi; a nasatuk mi: *a howling success* ○ *Shut the door — there's a howling draught in here!*

hoyden /'hɔɪdn/ *n* (fml derog) nunau ðongtam, si lo zet ih nungcangtu nunau.

▷ **hoydenish adj.**

hp (also **HP**) *abbr* **1** (Brit) hire-purchase: *buy a new television on (the) hp.* **2** horsepower (of an engine).

HQ *abbr* headquarters: *see you back at HQ* ○ *police HQ.*

hr *abbr* (pl **hrs**) hour: *fastest time 1 hr* ○ *The train leaves at 15.00 hrs.* Cf **MIN** **2**.

HRH /'etʃə(r)'etʃ/ *abbr* His/Her Royal Highness: *HRH the Duke of Edinburgh* ○ (infml) *HRH was there.*

hub /hʌb/ *n* **1** leengke kual a laifang. **2** (fig) cangvaihnak, lungduhnak le thupinak ih a laifang zawn: *a hub of industry, commerce, etc* ○ *He thinks that Boston is the hub of the universe.*

hubble-bubble

662

□ **hub-cap** *n* mawṭawka ke a laikua (hup) khuh thir.

hubble-bubble *n* (infml) = HOOKAH, tikur dawng.

hubbub /hʌbʌb/ *n* [sing, U] (a) mi tampi napi au ruri mi awthawm; hnasetza aw-au thawm. (b) hnasetza au ruri mi.

hubby /hʌbɪ/ *n* (Brit infml) pasal.

hubris /hju:bris/ *n* [U] (fml) mi hngal; mi zum aw zet.

huckleberry /hʌklɒəri/ *US* -beri/ *n* 1 hling a nei mi hramkung tawite, saklam Amerika ah a kho bik. 2 dumpawl a si mi a thei/a rah.

huckster /hʌkstər/ *n* inn lak ih thil zuartu, hawker.

huddle /hʌdl/ *v* 1 [Ip, Ip, Tn-pr esp passive, Tn-pr esp passive] (cause sb/sth to) naih-aw zet teet zet in um (hlum deuh dingin): *sheep huddling (up) together for warmth* ○ *We all huddled around the radio to hear the news.* ○ *The clothes lay huddled up in a pile in the corner.* 2 (phr v) ~ up (against/to sb/sth) a hlumnak ah ben aw: *Tom was cold so he huddled up against the radiator.*

▷ **huddle** *n* a naih aw, a ben aw mi thilri, milai. 2 (idm) **go into a huddle (with sb)** (infml) thupte thuron khawmawknak tuah.

hue¹ /hju:/ *n* (fml) [C] pianzia; pianrong: *birds of many different hues* ○ *Add orange paint to get a warmer hue.*

▷ **-hued** (forming compound adjs) pianzia a cekci in nei: *dark-hued* ○ *many-hued.*

hue² /hju:/ *n* (idm) **hue and cry** tihphanza mitam pi ih au-aw thawng: *A terrific hue and cry was raised against the new tax proposals.*

huff¹ /hʌf/ *n* (usu sing) thin ai-thawhnak; mi hnaihnawhnak: *be in a huff* ○ *get/go into a huff* ○ *go off in a huff.*

▷ **huffish, huffy** adjs (a) thintawi. (b) thinheng ol. **huffily** adv.

huff² /hʌf/ *v* [I] 1 seem (blow); phuut (puff). 2 (idm) **huff and puff** (a) bangtuk ruangih napi ih thawhawt; thaw-sam: *I got to the top I was huffing and puffing.* (b) zianghman tuahsuakmi um lo na'n thupi awter zet ih um, mi hnaihnoknak pek, thinhengter.

hug /hʌg/ *v* (-gg-) [Tn] 1 duhnak langternak ah kut pahnih thawn napi in pom. 2 (of a bear) vom in a kut hnih in a hrual. 3 (of a ship, car, etc) lawng, mawṭawka thil pakhat naih zet ih feh: *hug the shore, kerb* ○ *tyres that help a vehicle to hug the road.* 4 a teet zetmi: *a figure-hugging dress.* 5 (thu pakhat parah hmuh daan hitin a si ti ih) hngetzet le lunghmui te in dinpi, pom: *hug one's cherished beliefs.*

▷ **hug** *n* duhtuk ruangah kut pahnih in napi ih pommi, pom-awk.

huge /hju:dz/ *adj* tumngaipi; tamzet: *a huge elephant* ○ *Canada is a huge country.* ○ *have a huge appetite* ○ *huge debts, profits.*

▷ **hugely** *adv* tumngai pi in; tamzet in: *be hugely successful* ○ *enjoy oneself hugely.* **hugeness** *n.*

hugger-mugger /hʌgə mʌgə(r)/ *adj, adv* 1 a thupte in. 2 cok hnuaiahni, hnok hnuaiahni in.

▷ **hugger-mugger** *n* 1 thuthup. 2 thilung kuai/ hnok.

Huguenot /hju:gənəʊ/ *n* (formerly) hlandeuah ah France (Pintit) ramih Protestant kawhhran.

huh /hʌ/ *interj* (used to express scorn, disgust, enquiry, etc) khatlam ih tɔng mi parah lungkim lo tuk ruangih 'cutin maw, huh...?' tiih sonnakh tɔng: *You think you know the answer, huh?*

hulk /hʌlk/ *n* 1 hman nawn lomi tangphawlawng: *rotting hulks on the beach.* 2 minung, lole, thilri a tum zet ih a ti hnuaiahni mi.

▷ **hulking** *adj* [attrib] (infml) (of a person or thing) minung, lole, thilri a tum zet, a rit zet ih a ti hnuaiahni mi: *a hulking great brute of a man.*

hull¹ /hʌl/ *n* tangphawlawng ruangpi: *a fully-loaded tanker with its hull low in the water.*

hull² /hʌl/ *n* 1 be le pe tivek pawlih a hawng. 2 thinghnah; thingthei, milai a bur khawm ih a ummi.

▷ **hull** *v* (be, pe) a hawng khek, hawng hawk.

hullabaloo /hʌləbə'lu:/ *n* (pl ~ s) (usu sing) mi tampi au-aw thawng; a pehpeh ih au aw thawm: *make a hullabaloo (about sth).*

hullo = HALLO.

hum /hʌm/ *v* (-mm-) 1 (a) [I] khuai aw vek ih a pehpeh ih hmn... ti mi. (b) [I] sawn lohli ding theih lo ruangah hmn... timi. (c) [I, Ip, Tn, Tn-pr] ~ (sth) (to sb) hlasak tik ah hmur pahnih cip in 'hmm' ti ih sak: *She was humming (away) to herself.* ○ *I don't know the words of the song but I can hum it to you.* 2 [I, Ipr] (infml) hnokzet ih cangvai ciamco: *make things hum* ○ *The whole place was humming (with life) when we arrived.* 3 [I] (sl) rim sia. 4 (idm) **hum and ha; hum and haw** ti lohli thei lo ruangih awloksong ih um; thu then dingmi then thei lohli loruangih reipi hngak ih um: *We hummed and ha'd for ages before deciding to buy the house.*

▷ **hum** *n* (usu sing) 1 khuai, fikfa tivek ih awthawng; phun hmurmo: *the hum of bees, of distant traffic, of machines* ○ *the hum of conversation in the next room.* 2 (sl) a rimsia zetmi; a thu zetmi.

hum *interj* (used to indicate hesitation) tɔng pakhat ihsin a dang tɔng pakhat ah peh loli thei lo ruangih "amm..." kan timi.

□ **humming-bird** *n* khawhlumnak ram ih a ummi vate fate hrekhat (an thlakhawn thawng a thang hmurmo thei).

humming-top *n* top3 (1) fungbun mi kailing (kah tiki thawm a neimi).

human /hju:mən/ *adj* 1 minung sizia; milai: *a human skull* ○ *human anatomy, affairs, behaviour* ○ *a terrible loss of human life* ○ *This food is not fit for human consumption.* ○ *We*

must allow for human error. ○ *Even she makes mistakes occasionally — she's only human.* **2** (*approv*) ruat thei milai sinak nei (thuṭha, thilṭha ruat thei): *She'll understand and forgive; she's really quite human.* **3** (idm) **the milk of human kindness** ⇨ MILK¹. **to err is human** ⇨ EER.

▷ **human** *n* = HUMAN BEING.

humankind *n* [U] (*fml*) MANKIND.

humanly *adj* **1** milai sining in. **2** milai vekin: *The doctors did all that was humanly possible.*

□ **human being** mipa, nunau, nauhak; minung.

human interest milai duhawng; milai zia.

human nature milai zia; minung daan: *You can't change human nature.*

the human race milai phun; mi hmuahhmuah.

human rights minung/milai sinak ih covo; milai vo.

humane /hju:'mæn/ *adj* **1** mi zaangfah thiam; mi zawruat: *a humane person, act, penal system* ○ *humane killing.* **2** [arrib] (*dated fml*) (of areas of learning) zaangfah thiamnak le zawnruah thiamnak a si mi: *humane studies.*

▷ **humanely** *adj.*

□ **humane killer** ramsa thah tikah, naa loin daite ih thihter theinak thilri.

humanism /hju:'mænizəm/ *n* [U] **1** (a) minung ih ṭulnak le harsatnak fianternak ah (Pathian si loin) minung ih khawruahnak a thupi timi thupom. (b) milai le milai thu zirnak (Baibal le Theology in si loin). **2** calai le nunphung lam ṭhangso ṭhangphawk ciamco san (AD 1300 - 1700) ih zir ciamco mi Greek le Roman calai-nunphung.

▷ **humanist** /hju:'mænɪst/ *n* Humanism ṭanpitu; titsa mi sinak a thupi bik tiil ṭang tu. **humanistic** *adj.*

humanitarian /hju:'mæni'teəriən/ *adj* minung ṭhatnak ding le an harsatnak hlohter ding a ruat mi: *humanitarian deeds, ideals, work.*

▷ **humanitarian** *n* minung pawl ih ṭhatnak le ṭhansonak nasa zet ih tawltreitu.

humanitarianism /-ɪzəm/ *n* [U].

humanity /hju:'mænəti/ *n* **1** [U] minung sinak; mi hmuahhmuah; milai zapi: *crimes against humanity.* **2** [U] milai sinak thinlung, mi zaangfah thiamnak: *treat people and animals with humanity.* **3** [U] milai sinakzia; milai sinak.

4 humanities [pl] miphun nunphung zirnak (ṭong, calai, nunzia pawl).

humanize, -ise /hju:'mænaɪz/ *v* [Tn] **1** minung vek siter: *animal characters humanized in cartoons.*

2 mi zaangfahnak nei dingih tuah; ramsa vek zia ih sin milai zia vek neihter: *have a humanizing influence on a barbaric system.*

▷ **humanization** /hju:'mænaɪzɪ'n; US -nɪz-/ *n* [U].

humble /'hʌmbl or, rarely, US 'ʌm-/ *adj* **1** (-r /-blə(r)/, -st /-blɪst/) **1** (of a person or his words or actions) tangdor: *my humble apologies* ○ in

my humble opinion. **2** (a) (of a person, his position in society, etc) sinak dinhmun, hnaṭuan a nauta mi (a niam): *men of humble birth* ○ *a humble occupation.* (b) (of a thing) a tumpi lo mi, a fatemi, a menmen thil: *a humble home, meal, offering.* **3** (idm) **eat humble pie** ⇨ EAT.

▷ **humble** *v* [Tn] tangdor; ṭhum-awk: *humble one's enemies* ○ *humble sb's pride* ○ *humble oneself before God* ○ *a humbling experience.*

humbly /'hʌmbl/ *adv* tangdor te in: *beg most humbly for forgiveness* ○ *live humbly* ○ *humbly born*, ie of a poor or an unimportant family.

humbug /'hʌmbʌg/ *n* **1** [U] thuphan hrokhrawl simnak, mibum hmang. **2** [C] (Brit) a thak, a sa nawnmi muthai (*chu-chin*).

▷ **humbug** *v* thuphan per; mi va bum.

humdinger /'hʌm'dɪŋə(r)/ *n* (sl) ṭha tuk; menmen lo milai, thil: *His girl-friend is a real humdinger.* ○ *We had a humdinger of an argument.*

humdrum /'hʌmdrʌm/ *adj* thathawhnak um lo, amah kel ringring a si mi; nin-um: *humdrum chores* ○ *Her life is humdrum.*

humerus /'hju:mərəs/ *n* (pl **humeri** /'hju:mərəɪ/) (*anatomy*) liang le kiu karlak baan ruh.

humid /'hju:mɪd/ *adj* a hnawngmi; a hlum ih a hning mi; hlum ciar a si mi: *humid heat, atmosphere.*

▷ **humidify** /hju:'mɪdaɪ/ *v* (pt, pp **-fied**) [Tn] thli kha hnawngter.

humidifier *n* a khaan sungih thli kha hnawnter ringringnak thilri.

humidity *n* thli sungih ummi tii.

humiliate /hju:'mɪliet/ *v* [Tn] ningzakter; nautat: *He felt humiliated by her scornful remarks.* ○ *a country humiliated by defeat.*

▷ **humiliating** *adj* ningzakza nautatnak: *a rather humiliating experience.* **humiliation** *n* [C, U] mi nehsawhnak ṭong; mi nautatnak: *suffer public humiliation.*

humility /hju:'mɪləti/ *n* [U] tangdornak; thinlung ṭhum-awknak: *a person of great humility.* ○ *I say this in all humility*, ie without wishing to appear boastful.

hummock /'hʌmɒk/ *n* mual mualte; tlaang bo fate.

humorist /'hju:mərɪst/ *n* hnihsuahsai a thiam zetmi.

humorous /'hju:mərəs/ *adj* hnihsuahza a simi: *a humorous writer, remark* ○ *see the humorous side of a situation.*

▷ **humorously** *adv.*

humour (US **humor**) /'hju:mə(r)/ *n* **1** [U] hnihsuakza: *a story full of humour* ○ *recognize the humour of a situation.* **2** [U] hnih theinak tuahthiam, cuvek umzia nei: *She lacks humour* ○ *He has a good sense of humour.* **3** [U, sing] (*fml*) mi pakhat ih thinlung um daan lungput: *be in (an) excellent humour* ○ *I'll do it when the humour takes me.*

4 [C] (*arch*) minung taksa phunli sungah

hump

phunkat kaht. **5** (idm) **out of humour** (*dated fml*) tha lo zet dinhmun an thleng; an rehshiat lai fang.

▷ **humour** (*US humored*) *v* [Tn] lungawiter: *It's always best to humour him when he's in one of his bad moods.*

-humoured (*US -humored*) (forming compound *adjs*) thinlung umzia langter: *good-humoured* ○ *ill-humoured*.

humourless (*US humorless*) *adj* hnihsuak tel lomi; mi ti remrem: *a humourless person, style of writing.*

hump /hʌmp/ *n* **1** (a) kalauk a zaangruh par ih a sannak (a puu mi); caw sia pawl ih thung; tuang; fawt. (b) milai natnak ruangih zaangruh a siat ih ee-pu. **2** leilung pawng (sentlung pawng): *a dangerous hump in the road.* **3** (idm) **give sb the hump** (*Brit infml*) mi thinnuam lo dingin tuah/ hnaihoknak pek. **over the hump** hnaʔuan a har biknak zawn theh suak.

▷ **hump v** **1** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (up) retkhawm; pengkhawm liailai: *hump up the bedclothes.* **2** [Tn-pr, Tn-p] liang, lole, zaang ah thil phur: *I don't enjoy humping heavy furniture around all day.* **3** [I] (△ *sl*) pakhat khat thawn nupa sualnak tuah.

□ **humpback** *n* = HUNCH BACK (HUNCH).

humpbacked *adj* = HUNCHBACKED (HUNCH).

humph /hʌmpf, həh/ *interj* (lungkim lonak le zumlonak taarlang duh tiki hmanmi hmurcip ih hrum ai phun.

humus /hju:məs/ *n* [U] thinghnah dawm.

Hun /hʌn/ *n* **1** Hun mipahun; AD zabi 4 le 5 lai ah Europe ram do tahrati a siatsuah thehtu Asia mipahun khat. **2** (*derog offensive*) German.

hunch /hʌntʃ/ *n* lungsung suak theih theinak: *He had a hunch that she was lying.* ○ *play/follow one's hunch*, ie act accor ding to one's intuition.

▷ **hunch v** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (up) kuun: *Stand straight, don't hunch your shoulders!* ○ *She sat all hunched up over the small fire.*

□ **hunchback** (also **humpback**) *n* **1** zaangruh kuul (zaangkul). **2** cuvek mi famkim lo. **hunchbacked** (also **humpbacked**) *adj* cuvek a zaangruh a kuul mi.

hundred /hʌndrəd/ *pron, det* (after a or one or an indication of quantity) zakhat: *one, two, three, etc hundred* ○ *a few hundred* ○ *There were a/ one hundred (people) in the room.* ○ *I could give you a hundred reasons for not going.* ○ *This antique is worth several hundred pounds.* ○ *If I've said it once, I've said it a hundred times.* ○ *He's a hundred (years old) today.*

▷ **hundred** *n* (after a or one, a number or an indication of quantity) nambat a zat zakhat: *How many hundreds are there in a thousand?* ○ *Her coat cost hundreds (of pounds).* ○ *There are hundreds (of people) (ie very many) who need new housing.* ○ *The cake was decorated with a*

large (one) hundred.

hundred- (in compounds) zakhat thawn a peh aw mi (eg kum 100 hrang hlaan cia mi a si): *a hundred-year lease.*

hundredth /hʌndrədθ/ *pron, det* a zakhatnak. — *n* then zakhat ih thenkhat.

□ **hundredfold** *adj, adv* **1** a let zakhat, lole, cu hnak ih tam. **2** a then, then zakhat um; 112 lb (in US 100 lb), (tickle 100 tivek).

hung *pt, pp* of HANG.

□ **hung-over** *adj* [pred] (*infml*) zurit pentawng: *I feel a bit hung-over this morning.*

hung Parliament Parliament – Hlutdaw ah zo party hman in me tam cuang a nei lo mi.

hunger /hʌŋgə(r)/ *n* **1** [U] (a) paam; ei khop nei lo; rilrawng: *He died of hunger.* (b) rilrawng; rawl duh: *satisfy one's hunger.* **2** [sing] ~ **for sth** (fig) pakhat khat hiar zetnak, duh zetnak: *have a hunger for adventure.*

▷ **hunger v** **1** [I] (*arch*) rilrawng. **2** (phr v) **hunger for/after sth/sb** pakhat khat duhzet, hiarzet: *She hungered for his love.*

□ **hunger march** hnaʔuan nei lo pawl in an sinak mi in zaangfah thei dingin hlat pi lam hlualhlo.

hunger strike thawngtla pawl in, lole, pakhat khat tuartu in uktu, pawl hnenah rawl-ul in harsatnak/tuarmi langter: *be/go on (a) hunger strike.* **hunger striker.**

hungry /hʌŋgrɪ/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) **1** (a) rawlkhop ei ding neihlo ruangih a suakmi ʔawnʔaihnak, dam lonak: *the hungry masses.* (b) rilrawng: *Let's eat soon — I'm hungry!* **2** [pred] ~ **for sth** (fig) pakhat khat hiar zet/ʔul zet/ngai zet: *The orphan was hungry for affection.* **3** rilrawnna langter: *He had a hungry look.* **4** [attrib] rilrawnna a suahtermi: *Haymaking is hungry work.* **5** (idm) **go hungry** rilrawng in an um: *Thousands are going hungry because of the failure of the harvest.* ○ *I'd rather go hungry than eat that!*

▷ **hungrily** *adv* rilrawng te-in.

hunk /hʌŋk/ *n* **1** (ei ding thil) a tlang a tlang ih tanmi: *a hunk of bread, cheese, meat.* **2** (*sl usu approv*) cakvak zet pa tumpi (mi a hiip theitu).

hunkers /hʌŋkəz/ *n* [pl] (*infml*) tawcor: *on one's hunkers*, ie in a squatting position.

hunt¹ /hʌnt/ *v* **1** [I, Tn] sadawi; ramtawi; sapel: *go hunting* ○ *Wolves hunt* (ie pursue their prey) *in packs.* **2** [I, Ipr, Ip, Tn] ~ (**for sth/sb**) hawl (hramlak ah farfim hawl; thil hlo mi hawl tivek): *hunt for a lost book* ○ *I've hunted everywhere but I can't find it.* ○ *Police are hunting an escaped criminal.* **3** [Tn-pr, Tn-p] daw hlo (eg lorawl ei dingin cawruul an ra ciamco ih lo neitu in a daw hlo.): *hunt the neighbour's cats out of the garden.* **4** [Tn] (*Brit*) (a) (in fox-hunting) sadawi thiam uico dung ih thluun: *hunt the country.* (b) ram tawih tikah rang, asilole, uico hman. **5** (idm) **run with the hare and hunt with the hounds** ⇨ HARE. **6** (phr v) **hunt sb/sth**

down ton ngah hlan lo daw: *hunt down a criminal*. **hunt sth out** hawl (eg ret tak mi hmanduh sal tikah, retnak hmun ciin nawn lo ruangah hawl ciamco saal): *hunt out an old diary*. **hunt sth up** hawl (eg hmuh harmi thil hmu ko ih hawl): *hunt up references in the library*.

▷ **hunter** *n* 1 (often in compounds) sadawi tu; ramtawi: *hunters of big game in Africa* ○ *bargain-hunters in the sales*. 2 ramtawihnak ih hmanmi rang. 3 a tlun ih thirkhuh a neimi kutkhih nazi.

hunting *n* [U] ramtawihnak: [attrib] *a hunting jacket* ○ *a hunting crop*.

hunting-ground *n* 1 (thil) hawlnak hmun/ramtawihnak. 2 (idm) **a happy, etc hunting-ground (for/of sb)** mah duhmi hawl le ngah theinak hmun; hawlmi ton theinak hmun: *Crowded shops are a happy hunting-ground for pick-pockets*.

huntress /hʌntrɪs/ *n* (dated) nunau sadawitu.

NOTE ON USAGE: 1 In British English **go hunting** refers to the sport of chasing and killing foxes with dogs while on horseback. The riders in charge of the hunt are called **huntsmen** and the event is a **hunt**. A **hunter** chases big game, eg lions, elephants, etc. **Shooting** is the killing of game birds, deer and other animals for sport. 2 In US English **hunting** relates to the shooting of deer or game birds by a **hunter**.

hunt² /hʌnt/ *n* 1 [C] (often in compounds) sapeel; sadawi: *a fox-hunt*. 2 [C usu sing] hawl: *I had a good hunt for that key*. ○ *He found it after a long hunt*. ○ *The police are on the hunt for further clues*. ○ *The hunt is on for the culprit*. 3 (esp Brit) (a) [CGp] cinghnia dawi ringringtu sakap pawlkhat. (b) [C] cinghnia/ramsa an dawi ringringnak hmunram.

huntsman /hʌntsmən/ *n* (pl **-men** /-mən/) 1 sadawitu; cinghnia dawitu. 2 sa an dawi tiki sadawinak uico hohatu.

hurdle /hɜːdl/ *n* (a) [C] (in athletics or horse-racing) tlan phah khir phah leh zuamnak ih hmanmi tleng; tleng (tlan phah ah lan vivo a si): *five furlongs over hurdles* ○ [attrib] *a hurdle-race*. (b) *hurdles* tlaanphah, tleng lanphah leh zuamnak: *He won the 400 metres hurdles*. 2 [C] (fig) hmaikhamtu; harsatnak (obstacles): *I've passed the written test; the interview is the next hurdle*. 3 [C] thawntheih, thiartheih milai, sañil lut ding/pah ding khamnak ih tuahmi thing tlangkham; hruangtlang.

▷ **hurdle** *v* [I] (in athletics) tlanphah tlanglan lek.

hurdler *n* [U] tlanphah tlanglan leh zuamnak ih a teltu.

hurdy-gurdy /hɜːdi ɡɜːdi/ *n* 1 awnmawi thilri

phunkhat. 2 (infml) = BARREL-ORGAN (BARREL).

hurl /hɜːl/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] 1 (sth/sb/oneself) phomciamco; deng; sep: *rioters hurling stones at the police* ○ *He hurled himself into his work*. ○ *She was hurled to her death*. 2 (fig) napi au ih kaw: *hurl insults at sb*.

hurling /hɜːlɪŋ/ (also **hurley** /hɜːli/) *n* [U] Irish pawl ih Hockey lek vekih lehmi hockey lehnak phunkhat.

hurly-burly /hɜːli bɜːli/ *n* [U] minung tampi thawngvang nei celcel ih cangvaihna.

hurrah /hʊ'reɪ/ (also **hurray**, **hooray** /hʊ'reɪ/) *interj* 1 ~ (for sb/sth) (used to express joy, approval, etc) lungawi, lungkim tuk ih napi au mi: *Hurrah for the holidays!* 2 (idm) **hip, hip, hurrah/hurray** ⇒ HIP².

▷ **hurrah** (also **hurray**) *n* lungawi, sopar napi au mi aw.

hurricane /hʌrɪkən; US -keɪn/ *n* 1 a bik in West Indian tipi ih a hraangmi thlisia. 2 nazi pakhat ah peng 73 le cuhnak ih tam a hrang theimi thlisia: [attrib] *gales of hurricane force*. Cf CYCLONE, TYPHOON.

□ **hurricane lamp** (also **storm-lantern**) thli ih semmit thei lo thlang mei-inn.

hurry /hʌri/ *n* 1 [U] khulrannak; nawt duhnak: *In his hurry to leave, he forgot his passport*. ○ *There's no hurry, so do it slowly and carefully*. ○ *What's the hurry?* ○ *Why all the hurry?* 2 (idm) **in a hurry** (a) zamrang in: *She dressed in a hurry*. (b) hngakhlap; manmawh. (c) a rei hlanah; lohli: *I shan't invite him again in a hurry — he behaved very badly*. ○ *She won't forget that in a hurry*. **in no hurry/not in any hurry**. (a) poimawh lo; manmawh lo: *I don't mind waiting — I'm not in any particular hurry*. (b) duh lemlo; poisa lemlo: *I'm in no hurry to see him again*.

▷ **hurry** *v* (pt, pp **hurried**) 1 (a) [I, Ipr, Ip] nor; nam ciamco: *Don't hurry; there's plenty of time*. ○ *It's no use trying to make her hurry*. ○ *He picked up his bag and hurried off along the platform*. ○ *Hurry along, Children!* (b) [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] khulrangter; nawt ciamco: *We're late; I must hurry you*. ○ *They hurried him into hospital*. ○ *I was hurried into making an unwise decision*. 2 [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth (along/up)** zamrangter; manmawhter: *This work needs care; it mustn't be hurried*. ○ *A good meal never be hurried*. 3 (phr v) **hurry up** (infml) zamrang; khulrang uh: *I wish the train would hurry up and come*. ○ *Hurry up and get ready — we're waiting!* **hurry sb/sth up** zamrangter; khulrangter, nawt ciamco: *He's a good worker but he needs hurrying up*. **hurried** *adj* zamrang tuk in tuah/ei: *a hurried meal* *We had to leave rather hurriedly* ○ *write a few hurried lines*. **hurriedly** *adv* zamrang in: *We had to leave rather hurriedly*.

hurt /hɜːt/ *v* (pt, pp **hurt**) 1 (a) [I, Tn] hliam; taksa

H

tuahmawh; natter: *Did you hurt yourself?* ○ *Are you badly hurt?* ○ *She was more frightened than hurt.* ○ *He hurt his back when he fell.* (b) [I] nattuar; naa: *My leg hurts.* ○ *My shoes hurt; they're too tight.* ○ *It hurts when I move my leg.* 2 [Tn] thinna; ningna (distress; upset): *These criticisms have hurt him/his pride deeply.* ○ *It hurts/I am hurt not to have been invited.* ○ *I hope we haven't offended him; he sounded rather hurt on the phone.* 3 [Tn] siatsuah; sungter (harm): *Sales of the product have been seriously hurt by the adverse publicity.* 4 (idm) **it, etc won't/wouldn't hurt (sb/sth) (to do sth)** (esp ironic) a lo sungter lo ding; a lo nater lo ding; a lo siatsuah lo ding: *It won't hurt to postpone the meeting.* ○ *A bit of weeding wouldn't hurt (this garden).* ○ *It wouldn't hurt (you) to say sorry for once.*

▷ **hurt n** 1 [U, sing] ~ (to sth) ningna; ningnatnak; thinlung ih tuarnak: *The experience left me with a feeling of deep hurt.* ○ *It was a severe hurt to her pride.* 2 [C] takpum taksa nat tuarnak; tuahmawhna.

hurtful /-fl/ adj ~ (to sb) mi a natter thei mi; ningnatza: *hurtful remarks* ○ *She can be very hurtful sometimes.* **hurtfully** /-fəli/ adv. **hurtfulness** n [U].

hurtle /hɜ:tl/ v [Ipr, Ip] thawmvaang neizet in napi ih khawng/cim/min/tla: *During the gale roof tiles came hurtling down.* ○ *The van hurtled round the corner.* ○ *She slipped and went hurtling downstairs.* (a cim ruiro, a tla kungko tivek).

husband /hʌzbənd/ n 1 pasal: *her new husband* ○ *He'll make someone a very good husband.* 2 (idm) **husband and wife** nupi le pasal: *They lived together as husband and wife for years.*

▷ **husband v** [Tn] (fml) tenren, khawl zuam: *husband one's strength, resources.*

husbandry /hʌzbəndri/ n [U] (fml) 1 lothlawh le sumhnam zuat: *animal husbandry.* 2 neihmi thil le ri khawkhannak.

hush /hʌʃ/ v 1 (a) [I] thawthang lo; (thawm vang) a dai; a daidep: *Hush!* ie Be quiet! (b) a daiter; thawmvang a daiter; hnaset loin a daidepter: *He hushed the baby to sleep.* 2 (phr v) **hush sth up** mi tampi thei lo dingin a thu kha daiter/a thu thup: *The government hushed the affair up to avoid a public outcry.*

▷ **hush n** [U, sing] dai zirziar ih um; daite ih um: *in the hush of the night* ○ *There was a sudden deathly hush.*

□ **hush-hush** adj (infml) thu thuhmi; thil thuhmi: *a hush-hush affair* ○ *His job is very hush-hush.*

hush-money n [U] thu tha lo, thangsia thei dingmi thu kha, mi tampi theih manhlan ah zohman theihter lo dingih pekmi paisa.

husk /hʌsk/ n 1 rawlci a hawng; fang hawng; fang heng: *rice in the husk*, ie brown rice, with the husks not removed. Cf BRAN, CHAFF. 2 (fig) thil

hmuahhmuah ih a leenglam a hawng; hman tha lo a leeng a khuh.

▷ **husk v** [Tn] a hawng khek; fang hum deng.

husky¹ /hʌski/ adj (-ier, -iest) 1 (of a person or voice) aw pit (khawsik dangnat ruangnat ruangih aw pit): *I'm still a bit husky after my recent cold.* 2 (infml) (of a person) milai tum le cakzet.

▷ **huskily** adv: *speak huskily.* **huskiness** n [U].

husky² /hʌski/ n vurlak ram (Arctic) ah leengdirtu ih an hmanmi hmulsah nei uico.

hussar /hʊzɑ:(r)/ n meithal fate kai rang-ralkap.

hussy /hʌsi/ n (dated derog) 1 raltha tuk fala. 2 duhdudh ih pawl theih nunau: *You brazen hussy!*

hustings /hʌstɪŋz/ n [pl] **the hustings** rampi laireltu (politician) pawl hril awknak a um ding ruangah a suk so vak in thu simnak: *Most politicians will be at/on the hustings in the coming week.*

hustle /hʌsl/ v [Tn-pr, Tn-p] zamrang zet in tul ih nor; eng; namcih rero: *The police hustled the thief out of the house and into their van.* ○ *The thief was hustled of (to gaol).* 2 [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb** (into sth/doing sth) namcih/nor cih rero (ziang hman ruat man lo in nor cih rero): *I was hustled into (making) a hasty decision.* 3 [I] khulrang zet in nor: *people hustling and bustling all around us.* 4 [Tn] (infml esp US) zuar ngah, hrokhrawl tel phaphpah in cangvai tam tuk ruangah zuar thei/ngah thei. 5 [I] (US sl) hlawhhleng tuan; nawhci zuar.

▷ **hustle n** [U] manmawh zet ih cangvaihnak: *I hate all the hustle (and bustle) of Saturday shopping.*

hustler /hʌslə(r)/ n 1 (infml esp US) hnok zet ih cangvaitu (HUSTLE 4). 2 (US sl) suzuar, hlawhhleng.

hut /hʌt/ n inn fate, buuk, thlaam. Cf SHED¹.

▷ **hutment** /hʌtmənt/ n inn fa tete (a bur ih um mi, ralkap umnak a si theu).

huttet inn fate tampi um: *a huttet camp.*

hutch /hʌtʃ/ n zinghnam, sabek tivek retnak kuang.

hyacinth /haɪəsɪnθ/ n kiling (khawnglawng) vek rimhmui zet par a nei mi, a bur ih a kho theimi hramkung.

hyaena = HYENA.

hybrid /haɪbrɪd/ n 1 ci dangdang kom ih piantermi kahpia ramsa, thingkung: *A mule is a hybrid of a male donkey and a female horse.* 2 phun dangdang kha phunkhat ih tuahmi thil/tong.

▷ **hybrid** adj 1 hnam cokrawi mi: *a hybrid animal, plant.*

hybridize, -ise v 1 [I] (of animals or plants) ramsa, lole, thingkung, ci dangdang phunkhat ih tuah. 2 [Tn] (animals or plants) hnam cokrawi.

hydra /hardrə/ n 1 (in Greek mythology) Greek hlan thuanthu ih rul tumpi vek phunkhat; lu

tampi a neiih, a lu pawl tansak rero khalle a dangdang a kho sal theimi. **2** (*fig*) dawisuah/hnonsuah thei lo mi thil; tu le tu a cang sal thei mi harsatnak.

hydrangea /haɪdrændʒə/ *n* hling nei hramkung; a tombor ih a kho theimi, a rang sendup le mepiang rong tla in a par mi.

hydrant /haɪdrənt/ *n* (esp in a street) tidawng; lamzin khawlhna le meikang hmihnak ih hmanmi tidawng (pipe a lu ah rabar pipe a peh theimi).

hydrate /haɪdreɪt/ *n* tidai le thildang komaw ih ngahmi dat phunkhat.

▷ **hydrate** *v* **1** [I] tidai le thildang dat komaw.

2 [Tn] tidai zuuk, hawpter. **hydration** /haɪfdrɪʃn/ *n* [U].

hydraulic /haɪ'drɔ:lik/ *adj* **1** tidawng sungin tidai a cawlcangnak. **2** tidai ih cawlcangter mi; cuih tha hmanna: *a hydraulic lift* ○ *hydraulic brakes* ○ *a hydraulic engineer*, ie one concerned with the use of water in this way. **3** tidai lakah khohkhal termi: *hydraulic cement*.

▷ **hydraulically** /-kli/ *adv*.

hydraulics *n* [sing or pl *v*] tidai cawlcangnak in tha, thazaang, cahnak a suakmi, tidai hmangin thazaang suahter theinak thu zirnak.

hydr(o)- *comb form* **1** tidai tha ih a suahtermi: *hydroelectricity*. **2** hydrogen thawn kommi/a tel mi: *hydrochloric*.

hydrocarbon /haɪdrə'kɑ:bən/ *n* petrol, lungto meihol le natural gas pawl ih um carbon le hydrogen pawl a kom aw mi daat kom.

hydrochloric /haɪdrə'klɔ:rik/ *US* -'klɔ:r-/ *adj* hydrogen le chlorine a telmi: *hydrochloric acid*.

hydroelectric /haɪdrəʊ'lektrɪk/ *adj* (**a**) electric daat ngahnak dingih tidai tha hmang: *a hydroelectric plant*. (**b**) (of electricity) tidai luangmi thazaang ih a suahmi electric daat: *hydroelectric power*.

▷ **hydroelectrically** /-kli/ *adv*.

hydroelectricity *n* [U].

hydrofoil /haɪdrə'fɔɪl/ *n* **1** lawng a feh tikah zamrang deuh ih a feh theinak dingah a feh lai ah tidai tlun ih a khaisaktu thil. **2** cuihmi thil.

hydrogen /haɪdrədʒən/ *n* [U] (*chemistry*) daatkhu phunkhat; pianrong nei lo; al, thlum, kha thawtnak nei lo; le rim nei lomi; kan theihmi thil lakah a zaangbik ih oxygen thawn kom le tidai a cang theimi daat.

□ **hydrogen bomb** (also **H-bomb**) hydrogen atoms fate bik ih puakter theimi bomh a si ih, bomb hmuah lakih cak bik bomb a si.

hydrogen peroxide = PEROXIDE **2**.

hydrometer /haɪdrəmɪtə(r)/ *n* a ti kha ziang can in a sah ti hawlnak, thilri tahnak (*scientific instrument*).

hydrophobia /haɪdrə'fəʊbrə/ *n* [U] **1** (a bik in ui-aa nat a neitu milai in) tidai le ti in ding tihnak. **2** ui-aa nat nei milai.

hydroplane /haɪdrəpleɪn/ *n* **1** tidai parah khulrang zet ih a feh theimi lawng taw pheeng (*motor boat*). **2** tilut tangphawlawng (*submarine*) ih tidai par a suak le a taw ih luttertut ceet thilri.

hydroponics /haɪdrə'pɒnɪks/ *n* [sing *v*] leilung tel loin tidai lak ih thil ciin daan.

hydrotherapy /haɪdrəʊ'therəpi/ *n* tidai sungah taksa cawlcangternak in le taksa sung ah tidai thunsak in natnak le taksa mi bang lo pawl bawl daan.

hyena (also **hyaena**) /haɪ'i:nə/ *n* Africa ram le Asia ram hrekhat ih um, sa lawng ei hmang, cinghnia vek ramsa a bur ih um huatsuak, hni veki ai celcel hmangmi.

hygiene /haɪdʒɪn/ *n* harhdamnak: *Wash regularly to ensure personal hygiene*. ○ *In the interests of hygiene, please do not smoke in this shop*.

▷ **hygienic** /haɪ'dʒɪnɪk/ *adj* natnak petu rulcawng pangang um lo, a thiang hlimmi: *hygienic conditions*.

hygienically /-kli/ *adv*.

hymen /haɪmən/ *n* (*anatomy*) kaldaar; fala pasal an neih hlanah an sukua a kharpit saktu vun patte.

hymn /hɪm/ *n* Pathian thangthatnak hla.

▷ **hymn** *v* [Tn] Hla in Pathian thangthat/biak.

hymnal (also **hymn book**) *n* Thangthatnak Hlabu.

hype /haɪp/ *n* [C, U] (*sl*) (piece of) hleifuan zet ih simmi thuhla: *The public were not fooled by all the hype the press gave the event*.

▷ **hype** *v* (phr *v*) **hype sth up** (*sl*) a si ngaingai mi hnakin tam deuh le hleifuan tukih sim, uar, suah bet: *The movie has been hyped up far beyond its worth*. **hyped up** *adj* (*sl*) **1** luarkai tukih simmi; pehmi. **2** sii hman ruangih thinlung tha tho/hiarter zetmi.

hyper- *pref* (*with adjs and ns*) tuk; a hleifuan: *hypercritical* ○ *hypersensitive* ○ *hypertension*. Cf OVER.

hyperactive /haɪpə(r)'æktɪv/ *adj* (esp of a child) (nauhak) lek ringring/cawl lo ih a cangvai theimi (a luan tukin).

▷ **hyperactivity** /haɪpə'ræktɪvətɪ/ *n*.

hyperbola /haɪpə'bəʊlə/ *n* (*geometry*) kual zum sungih tuahmi a kuulmi riin; curve produced when a cone is cut by a plane that makes a larger angle with the base than the side of cone makes.

▷ **hyperbolic** /haɪpə'bɒlɪk/ *adj*.

hyperbole /haɪpə'bəʊlə/ *n* [U, C] porhtuk ih simmi thu; hleifuan zet ih simmi thu; eg *I've invited millions of people to my party*.

▷ **hyperbolic** *adj*.

hypercritical /haɪpə'krɪtɪkl/ *adj* soi duhtuk; simsiat duhtuk (thu fate khal ah simsiat rero pahmi).

▷ **hypercritically** /-kli/ *adv*.

hypermarket /haɪpə'mɑ:kɪt/ *n* (*Brit*) Mirang ram ah thil duh hmuahhmuah ngah theinak

hypersensitive

668

sumdawr tumpi; a zuartu umlo, mahte lei duhmi thilri lak tahratih sumkhongtu hnenih a man pek hnu-ih fehpi theih – thil leinak sumdawrpi.

hypersensitive /ˈhaɪpəˈsensətɪv/ *adj* **1** ~ (to/about sth) thinlung rang tuk, thin tong ol tuk. **2** (to sth) sii ei/in tiki taksa in a thei tukmi (a si lo a tha lo lam in).

▷ **hypersensitivity** /ˈhaɪpəˈsensətɪvəti/ *n* [U].

hypertension /ˈhaɪpəˈtenʃn/ *n* [U] (*medical*) **1** thiikai nat. **2** thinlung in napi ih tantuknak.

hypnen /ˈhaɪfn/ *n* ʔongfang pakhat le pakhat pehnak rin fate (-), (as in *ex-wife*; *co-operated*; *long-legged*; *a ten-dollar bill*).

▷ **hypnen, hyphenate** /ˈhaɪfəneɪt/ *vs* [Tn] ʔongfang pakhat le pakhat peh, ʔong luankhat le luankhat peh.

hypnenation /ˈhaɪfəneɪʃn/ *n* [U].

hypnosis /ˈhɪpˈnəʊsɪs/ *n* [U] mah le mah thei aw lo tiang ih itthat vekih um; thinlung mawlhternak: *put a person under hypnosis*.

▷ **hypnotic** *adj* **1** itthat vekih ummi; thinlung mawlhtermi: *be in a hypnotic trance*. **2** (of a drug) thei aw nawn lo rori ih itthatter theinak (sii), ihhmuhsii.

hypnotism /ˈhɪpˈnəʊtɪzəm/ *n* [U] mi thinlung zeetnak; mitkuhter thiamnak. **hypnotist** /ˈhɪpˈnəʊtɪst/ *n* mi pakhat zianghman theinawn lo ding tiang in itthat dingih a tuahtu, lole, mi thinlung a mawlhther thiamtu.

hypnotize, -ise /ˈhɪpˈnəʊtaɪz/ *v* [Tn] **1** mi pakhat mitkuh ihthatchinnak sii pek; zeel; mitkuh itthatter. **2** (fig) aai zeel; thinlung hiip: *He was hypnotized by her beauty*.

hypo /ˈhaɪpə/ *n* = HYPODERMIC *n*.

hyp(o)- *pref* hnuai ah; tang ah: *hypodermic* ○ *hypothesis*.

hypochondria /ˈhaɪpəˈkɒndrɪə/ *n* [U] mah ih harhdamnak thu ah hleifuan le ʔul lo tiangin a phang tukmi; curangih thinbuainak.

▷ **hypochondriac** /-driæk/ *n* cuvek tuartu (milai). Cf VALETUDINARIAN.

hypocrisy /ˈhɪpəkriːsi/ *n* [U] titer awknak.

▷ **hypocrite** *n* mi titer aw.

hypocritical /ˈhɪpəkriːtəl/ *adj* titer aw mi: *hypocritical behaviour, people*. **hypocritically** /-klɪ/ *adv*.

hypodermic /ˈhaɪpəˈdɜːmɪk/ *adj* (a) (of drugs, etc) vun tang ih dawtmi (sii tivek). (b) (of a syringe) vun tang sii dawtnak: *a hypodermic needle*.

▷ **hypodermic** *n* **1** (also *infml hypo*) vuntang siidawtnak ʔhim. **2** vuntang dawtmi sii.

□ **hypodermic syringe** (also **syringe**) sii dawtnak dawng le a ʔhim kawlawng (ti thunnak le thii laknak ih hmanmi).

hypotenuse /ˈhaɪpətənjuːz/; *US* -tnuːs/ *n* (*geometry*) side opposite the rightangle of a rightangled triangle.

hypothermia /ˈhaɪpəˈθɜːmiə/ *n* [U] (*medical*) taksa a daih ding hnakin a daitukmi umzia.

hypothesis /ˈhaɪpəˈθəʊsɪs/ *n* (pl **-ses** /-sɪz/) hmailam hrang thu hawlnak thu relkhawm dingmi ih a thuhram “hitin sisehla” timi; sisehla ti ih ruahnak: *put sth forward as a hypothesis* ○ *prove/disprove a hypothesis*.

▷ **hypothesize, -ise** /ˈhaɪpəˈθəʊsaɪz/ [I, Tn, Tf] sisehla timi a taktak vek siter.

hypothetical /ˈhaɪpəˈðetɪkl/ *adj* siseh la ti ih ruahmi. **hypothetically** /-klɪ/ *adv*.

hysterectomy /ˈhɪstəˈrektəmi/ *n* (*medical*) sul hlonnak (sibawi ih tuahtu).

hysteria /ˈhɪstɪəriə/ *n* [U] (a) thinlung suup thei lo in au ciamco, hni ciamco ʔap ciamco: *crowds of football supporters gripped by mass hysteria*. (b) thinthir (a bikin thinphan rehshiat ton ruangah).

▷ **hysterical** /ˈhɪstərɪkl/ *adj* **1** thinlung nat phunkhat; lungkuai, thinsup thei lo ruangih cangmi rak kio, napi ih ʔap, napi ih hnih, napi ih ai tivek pawl: *hysterical laughter, weeping, screaming, etc* ○ *hysterical behaviour*. **2** himi thinlung nat a neimi: *hysterical fans at a rock concert*. **3** (*infml*) a nuamaw thei zetmi.

hysterically /-klɪ/ *adv* suup loin, thinlung ih a um veki, napi au men, napi hni men, rak kio ih um: *laughing hysterically* ○ (*infml*) *It was hysterically funny*.

hysterics /ˈhɪstərɪks/ *n* [pl] **1** thinsonak, thinturnak: *go into hysterics* ○ (*infml*) *Your mother would have hysterics* (ie be very angry and upset) *if she knew you were using her car*. **2** (*infml*) suup-aw lo, duhtaw ih au in hnihnak: *She had the audience in hysterics*.

Hz *abbr* hertz. Cf kHz.